

FINAL

# **Supplemental Environmental Impact Report Supplemental Environmental Assessment**

## **American River Watershed Common Features Water Resources Development Act of 2016 Project Sacramento River East Levee Contract 3**



October 2021

Central Valley Flood Protection Board  
3310 El Camino Ave, Room 170  
Sacramento, CA 95821

US Army Corps of Engineers - Sacramento District  
1325 J Street  
Sacramento, CA 95814

*[This page intentionally left blank]*

## Preface

The Sacramento River East Levee (SREL) Contract 3 project includes the installation of levee improvements to meet embankment and foundation stability requirements along the SREL in the Pocket-Greenhaven neighborhood of Sacramento, California. Most of the levee improvements included in SREL Contract 3 were analyzed in the 2016 American River Watershed Common Features General Reevaluation Report (ARCF GRR) Environmental Impact Statement/Environmental Impact Report (EIS/EIR). This document is arranged as a Supplemental EIR (Part 1) and a Supplemental Environmental Assessment (SEA) (Part 2) to supplement the ARCF GRR Final EIS/EIR by addressing the environmental impacts from project modifications and design details developed after the ARCF GRR Final EIS/EIR was prepared. The Supplemental EIR is being prepared by the Central Valley Flood Protection Board (CVFPB) as the State lead agency under the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA), and the Supplemental EA is being prepared by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) as the lead agency under the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA).

As described in more detail below, CEQA and NEPA requirements differ, including which project elements require additional environmental analyses and the definition of baselines used to evaluate impacts. For these reasons, the Supplemental EIR (Part 1) and Supplemental EA (Part 2) for SREL Contract 3 are independent analyses but combined in this document for clarity and completeness.

In accordance with CEQA requirements, Part 1 of this document (the Supplemental EIR) analyzes the proposed project, which includes SREL Contract 3 project components at a greater level of design detail than was available in the ARCF GRR Final EIS/EIR, to support both CEQA lead and responsible agency decision-making. The impacts of the proposed project are compared to existing conditions (as of April 2021) to determine impact significance in this Supplemental EIR.

In accordance with NEPA, Part 2 of this document (the Supplemental EA) analyzed the Proposed Action including only those elements of the SREL Contract 3 project which were not previously analyzed in the ARCF GRR Final EIS/EIR and Supplemental EA/EIR documents already prepared for the SREL Contract 1 and Contract 2 projects. Because these prior documents addressed the installation of cutoff walls, staging areas, haul routes, borrow sites, and potential spoils disposal areas, these project elements are already authorized for construction, have been considered for their full environmental impacts, and are considered to be part of the NEPA No Action Alternative. The impacts of the Proposed Action are compared to the No Action Alternative to determine impact significance in this Supplemental EA. For NEPA purposes, the Proposed Action includes changes to the project that have not previously been analyzed and authorized: (1) utility improvements at Sump 70, including replacing pipes that run through the existing levee, (2) year-round closure of public parks identified as staging areas, (3) one additional levee access point and haul route, (4) five additional staging areas, and (6) a soil stabilization cap.

The CVFPB released the Draft Supplemental EIR for public and agency review in accordance with CEQA requirements. USACE released the Draft Supplemental EA for public and agency review concurrently with the Draft Supplemental EIR. After the review period

closed, CVFPB and USACE considered the comments received and prepare responses. These comments and responses, along with any modifications, were incorporated into a Final Supplemental EIR and a Final Supplemental EA with a Finding of No Significant Impact to meet NEPA requirements for the SREL Contract 3 project.

Environmental commitments and mitigation measures summarized in the Executive Summary (Table ES-1) apply to the SREL Contract 3 Project as a whole.

# Part 1

## Final Supplemental Environmental Impact Report

**American River Watershed Common Features  
Water Resources Development Act of 2016 Project  
Sacramento River East Levee Contract 3**

Prepared for:

Central Valley Flood Protection Board  
3310 El Camino Ave, Room 179  
Sacramento, CA 95821

Contact:

Kalia Schuster  
(916) 574-1441

Prepared by:

GEI Consultants, Inc.  
2868 Prospect Park Drive, Suite 400  
Sacramento, CA 95670

Contact:

Drew Sutton  
Senior Project Manager  
(916) 631-4532

October 1, 2021

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

Acronyms and Abbreviations .....	vi
Executive Summary .....	x
Chapter 1 Introduction .....	1
1.1 Proposed Project .....	1
1.2 Project Location .....	1
1.3 Background and Need for Action .....	1
1.4 Project Purpose, Need, and Objectives .....	2
1.5 Purpose of the Supplemental Environmental Impact Report .....	3
1.6 Public Review of Supplemental EIR .....	4
1.7 Related Documents .....	4
1.8 Decisions Needed .....	4
Chapter 2 Proposed Project Refinements .....	6
2.1 Proposed Types of Levee Improvements .....	7
2.1.1 Cutoff Walls .....	7
2.1.2 Municipal Drainage System Improvements .....	18
2.1.3 Haul Routes, Proposed Borrow Site, and Disposal Site .....	18
2.1.4 Potential Staging Areas .....	19
2.1.5 Utility Relocations and Removals .....	21
2.1.6 Construction .....	22
2.1.7 Operations and Maintenance .....	26
Chapter 3 Environmental Setting, Impacts, and Mitigation Measures .....	27
3.1 Introduction .....	27
3.1.1 Approach to Analysis .....	27
3.1.2 Resource Topics Not Discussed in Detail .....	28
3.2 Visual Resources .....	30
3.2.1 Environmental and Regulatory Setting .....	30
3.2.2 Environmental Impacts .....	32
3.2.3 Mitigation Measures .....	34
3.3 Air Quality .....	35
3.3.1 Environmental and Regulatory Setting .....	35
3.3.2 Environmental Impacts .....	36
3.3.3 Mitigation Measures .....	39

3.4	Vegetation and Wildlife.....	42
3.4.1	Environmental and Regulatory Setting.....	42
3.4.2	Environmental Impacts .....	44
3.4.3	Mitigation Measures .....	46
3.5	Special-Status Species .....	46
3.5.1	Environmental and Regulatory Setting.....	46
3.5.2	Environmental Impacts .....	47
3.5.3	Mitigation Measures .....	51
3.6	Climate Change.....	55
3.6.1	Environmental and Regulatory Setting.....	55
3.6.2	Environmental Impacts .....	56
3.6.3	Mitigation Measures .....	58
3.7	Cultural and Tribal Cultural Resources .....	59
3.7.1	Environmental and Regulatory Setting.....	59
3.7.2	Environmental Impacts .....	65
3.7.3	Mitigation Measures .....	69
3.8	Geological Resources .....	73
3.8.1	Environmental and Regulatory Setting.....	73
3.8.2	Environmental Impacts .....	73
3.8.3	Mitigation Measures .....	75
3.9	Hazardous Wastes and Materials.....	77
3.9.1	Environmental and Regulatory Setting.....	77
3.9.2	Environmental Impacts .....	78
3.9.3	Mitigation Measures .....	80
3.10	Water Quality and Groundwater Resources .....	80
3.10.1	Environmental and Regulatory Setting.....	80
3.10.2	Environmental Impacts .....	82
3.10.3	Mitigation Measures .....	85
3.11	Noise 86	
3.11.1	Environmental and Regulatory Setting.....	86
3.11.2	Environmental Impacts .....	87
3.11.3	Mitigation Measures .....	89
3.12	Recreation .....	91
3.12.1	Environmental and Regulatory Setting.....	91

3.12.2	Environmental Impacts .....	92
3.12.3	Mitigation Measures .....	94
3.13	Transportation and Circulation .....	94
3.13.1	Environmental and Regulatory Setting.....	94
3.13.2	Environmental Impacts .....	95
3.13.3	Mitigation Measures .....	99
3.14	Public Utilities and Service Systems .....	100
3.14.1	Environmental and Regulatory Setting.....	100
3.14.2	Environmental Impacts .....	100
3.14.3	Mitigation Measures .....	102
Chapter 4	Cumulative and Growth-Inducing Effects .....	103
4.1	Cumulative Projects.....	103
4.1.1	Projects Contributing to Potential Cumulative Effects.....	103
4.2	Cumulative Effects .....	110
4.2.1	Visual Resources.....	110
4.2.2	Air Quality .....	111
4.2.3	Vegetation and Wildlife.....	111
4.2.4	Special-Status Species .....	112
4.2.5	Climate Change.....	112
4.2.6	Cultural Resources .....	112
4.2.7	Geological Resources.....	113
4.2.8	Water Quality and Groundwater Resources .....	115
4.2.9	Noise	115
4.2.10	Recreation .....	116
4.2.11	Transportation and Circulation .....	116
4.2.12	Public Utilities and Service Systems .....	117
4.3	Growth-Inducing Effects .....	117
4.4	Irreversible and Irrecoverable Commitment of Resources.....	118
Chapter 5	Report Prepares and Reviewers .....	119
Chapter 6	References .....	120



## LIST OF TABLES

Table ES-1	Summary of Environmental Effects and Mitigation Measures for the Proposed Project .....	12
Table 2-1	Levee Improvement Summary .....	6
Table 2-2	Preliminary Estimated Borrow Material and Excess Soil Disposal Requirements .....	19
Table 2-3	Summary of Utility Modifications and Removals .....	22
Table 2-4	Typical Construction Equipment that May Be Used.....	25
Table 3-1	Sacramento Valley Air Basin Attainment Status.....	35
Table 3-2	Sacramento Metropolitan Air Quality Management District Thresholds of Significance for Construction .....	37
Table 3-3	General Conformity de minimis Thresholds.....	37
Table 3-4	Emissions Estimates for the Proposed Project.....	38
Table 3-5	Emissions Estimates for the ARCF 2016 Project .....	39
Table 3-6	Existing Habitat Types on the Project Site .....	44
Table 3-7	Section 303(d)-Listed Pollutants in the Project Area .....	82
Table 3-8	Parks and Recreational Facilities in or Near the Project Site (Public and Private).....	92

## LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1-1	Project Vicinity and Overview of Proposed Improvements .....	1
Figure 2-1	Project Site with Potential Staging Areas and Haul Routes (Map 1 of 4) .....	8
Figure 2-2	Project Site with Potential Staging Areas and Haul Routes (Map 2 of 4) .....	9
Figure 2-3	Project Site with Potential Staging Areas and Haul Routes (Map 3 of 4) .....	10
Figure 2-4	Project Site with Potential Staging Areas and Haul Routes (Map 4 of 4) .....	11
Figure 2-5	Proposed Improvements (Map 1 of 3) .....	12
Figure 2-6	Proposed Improvements (Map 2 of 3) .....	13
Figure 2-7	Proposed Improvements (Map 3 of 3) .....	14
Figure 2-8	Typical Conventional Slurry Wall .....	17

**LIST OF APPENDICES**

Appendix A. Air Quality Modeling Results..... 127  
Appendix B. Biological Resources Data..... 128  
Appendix C. Comment Letters..... 129  
Appendix D. Response to Comments and Revisions to the Draft Supplemental  
Environmental Impact Report..... 130  
Appendix E. Revisions to the Draft Supplemental Environmental Assessment..... 131  
Appendix F. Clean Water Act Section 404(b)(1) Consistency Determination..... 132

## ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

AB	Assembly Bill
APE	Area of Potential Effects
ARCF GRR	American River Watershed Common Features General Reevaluation Report
BACT	Best Available Control Technology
Basin Plan	Sacramento River Basin and the San Joaquin River Basin
BMPs	Best Management Practices
BSLMS	Beach/Stone Lakes Mitigation Site
BSSCP	Bentonite Slurry Spill Contingency Plan
BWFS	Basin-Wide Feasibility Studies
CAA	Clean Air Act
CARB	California Air Resources Board
CAS	Climate Adaptation Strategy
CAL FIRE	California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection
Caltrans	California Department of Transportation
CB	cement-bentonite
CCR	California Code of Regulations
CDFW	California Department of Fish and Wildlife
CEQ	Council on Environmental Quality
CEQA	California Environmental Quality Act
CESA	California Endangered Species Act
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
City	City of Sacramento
CO	carbon monoxide
CO <sub>2</sub>	carbon dioxide
CO <sub>2</sub> e	carbon dioxide equivalent
County	County of Sacramento
CRHR	California Register of Historical Resources
CSUS	California State University, Sacramento
CVFMP	Central Valley Flood Management Planning
CVFPB	Central Valley Flood Protection Board
CVFPP	Central Valley Flood Protection Plan
CWA	Clean Water Act
cy	cubic yards
dB	decibels
dBA	A-weighted decibels

DEIS/DEIR	Draft Environmental Impact Statement/Draft Environmental Impact Report
Delta	Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta
DMM	deep soil mixing
DWR	California Department of Water Resources
EA/EIR	Environmental Assessment/Environmental Impact Report
EFH	Essential Fish Habitat
EIP	early implementation project
EIS/EIR	Environmental Impact Statement/Environmental Impact Report
EM	Engineering Manual
EO	Executive Order
EPA	U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
ER	Engineering Regulation
ESA	Endangered Species Act
ESUs	evolutionarily significant units
ETL	Engineering Technical Letter
Farmland	Prime Farmland, Unique Farmland, or Farmland of Statewide Importance
FCR	fire-cracked rock
FEIS/FEIR	Final Environmental Impact Statement/Final Environmental Impact Report
FEMA	Federal Emergency Management Agency
FONSI	Finding of No Significant Impact
FPPA	Farmland Protection Policy Act
FTA	Federal Transit Administration
FWARG	Far Western Anthropological Research Group
GEI	GEI Consultants, Inc.
GHG	Greenhouse gas
HPTP	Historic Properties Treatment Plan
I-5	Interstate 5
IDM	investigation-derived material
ITE	Institute of Transportation Engineers
Leq	equivalent sound level
Leq[h]	1-hour equivalent sound level
LOS	level of service
MIAD	Mormon Island Auxiliary Dam
MBTA	Migratory Bird Treaty Act
MLD	Most Likely Descendant
MRZ	Mineral Resource Zone
NAAQS	National Ambient Air Quality Standards

NCIC	North Central Information Center
NEMDC	Natomas East Main Drainage Canal
NEPA	National Environmental Policy Act
NFIP	National Flood Insurance Program
NHPA	National Historic Preservation Act
NMFS	National Marine Fisheries Service
NO <sub>2</sub>	nitrogen dioxide
NO <sub>X</sub>	oxides of nitrogen
NPDES	National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
NRHP	National Register of Historic Places
O&M	operations and maintenance
OHWM	ordinary high water mark
OPT	one pass trench
PA	Programmatic Agreement
PAR	PAR Environmental Services
PCE	passenger car equivalent
PG&E	Pacific Gas and Electric Company
Phase I ESA	Phase I Environmental Site Assessment
PM	particulate matter
PM <sub>10</sub>	particulate matter equal to or less than 10 micrometers in diameter
PM <sub>2.5</sub>	particulate matter equal to or less than 2.5 micrometers in diameter
PPV	peak particle velocity
Reclamation	U.S. Bureau of Reclamation
RM	River Mile
RPA	Registered Professional Archaeologist
RWQCB	Regional Water Quality Control Board
SAFCA	Sacramento Area Flood Control Agency
SB	soil-bentonite
SCB	soil-cement-bentonite
SHPO	State Historic Preservation Officer
SMAQMD	Sacramento Metropolitan Air Quality Management District
SO <sub>2</sub>	sulfur dioxide
SPCCP	Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasures Plan
SPRR	Southern Pacific Railroad Company
SR	State Route
SRA	shaded riverine aquatic
SRBPP	Sacramento River Bank Protection Project
SRCSD	Sacramento Regional County Sanitation District

SREL	Sacramento River East Levee
SRFCP	Sacramento River Flood Control Project
SSHCP	South Sacramento Habitat Conservation Plan
SVAB	Sacramento Valley Air Basin
SWPPP	Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan
SWRCB	State Water Resources Control Board
TACs	toxic air contaminants
UAIC	United Auburn Indian Community of the Auburn Rancheria
UCB	University of California, Berkeley
USACE	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
USFWS	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
VdB	vibration decibels
VMT	vehicle miles traveled
WCM	Water Control Manual
WRDA	Water Resources Development Act
WSAFCA	West Sacramento Area Flood Control Agency
WSLIP	West Sacramento Levee Improvements Program

## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Central Valley Flood Protection Board (CVFPB), as lead agency under the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA), has prepared this Supplemental Environmental Impact Report (SEIR) to evaluate portions of the Sacramento River East Levee (SREL) Contract 3 (proposed project) that require additional environmental analysis since the American River Watershed Common Features General Reevaluation Report (ARCF GRR) Environmental Impact Statement/Environmental Impact Report (EIS/EIR) was certified in 2016. These elements of the proposed project (staging areas, haul routes, borrow site, spoils disposal, municipal drainage infrastructure modifications, and specific seepage and stability improvements and locations) require supplemental analysis under CEQA because further project design details and refinements by USACE since the ARCF GRR Final EIS/EIR have resulted in necessary project refinements to these project elements (the “proposed project”).

State CEQA Guidelines Section 15163(a)(2) (Cal. Code Regs., tit. 14, § 15163, subd. (a)(2)) requires a Supplemental EIR when “minor additions or changes would be necessary to make the previous EIR adequately apply to the project in the changed situation.” This Supplemental EIR has been prepared to supplement, not replace, the ARCF GRR Final EIS/EIR, and provides only the information necessary to make the previous ARCF GRR Final EIS/EIR adequate for the proposed project (SREL Contract 3) as revised. Consequently, public scoping and alternatives analyses are not contained herein as they have already been sufficiently conducted during development of the ARCF GRR Final EIS/EIR. This Supplemental EIR compares the effects of the proposed project to existing conditions as of April 2021.

### *Areas of Controversy and Issues to be Resolved*

The ARCF GRR Final EIS/EIR identified several areas of controversy based on the comments received during the public scoping period in 2008 and the history of the NEPA and CEQA processes undertaken by USACE, CVFPB, and the Sacramento Area Flood Control Agency since initial scoping for the ARCF GRR EIS/EIR. Several of these areas of controversy are applicable to the proposed project, including:

- Construction-related effects on residents and businesses adjacent to the project levees.
- Construction-related impacts on biological resources.
- Vegetation and tree removal.
- Effects to cultural resources and resources significant to Native American tribes.
- Impacts to recreational facilities.
- Impacts to endangered species and their habitats.

There are no issues to be resolved. The ARCF GRR Final EIS/EIR selected the alternative to be implemented and identified feasible mitigation for significant impacts.

### *Public Review of Supplemental EIR*

The Draft Supplemental EIR was made available to responsible and other potentially interested agencies, stakeholder organizations, and individuals, including all entities that have previously requested such notice in writing, for a 45-day review period from June 18, 2021 to

August 1, 2021. USACE, DWR, and CVFPB conducted a virtual public meeting on July 14, 2021 to receive comments on the Draft Supplemental EIR.

A Notice of Completion for the Draft Supplemental EIR was filed with the State Clearinghouse, in accordance with the State CEQA Guidelines (Section 15085), and a Notice of Availability of the Draft Supplemental EIR was posted in accordance with State CEQA Guidelines (Section 15087). A public notice was posted in the Sacramento Bee on June 18, 2021 and sent to individuals requesting information regarding the proposed project. All references used in the preparation of this SEIR, including the 2016 ARCF GRR Final EIS/EIR, have also been made available to the public. This distribution and public noticing ensured that all interested parties had an opportunity to provide written comments on the Draft Supplemental EIR consistent with State CEQA Guidelines. (14 Cal. Code Regs., tit. 14, § 15000 et seq.)

Copies of the Draft Supplemental EIR are available for review online at [www.sacleveeupgrades.com](http://www.sacleveeupgrades.com).

### *Summary of Environmental Impacts*

**Table ES-1** summarizes the environmental effects analysis, provided in detail in Sections 3.2 through 3.14 of this Supplemental EIR, and includes effects titles, significance conclusions before and after mitigation implementation, and mitigation measures. The supplemental effects of the proposed project were updated and compared to existing conditions as of April 2021. All of the significant environmental effects (“significant impacts”) presented in **Table ES-1** were previously presented as such in the ARCF GRR Final EIS/EIR, and there is no substantial increase in the severity of any significant environmental effect previously presented in the ARCF GRR Final EIS/EIR.



**Table ES-1 Summary of Environmental Effects and Mitigation Measures for the Proposed Project**

Effect	Significance Before Mitigation Measures	Mitigation Measures	Significance After Mitigation Measures
<b>Visual Resources</b>			
Damage to Scenic Resources within State- or County- Designated Scenic Highways	LTS	None required	LTS
Changes in Scenic Vistas and Existing Visual Character	S	None feasible	SU
Create New Sources of Substantial Light or Glare	LTS	None required	LTS
<b>Air Quality</b>			
Potential Conflict with Air Quality Plan or Contribute Substantially to Air Quality Violation	S	Mitigation Measure AIR-1: Implement the Sacramento Metropolitan Air Quality Management District's Basic Construction Emission Control Practices. Mitigation Measure AIR-2: Implement the Sacramento Metropolitan Air Quality Management District's Enhanced Fugitive PM Dust Control Practices. Mitigation Measure AIR-3: Require Lower Exhaust Emissions for Construction Equipment. Mitigation Measure AIR-4: Use the Sacramento Metropolitan Air Quality Management District's Off-Site Mitigation Fee to Reduce NOx Emissions	LTS
<b>Vegetation and Wildlife</b>			
Adverse Effects on Riparian Habitat and Waters of the United States	S	Mitigation Measure VEG-1: Compensate for Riparian Habitat Removal. Mitigation Measure GEO-1: Acquire Appropriate Regulatory Permits and Prepare and Implement a Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan, Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasures Plan, and Associated Best Management Practices	LTS long term, SU short term
Conflict with Tree Preservation Policies or Ordinances or Provisions of an Adopted Habitat Conservation Plan or Natural Community Conservation Plan	LTS	None required	LTS
<b>Special Species Status</b>			
Adverse Effect on Special-Status Species: Plants	LTS	None required	LTS
Adverse Effect on Special-Status Species: Valley Elderberry Longhorn Beetle	PS	Mitigation Measure VELB-1: Implement Current USFWS Avoidance, Minimization, and Compensation Measures for Valley Elderberry Longhorn Beetle	LTS
Adverse Effect on Special-Status Species: Burrowing Owl	PS	Mitigation Measure BUOW-1: Implement Measures to Protect Burrowing Owl	LTS
Adverse Effect on Special-Status Species: Swainson's Hawk and Other Special-Status Birds	PS	Mitigation Measure BIRD-1: Implement Measures to Protect Nesting Migratory Birds	LTS
Adverse Effect on Special-Status Species: Fish	LTS	Mitigation Measure FISH-1: Implement Limits for In-Water Work	LTS
Adverse Effect on Special-Status Species: Special- Status Bats (CEQA only)	PS	Mitigation Measure BAT-1: Implement Measures to Protect Maternity Roosts of Special-Status Bats	LTS
<b>Climate Change</b>			
Temporary, Short-Term Generation of Greenhouse Gas Emissions	S	Mitigation Measure GHG-1: Implement GHG Reduction Measures	LTS

Effect	Significance Before Mitigation Measures	Mitigation Measures	Significance After Mitigation Measures
Conflict with an Applicable GHG Emissions Reduction Plan and Effects of Climate Change	LTS	None required	LTS
<b>Cultural Resources</b>			
Damage to or Destruction of Built-Environment Historic Properties	NI	None required	NI
Damage to or Destruction of Known Precontact-Period Archaeological Sites and Tribal Cultural Resources	S	Mitigation Measure CR-1: Resolve Adverse Effects through Programmatic Agreement and Historic Properties Treatment Plan	SU
Potential Damage to or Destruction of Previously Undiscovered Archaeological Sites or Tribal Cultural Resources	PS	Mitigation Measure CR-2: Prepare an Archaeological Discovery Plan and an Archaeological Monitoring Plan; Mitigation Measure CR-3: Conduct Cultural Resources Awareness Training; Mitigation Measure CR-4: Implement Procedures for Inadvertent Discovery of Cultural Material; Mitigation Measure CR-5: In the Event that Tribal Cultural Resources are Discovered Prior to or During Construction, Implement Procedures to Evaluate Tribal Cultural Resources and Implement Avoidance and Minimization Measures to Avoid Significant Adverse Effects	LTS
Potential Damage to or Destruction of Previously Undiscovered Archaeological Sites or Tribal Cultural Resources	PS	Mitigation Measure CR-2: Prepare an Archaeological Discovery Plan and an Archaeological Monitoring Plan; Mitigation Measure CR-3: Conduct Cultural Resources Awareness Training; Mitigation Measure CR-4: Implement Procedures for Inadvertent Discovery of Cultural Material; Mitigation Measure CR-5: In the Event that Tribal Cultural Resources are Discovered Prior to or During Construction, Implement Procedures to Evaluate Tribal Cultural Resources and Implement Avoidance and Minimization Measures to Avoid Significant Adverse Effects	LTS
Damage to or Destruction of Human Remains during Construction	PS	Mitigation Measure CR-6: Implement Procedures	LTS
<b>Geological Resources</b>			
Potential Temporary, Short-Term Construction-related Erosion	PS	Mitigation Measure GEO-1: Acquire Appropriate Regulatory Permits and Prepare and Implement a Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan, Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasures Plan, and Associated Best Management Practices	LTS
Potential to Directly or Indirectly Destroy a Unique Paleontological Resource or Site	LTS	None required	LTS
<b>Hazardous Waste and Materials</b>			
Handling of Hazardous Materials within 0.25 Mile of a School	LTS	None required	LTS
Possible Exposure of People and the Environment to Existing Hazardous Materials, Including Cortese-listed Sites	PS	Mitigation Measure HAZ-1: Conduct Phase II Investigations as Needed	LTS
Interfere with Emergency Response or Evacuation	LTS	None required	LTS
Possible Creation of Wildland Fire Hazards	LTS	None required	LTS
<b>Water Quality and Groundwater Resources</b>			

Effect	Significance Before Mitigation Measures	Mitigation Measures	Significance After Mitigation Measures
Violate Any Water Quality Standards or Waste Discharge Requirements or Otherwise Substantially Degrade Surface or Groundwater Quality, Result in Substantial Erosion or Siltation On- or Offsite, or Conflict with or Obstruct Implementation of a Water Quality Control Plan or Sustainable Groundwater Management Plan	PS	Mitigation Measure GEO-1: Acquire Appropriate Regulatory Permits and Prepare and Implement a Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan, Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasures Plan, and Associated Best Management Practices; Mitigation Measure HWQ-1: Obtain Appropriate Discharge and Dewatering Permit and Implement Provisions for Dewatering	LTS
Substantially Decrease Groundwater Supplies or Interfere Substantially with Groundwater Recharge Such That the Project May Impede Sustainable Groundwater Management of the Basin	LTS	None required	LTS
Create or Contribute Runoff Water Which Would Exceed the Capacity of Existing or Planned Stormwater Drainage Systems or Provide Substantial Additional Sources of Polluter Runoff	LTS	None required	LTS
Risk Release of Pollutants Due to Project Inundation in Flood Hazard, Tsunami, or Seiche Zones	LTS	None required	LTS
<b>Noise</b>			
Potential Increase in Ambient Noise Levels or Exposure of Sensitive Receptors to Excessive Noise or Vibration	S	Mitigation Measure NOI-1: Implement Measures to Reduce Construction Noise and Vibration Effects	LTS
<b>Recreation</b>			
Temporary and Short-Term Changes in Recreational Opportunities during Project Construction Activities	S	Mitigation Measure REC-1: Implement Bicycle and Pedestrian Detours, Provide Construction Period Information on Facility Closures, and Coordinate with the City of Sacramento to Repair of Damage to Bicycle Facilities	SU
<b>Transportation and Circulation</b>			
Conflict with a Program, Plan, or Ordinance: Exceed Level of Service or Conflict with Vehicle- Miles-Traveled Standards	NI	None required	NI
Increase in Traffic Volumes or Decrease in Capacity along Designated Roadways in the Project Area	PS	Mitigation Measure TR-1: Prepare and Implement a Traffic Control and Road Maintenance Plan	SU
Conflict with a Program, Plan, or Ordinance: Decreased Performance or Safety of Alternative Modes of Transportation	S	Mitigation Measure TR-1: Prepare and Implement a Traffic Control and Road Maintenance Plan	LTS
Increased Hazards Due to a Design Feature or Incompatible Uses	PS	Mitigation Measure TR-1: Prepare and Implement a Traffic Control and Road Maintenance Plan	LTS
<b>Public Utility Service Systems</b>			
Potential Disruption of Utility Service	PS	Mitigation Measure UTL-1: Verify Utility Locations, Coordinate with Affected Utility Owners/Providers, Prepare and Implement a Response Plan, and Conduct Worker Training with Respect to Accidental Utility Damage	LTS

Notes: NI = No Impact, LTS = Less than Significant, S = Significant, PS = Potentially Significant, SU = Significant and Unavoidable  
Source: GEI Consultants, Inc. 2021

# CHAPTER 1 INTRODUCTION

## 1.1 Proposed Project

The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Sacramento District (USACE), Central Valley Flood Protection Board (CVFPB), and Sacramento Area Flood Control Agency (SAFCA) propose to construct, as a part of the American River Watershed Common Features (ARCF) 2016 Project, levee improvements consisting of an approximately 10,580 cumulative feet (2 miles) of cut off wall along the Sacramento River's east levee in Sacramento, California. Construction is planned to start in April 2022 and conclude in October 2022. The proposed project is the third of four contracts on the Sacramento River being constructed from 2020 to 2024 to address seepage, stability, and overtopping concerns along the Sacramento River east levee. USACE is the Federal lead agency under the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA), CVFPB is the State lead agency under the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA), and SAFCA is a responsible agency under CEQA.

## 1.2 Project Location

The project is located in the City of Sacramento (City), California, along the east bank of the Sacramento River (**Figure 1-1**). The proposed project includes cutoff wall installation work in the Pocket-Greenhaven neighborhood. The project site includes the levee prism, where the cutoff wall installation will occur and material will be hauled, and several parking areas, parks, and vacant lots used for staging areas.

## 1.3 Background and Need for Action

Following the 1986 flood, and the associated severe impacts to the city of Sacramento's levee system, Congress directed USACE to investigate additional means to reduce flood risk to Sacramento. USACE completed this investigation in 1991, recommending construction of Auburn Dam and levee improvements downstream of Folsom Dam (USACE 1991). Congress then directed USACE to conduct supplemental analysis of the flood management options considered in the 1991 study. The resulting Supplemental Information Report, American River Watershed Project, California recommended a similar alternative, with Auburn Dam and downstream levee work (USACE 1996). It considered, but did not advance, additional alternatives for Folsom Dam improvements and a stepped flood release plan for Folsom Dam. All three alternatives were accompanied by downstream levee improvements.

Congress recognized that levee improvements were "common" to all candidate plans in the report and that there was a Federal interest in participating in these "common features." Thus, the ARCF Project was authorized in the Water Resources Development Act (WRDA) of 1996, Pub. L. No. 104-303, § 101(a)(1), 110 Stat. 3658, 3662-3663 (1996) (WRDA 1996), and the decision about constructing Auburn Dam was deferred. Major construction components for the ARCF Project in the WRDA 1996 authorization included seepage remediation along approximately 22 miles of American River levees and strengthening and raising 12 miles of the Sacramento River levee in the Natomas Basin.



Figure 1-1 Project Vicinity and Overview of Proposed Improvements

The ARCF Project was modified by the Water Resources Development Act of 1999, Pub. L. No. 106-53, § 366, 113 Stat. 269, 319-320 (1999) (WRDA 1999), to include additional levee improvements to safely convey an emergency release of 160,000 cubic feet per second (cfs) from Folsom Dam. These improvements included seepage remediation and levee raises along four reaches of the American River, and constructing levee strengthening features and raising 5.5 miles of the Natomas Cross Canal levee in Natomas. Additional construction components for both WRDA 1996 and WRDA 1999 were authorized and have been constructed by USACE. However, the Natomas Basin features authorized in WRDA 1996 and WRDA 1999 were deferred and later reassessed in the Natomas Post Authorization Change Report (PACR) (USACE 2020). The Natomas PACR was authorized in the Water Resources Reform and Development Act of 2014, Pub. L. No. 113-121, § 7002, 128 Stat. 1193, 1366 (2014), and the associated levee improvements, referred to as the ARCF, Natomas Basin Project, are currently under construction.

Additionally, following the flood of 1986, significant seepage occurred on the Sacramento River levees from Verona (upstream end of Natomas) at river mile (RM) 79 to Freeport at RM 45.5 and on both the north and south banks of the American River levees. Seepage on the Sacramento River was so extensive that soon after the 1986 flood event, Congress funded levee improvements as part of the Sacramento River System Evaluation, Phase I, Sacramento Urban Area (Sac Urban Project). The Sac Urban Project constructed shallow seepage cutoff walls from Powerline Road in Natomas at approximately RM 64 downstream to Freeport. At the time, seepage through the levees was considered to be the only significant seepage problem affecting the levees in the Sacramento area.

After construction of the Sac Urban Project, the Sacramento Valley experienced another flood event in 1997. The seepage from this event led to a geotechnical evaluation of levees in the vicinity of the city of Sacramento, which showed that deep underseepage was of concern. Considerable seepage occurred on the Sacramento River as well as on the American River. Seepage on the American River was expected because levee improvements had yet to be constructed. However, the significant seepage on the Sacramento River in reaches where levees had been improved as part of the Sac Urban Project exposed that deep underseepage was a significant concern in this area, a conclusion later confirmed by the Levee Seepage Task Force in 2003.

While the reevaluation study was beginning for the ARCF Project, the Folsom Dam PACR was being completed by USACE. The results of the PACR, and of the follow-on Economic Reevaluation Report for Folsom Dam improvements, showed that additional levee improvements were needed on the American River and on the Sacramento River below their confluence to capture the benefits of the Folsom Dam projects. The levee problems identified in these reports consisted primarily of the potential for erosion on the American River and seepage, stability, erosion, and height concerns on the Sacramento River below its confluence with the American River. These findings pointed to a need for additional reevaluation in the two remaining basins comprising the city of Sacramento: American River North and American River South. The ARCF GRR Final EIS/EIR was completed in December 2015, and the Record of Decision (ROD) was signed in August 2016. Congress authorized the reevaluated ARCF Project in the WRDA of 2016.

USACE's non-Federal partner, SAFCA, reviewed, investigated, and conducted analyses to determine the scope of the required improvements on the Sacramento River to meet Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) and State urban levee design criteria (ULDC) standards as a potential early implementation action under its Levee Accreditation Program prior to the authorization of the ARCF GRR. Under this evaluation, SAFCA initiated design on the seepage and stability improvements to the Sacramento River east levee. However, since receiving authorization and appropriations from Congress in 2016, USACE is moving forward as the lead implementation agency for these improvements.

In July 2018, Congress granted USACE construction funding to complete urgent flood control projects under the Bipartisan Budget Act of 2018. ARCF 2016 was identified for urgent implementation, and Congress supplied full funding to allow USACE to implement the much-needed levee improvements as quickly as possible. Although most environmental effects were addressed in the ARCF GRR EIS/EIR, impacts associated with some of the work, such as specific staging areas, haul routes, borrow sites, and spoils disposal, were identified as a part of SAFCA's later assessment, and therefore were not assessed in the ARCF GRR EIS/EIR. Supplemental NEPA and CEQA analyses is necessary for any actions or effects that were not previously addressed in the ARCF GRR EIS/EIR as discussed next.

The proposed project is one of four contracts planned to address seepage, stability, and overtopping concerns along the SREL that will take place over subsequent years. Improvements were originally developed prior to ARCF authorization. When ARCF received full funding, the design package was transferred to USACE and a panel of subject matter experts reviewed the design for compliance with USACE requirements and meeting the intent of the authorization. The first package, Sacramento River East Levee (SREL) Contract 1, is the portion of the design that was in full compliance. The second package, SREL Contract 2, is the portion of the design that needed minor improvements and additional data collection to support recommendation. Additional actions or effects from SREL Contracts 1 and 2 were addressed separately in two Supplemental EAs/Supplemental EIRs (USACE and CVFPB 2019; USACE and CVFPB 2020). SREL Contract 3, the subject of this Supplemental EIR, includes the designs that were determined to need additional design resolution, revision, or data gathering. SREL Contract 4 includes the levee raises that were authorized, but these were not included in the non-Federal sponsor's design and do not have sufficient detail to determine whether supplemental NEPA and CEQA compliance documents are necessary.

## 1.4 Project Purpose, Need, and Objectives

The purpose of the SREL Contract 3 Project is to reduce the flood risk associated with through-seepage and under-seepage of water from the Sacramento River into the city of Sacramento's Pocket-Greenhaven neighborhood. The Sacramento metropolitan area is one of the most at-risk areas for flooding in the United States. There is a high probability that flood flows in the Sacramento River will stress the network of levees protecting central and southern Sacramento to the point that levees could fail. The consequences of such a levee failure would be severe in the Pocket-Greenhaven neighborhood since the inundated area is highly urbanized and the flooding could be up to 20-feet-deep.

USACE has determined that the levee system along the Sacramento River east levee does not meet the current Federal standards for flood protection due to seepage, slope stability, and erosion. Seepage is occurring beneath and through segments of the levee system, creating a significant risk to the stability and reliability of the levee system throughout the Sacramento area. Stream bank erosion issues in the project area are exacerbated by the lack of floodplain adjacent to the river.

The proposed project is needed to reduce risks of levee failure, especially related to seepage and underseepage, and levee stability. While the crown of the Sacramento River east levee along the reaches identified in **Figure 1-1** accommodates a maintenance roadway and/or a paved bike trail, the slope is steep, typically measuring a ratio of 1.8 Horizontal:1 Vertical (1.8H:1V) on the landside and 1.6H:1V on the waterside. This steepness, particularly in the case of a levee constructed with unsuitable materials over a porous foundation, significantly increases the risk of instability. Through-seepage also increases levee instability. Constructing cutoff walls will fill this gap and strengthen the levee in the project area. If these levee reaches are not improved, the Sacramento River east levee would remain at heightened risk of failure from through-seepage, and much of Sacramento, including the Pocket-Greenhaven neighborhood, Interstate 5 (I-5), and the California State Capitol, could be significantly damaged during a future flood event.

The project objectives are unchanged from the ARCF GRR EIS/EIR.

## 1.5 Purpose of the Supplemental Environmental Impact Report

This Supplemental EIR describes the existing environmental conditions in the proposed SREL Contract 3 project area, evaluates the anticipated environmental effects of any changes to the proposed project, and identifies mitigation measures to avoid or reduce any significant adverse environmental effects to a less-than-significant level where practicable. This Supplemental EIR has been prepared in accordance with the State CEQA Guidelines and, in combination with the ARCF GRR EIS/EIR (USACE 2016), which it supplements, fully discloses the potential environmental effects of the proposed project to the public and provides an opportunity for the public to review and comment on the proposed project. A 45-day public review period will occur in June 2021. Public comments and responses to significant environmental points raised in those comments will be incorporated as part of the Final Supplemental EIR in an appendix.

Section 15162 of the State CEQA Guidelines provides that when an EIR has been certified for a project, a subsequent EIR need not be prepared unless a substantial change in the project, a substantial change in the surrounding circumstances, or new information of substantial importance comes to light which reveals the project would have one or more significant environmental effects not discussed in the certified EIR. A lead agency may choose to prepare a supplement to an EIR, rather than a subsequent EIR, when conditions that require preparation of a subsequent EIR are met, but “only minor additions or changes would be necessary to make the previous EIR adequately apply to the project in the changed situation” (State CEQA Guidelines Section 15163). CVFPB has determined that a Supplemental EIR for the proposed project meets State CEQA Guidelines Sections 15162 and 15163 and, therefore, has prepared this Supplemental EIR. This Supplemental EIR supplements (not replaces) the previously certified



ARCF GRR EIS/EIR and addresses project modifications, changed circumstances, and new information that could not have been known with the exercise of reasonable diligence at the time the prior document was certified, as required under State CEQA Guidelines Section 15163. Pursuant to the State CEQA Guidelines, the Supplemental EIR need contain only the information necessary to analyze the project modifications, changed circumstances, and new information that triggered the need for additional environmental review.

## 1.6 Public Review of Supplemental EIR

The Draft Supplemental EIR was made available to responsible and other potentially interested agencies, stakeholder organizations, and individuals, including all entities that have previously requested such notice in writing, for a 45-day review period from June 18, 2021 to August 1, 2021. CVFPB conducted a virtual public meeting on July 14, 2021 to receive comments on the Draft Supplemental EIR. .

A Notice of Completion for the Draft Supplemental EIR was filed with the State Clearinghouse, in accordance with the State CEQA Guidelines (Section 15085), and a Notice of Availability of the Draft Supplemental EIR was posted in accordance with State CEQA Guidelines (Section 15087). A public notice was posted in the Sacramento Bee on June 18, 2021, and sent to individuals requesting information regarding the proposed project. All references used in the preparation of this SEIR, including the 2016 ARCF GRR Final EIS/EIR, have also been made available to the public. This distribution and public noticing ensured that all interested parties have an opportunity to provide written comments on the Draft Supplemental EIR consistent with State CEQA Guidelines.

Copies of the Draft Supplemental EIR were made available for review online at: <http://cvfpb.ca.gov/public-notice>.

## 1.7 Related Documents

The proposed project is a component of a larger flood risk reduction effort in the Sacramento region. USACE and CVFPB jointly published the ARCF GRR Draft EIS/EIR in March 2015, in accordance with NEPA and CEQA requirements (SCH No. 2005072046). The ARCF GRR Draft EIS/EIR analyzed the impacts of the ARCF GRR to reduce the overall flood risk within the delineated study area. The study area includes the City of Sacramento and surrounding areas. A Final EIS/EIR was issued in January 2016, and comments were received between January 22 and February 22, 2016. A revised Final EIS/EIR was issued in May 2016. The Record of Decision for the ARCF GRR was signed by the Assistant Secretary of the Army (Civil Works) on August 29, 2016. The ARCF GRR was authorized by Congress in December 2016. This Supplemental EIR supplements the ARCF GRR Final EIS/EIR.

## 1.8 Decisions Needed

As the CEQA lead agency, the CVFPB will consider the information presented in this Supplemental EIR, comments received on this Supplemental EIR, and responses to the significant environmental issues raised in the review and consultation process, along with the entire administrative record (including the administrative record for the ARCF GRR Final

EIS/EIR), when determining whether to certify this Supplemental EIR and approve the revised project.

This Supplemental EIR is also intended to be used by SAFCA, DWR, the Central Valley Regional Water Quality Control Board, (RWQCB) and the California State Lands Commission (SLC) as responsible agencies under CEQA. DWR and SAFCA are non-federal partners to the project and will provide project funds and oversight. A Water Quality Certification under Section 401 of the Clean Water Act will be required, and RWQCB will consider this Supplemental EIR prior to issuing the certification. A State Lands Commission lease may be required prior to constructing the project, in which case SLC will consider this Supplemental EIR prior to issuing the lease.

## CHAPTER 2 PROPOSED PROJECT REFINEMENTS

This section describes the various levee improvement project components, features of levee improvements, borrow areas, staging areas, haul routes, and spoils disposal sites that comprise the proposed project or SREL Contract 3 Project. Although this Supplemental EIR focuses on the environmental effects of specific components of the SREL Contract 3 Project already set forth in the ARCF GRR Final EIS/EIR, the entire SREL Contract 3 Project is described below for completeness. Because the SREL Contract 3 Project's design has been refined since the ARCF GRR EIS/EIR was finalized, many of the components below are provided in more detail. The proposed levee improvement areas are in Reach F as defined in the ARCF GRR; Reaches 20, 21, and 22 in this contract. **Table 2-1** summarizes the proposed improvements by station. **Figure 2-1** through **Figure 2-4** illustrate the overall project boundary and potential staging areas. The specific types of levee improvements considered for individual levee improvement sites (along with preferred improvements for each site) are discussed in detail below; and the improvements are illustrated in **Figure 2-5** through **Figure 2-7**.

**Table 2-1 Levee Improvement Summary**

Type of Cutoff Wall	Reach	Begin Station	End Station	Length (feet)
Deep Soil Mixing	20	1424+50	1438+50	1,400
Conventional Soil-bentonite	20, 21	1438+50	1487+00	4,850
Conventional Slag-cement-bentonite	21	1487+50	1498+00	1,100
Conventional Soil-bentonite	21	1498+00	1517+00	1,900
Deep Soil Mixing	22	1517+00	1530+30	1,330

*Source: Kleinfelder 2020 as adapted by GEI, Inc. 2021*

One potential borrow site will be located at the Sacramento Regional County Sanitation District (SRCSD) Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant, as part of the ongoing EchoWater Program, southeast of the SREL levee improvements. Material excavated for the treatment plant expansion will be stockpiled on or adjacent to the SRCSD site and made available to construct the levee improvements. Other commercial sources of borrow could also be used in addition to or instead of the SRCSD stockpile. All borrow material will be tested for contamination prior to use.

Potential staging areas have been identified adjacent to and primarily landside of the levee to maximize the efficient use and distribution of materials and equipment. Staging areas will be located along the landside and waterside toe of the levee where available, parallel to roads at the levee toe, and in nearby City parks and empty parcels. USACE will acquire temporary, or possibly permanent, access rights from landowners, in coordination with the City, as discussed and analyzed in the ARCF GRR Final EIS/EIR. The proposed levee improvement

areas, potential staging areas, borrow site, and haul routes are hereinafter referred to as the “project site.”

## 2.1 Proposed Types of Levee Improvements

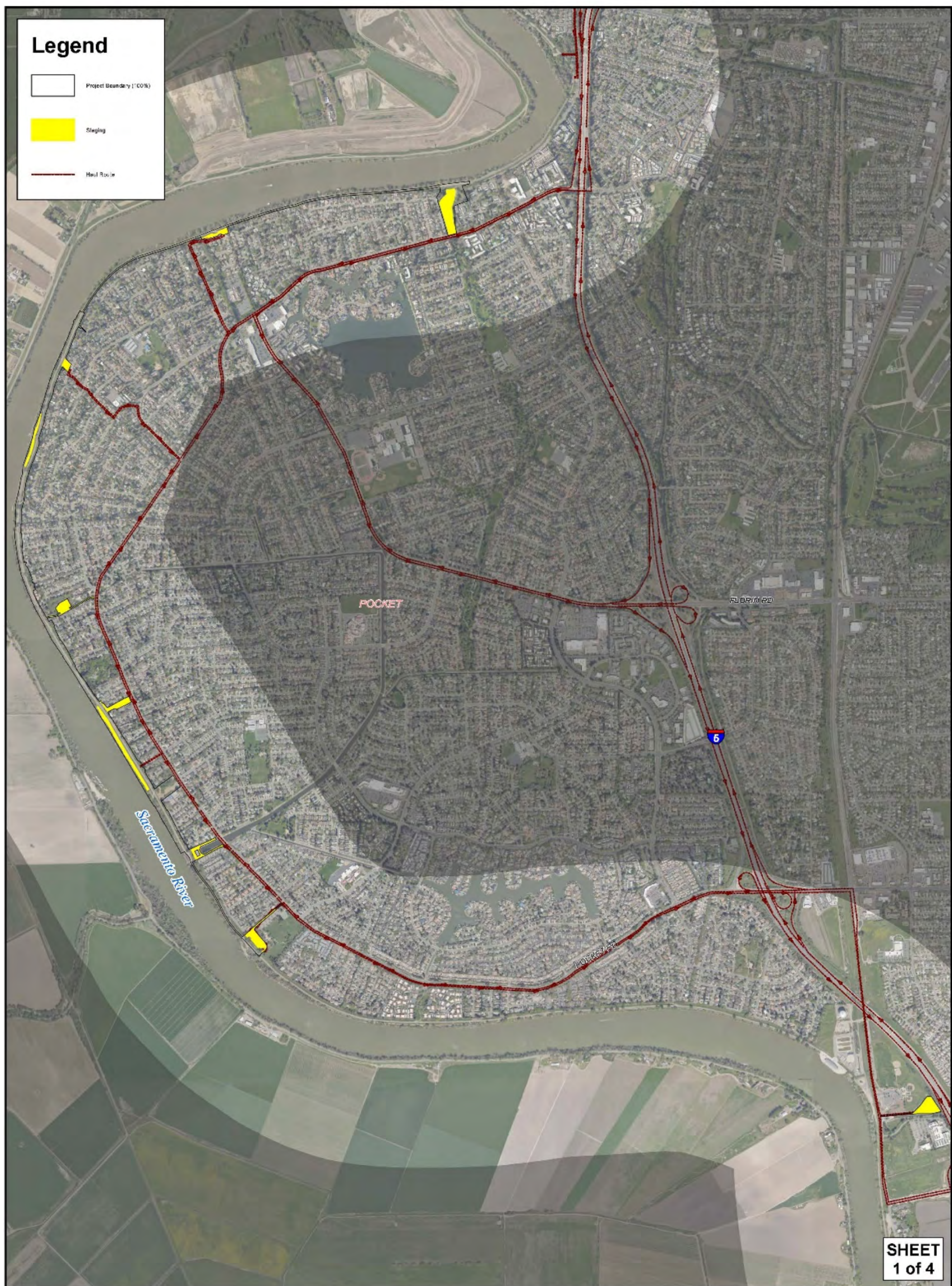
### 2.1.1 Cutoff Walls

Sandy or gravelly soils of higher permeability in the levee or levee foundation can transmit water via seepage during high-water stages. Cutoff walls are designed to reduce levee through-seepage and underseepage by providing a barrier of low-permeability material within the higher permeability materials in the levee and levee foundation. Cutoff walls are installed to depths sufficient to minimize seepage both through the levee and beneath it to meet or exceed USACE and State of California levee design criteria. The depths for cutoff walls necessary to limit underseepage at the design water surface elevation to gradients specified by USACE and the State are determined by geotechnical modeling and analyses. Cutoff walls for underseepage are generally installed to depths that will tie into existing lower permeability soil layers in the levee foundation below the permeable material. A sample design schematic of a cutoff wall installed along the levee centerline is shown in **Figure 2-8**.

Cutoff walls can be constructed by a number of methods to suit specific site conditions, required depth of treatment, and schedule requirements. The methods chosen for this project include conventional soil-bentonite (SB) mix; slag-cement-bentonite (SCCB), and deep soil mixing (DMM). For this project, cutoff walls will be constructed at the levee centerline. The required working area for construction depends on the method used. For conventional SB trench methods, the working platform must be at least 30- to 40-feet-wide for shallow cutoff walls, with deeper walls requiring a wider platform.

Conventional slurry cutoff walls are typically constructed using an excavator with a long-stick boom capable of digging a trench to a maximum depth of approximately 90 feet. Bentonite slurry is placed in the trench during trench excavation to prevent caving while the backfill material is mixed and placed. Excavated soil is then mixed with bentonite clay (and cement for SCCB wall) to achieve the required cutoff wall strength and permeability properties and is backfilled into the trench.

The DMM method of slurry wall construction differs from the conventional trench method in that the existing subsurface soils are mixed in place with cement and bentonite injected through augers, drill rods with nozzles, or cutting chain equipment used to construct the wall and provide the low-permeability barrier. This in-place method of mixing does not require bentonite slurry to maintain open trench stability while backfill is being mixed and placed. Excess soil displaced from the trench by the addition of cement and bentonite is taken to an appropriate disposal site or reused elsewhere.



 US Army Corps of Engineers Sacramento District  	<h2>SREL C3                  STAGING/HAUL ROUTE</h2> <p>ARCF 2016</p>	  Date Saved: 8/30/2021 5:03:38 PM	
--	---	--	---

Figure 2-1 Project Site with Potential Staging Areas and Haul Routes (Map 1 of 4)



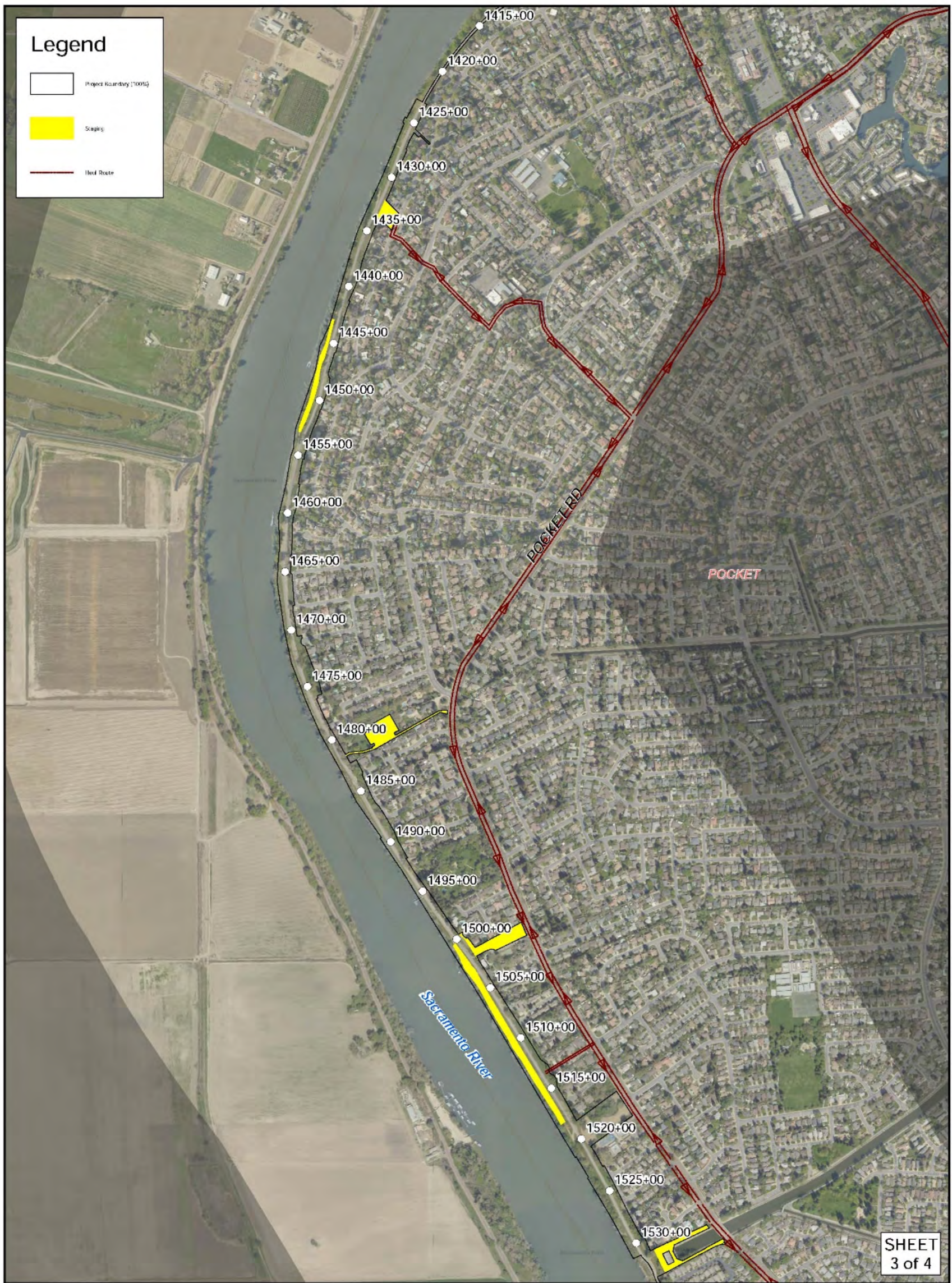
  
US Army Corps of Engineers  
Sacramento District

**SREL C3  
STAGING/HAUL ROUTE**  
1345+00 - 1415+00  
ARCF 2016

  
Feet  
0 360 720  
Date Saved: 9/8/2021 5:02:49 PM



Figure 2-2 Project Site with Potential Staging Areas and Haul Routes (Map 2 of 4)





**US Army Corps of Engineers**  
Sacramento District



## SREL C3 STAGING/HAUL ROUTE

1415+00 - 1530+00

ARCF 2016




0 600 1,200  
Feet

Data Source: 10/20/2021 8:29:45 AM



Figure 2-3 Project Site with Potential Staging Areas and Haul Routes (Map 3 of 4)





**US Army Corps  
of Engineers**  
Sacramento District



## SREL C3 STAGING/HAUL ROUTE

1535+00 - 1665+00  
ARCF 2016



Feet  
0 770 1,540

Date Saved: 9/8/2021 4:56:30 PM



Figure 2-4 Project Site with Potential Staging Areas and Haul Routes (Map 4 of 4)








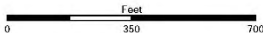
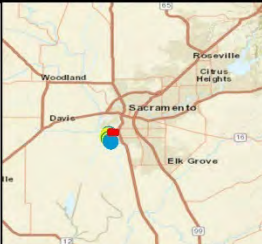
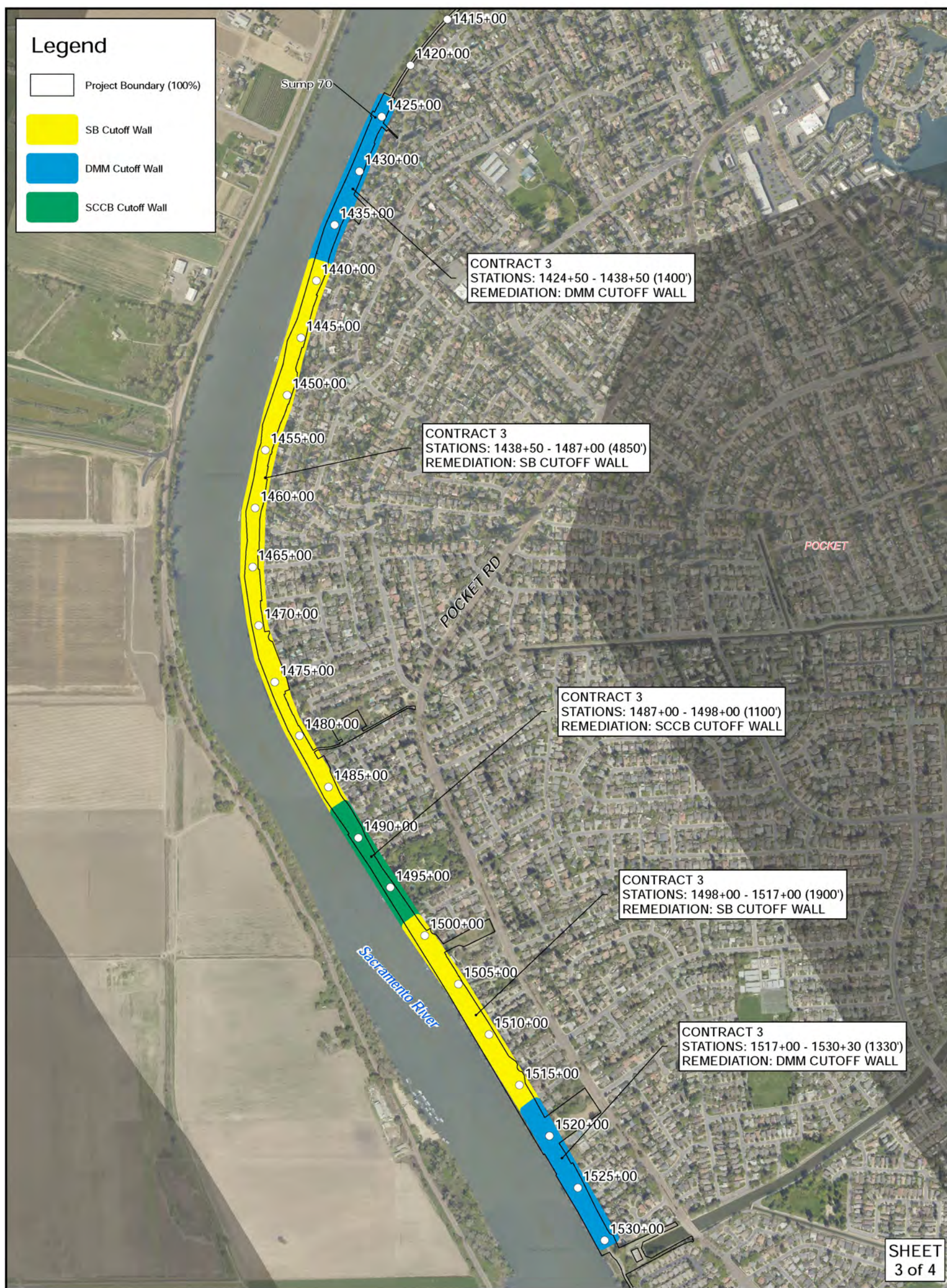
 	<h1 style="margin: 0;">SREL CONTRACT 3</h1> <h2 style="margin: 0;">1345+00 - 1415+00</h2> <p style="margin: 0;">ARCF 2016</p>	  <small>Date Saved: 7/21/2021 5:28:11 PM</small>	
--	---	---	---

Figure 2-5 Proposed Improvements (Map 1 of 3)





**US Army Corps of Engineers**  
Sacramento District



# SREL C3

1415+00 - 1530+00

ARCF 2016



1 in = 350 ft

0 600 1,200 Feet

Date Saved: 9/8/2021 4:24:07 PM



Figure 2-6 Proposed Improvements (Map 2 of 3)



  
US Army Corps of Engineers  
Sacramento District

# SREL CONTRACT 3

1535+00 - 1665+00

ARCF 2016

  
0 680 1,360 Feet  
Date Saved: 7/21/2021 5:36:29 PM



Figure 2-7 Proposed Improvements (Map 3 of 3)

### *Footprint and Impact Zone for Cutoff Walls*

Construction of a conventional slurry cutoff wall through the center of the levee will require the existing levee to be degraded by one half of the levee height to provide for a working platform of sufficient width to accommodate equipment, and to reduce potential for developing cracks in the levee during cutoff wall installation. Construction impacts may be less where a smaller levee degrade is feasible to complete levee upgrades. A half levee degrade will still be above the ordinary high water mark (OHWM). The lateral design boundary (i.e., limit of work) assumed in the Supplemental EIR is generally as follows:

- Assumed average levee height above natural grade varies between 16- to 20-foot-high
- Assumed average levee degrade excavation depth from top of levee varies between 8- to 10-foot-deep (equal to half levee height)
- Assumed average levee waterside levee slope varies between 2.5:1 to 3:1
- Assumed average levee landside levee slope is 2:1

The impact corridor boundaries were calculated as follows:

- Levee crown width varies Between 20 to 24 feet on average
- Projected horizontal width of waterside slope removal to 10 feet vertical depth: +25 feet (or 30 feet)
- Projected horizontal width of landside slope removal to 10 feet depth: +20 feet
- Total Width of the top of degraded levee:  $25+20+20$  (or 24) = 65- to 69-foot-wide

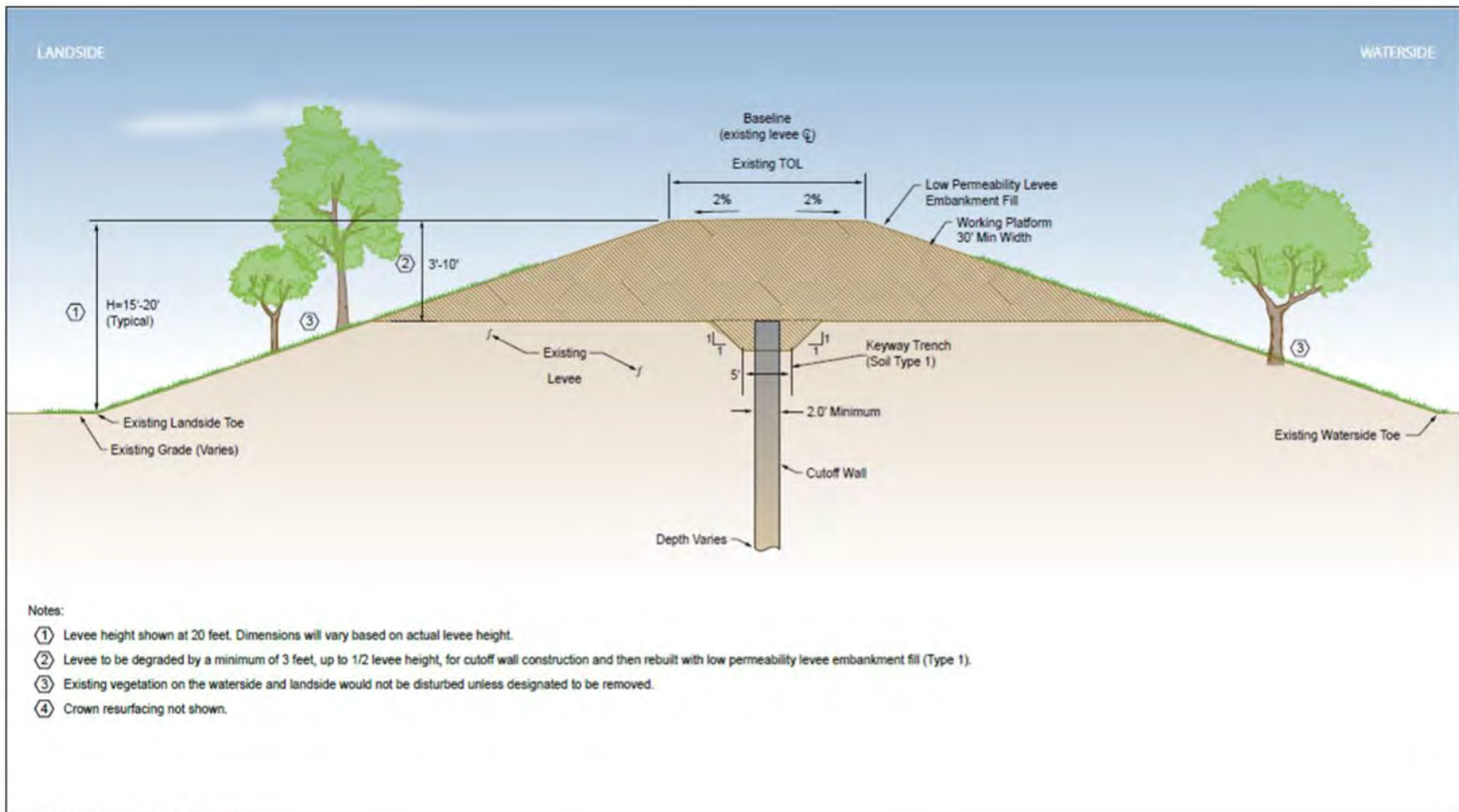
Between Stations 1438+00 and 1447+00, a degrade of 10 to 15 feet below crest (more than a ½ levee degrade) may be required to enable excavators to reach 90 feet below grade for installing the wall. The impact corridor analyzed for this reach includes a wider footprint to enable this degrade.

Trimming and removing trees was determined based on their location relative to the impact corridor. If a tree could be trimmed while providing the necessary clearance for construction activities, trimming is recommended. Otherwise, trees within the impact corridor boundaries were identified for removal.

Cutoff wall construction to depths of up to 134 feet along the existing levee will be accomplished primarily with large, modified excavators. This equipment and the associated sequence of excavation backfill preparation, and placement of backfill into the slurry cutoff wall trench will require a work platform near the trench. A work platform will be established adjacent to the trench by partially degrading (cutting down) the top of the existing levee to provide adequate working width. Excavated soil will be hauled to a nearby area for mixing with bentonite and reintroduction in the trench. The cutoff wall backfill will likely consist of a soil-bentonite (SB) mixture, slag cement-cement-bentonite (SCCB), or mix-in-place soil-cement-bentonite (SCB).

Sacramento River East Levee Contract 3  
Final Supplemental EIR

At the conclusion of construction, the levee crowns will be rebuilt to their design height using appropriately conditioned soils. The reconstructed levee height could differ slightly from the preconstruction levee height along some segments of the levee that may have been affected by prior settlement or other changes after their initial construction, but the visual appearance of the levee will remain similar to the existing condition. Each lift will be moisture-conditioned and compacted to the specified density using a suitable compactor, such as a tamping-foot or smooth-drum roller. The levee reconstruction will either include an imported low permeability core and reuse of the degraded levee material in the waterside and landside shells or a homogeneous section of imported low permeability material. Restoring the levee height with a uniform fill section may be more economical, depending on site physical constraints. After the levee is reconstructed, aggregate base or asphalt concrete will be placed on the levee crown patrol road, similar to existing conditions, and the disturbed slopes will be planted with approved vegetation.



Source: GEI & HDR 2014, adapted by GEI 2019

Figure 2-8 Typical Conventional Slurry Wall

## 2.1.2 Municipal Drainage System Improvements

Sump 70 will be modified during installation of the cutoff walls. Temporary waterside access below the OHWM of the Sacramento River will be required to replace the three existing steel outfall pipes (two 24" and one 12") with new steel pipes. The new pipes will tie into the existing waterside outfall structure. No work will be performed within the waters of the Sacramento River. However, dry areas below the OHWM are still considered habitat for Federally protected fish species. The replacement of municipal drainage system pipes will temporarily disturb approximately 0.18 acres of near-shore habitat, of which 0.09 acres is below the OHWM. All work below the OHWM will be conducted between July 1 and October 31 in accordance with the in-water work windows permitted by the National Marine Fisheries Services (NMFS) for the ARCF 2016 Project.

## 2.1.3 Haul Routes, Proposed Borrow Site, and Disposal Site

To the extent practical, construction traffic will travel along highways, major streets, and the levee crown. Highways and major streets identified for Project access include I-5, Highway 160 (Freeport Boulevard), Riverside Boulevard, Florin Road, Pocket Road, Cosumnes River Boulevard, Dwight Road, Laguna Boulevard, Richards Boulevard, Bannon Street, and North B Street. Potential local roads identified for construction traffic to the project site from the highways and major streets listed above are shown in **Figure 2 5** to **Figure 2 7**.

Borrow material will be obtained from the SRCSD Wastewater Treatment Plant, southeast of the project site, or from a permitted source within 30 miles of the project site at the contractor's discretion. If the SRCSD Wastewater Treatment Plant is used, borrow material will be transported to the project site via developed roads such as via Dwight Road, Laguna Boulevard, and I-5, possibly augmented by existing locally developed access roads through agricultural parcels. **Figure 2 1** through **Figure 2 4** illustrate potential haul routes. Not all the routes shown will necessarily be used; final routes will be determined in coordination with the City, based on project construction schedules. Borrow site restoration requirements, if any, will be coordinated with SRCSD and may include grading and revegetating slopes. Other commercial sources of borrow could also be used in addition to or instead of the SRCSD stockpile.

The design does not preclude temporary stockpiling of earthen material on site. However, material excavated from the levee embankment degrade would likely not meet levee fill specifications based on existing geotechnical data and will be disposed of offsite. The aggregate surfacing from the levee crown may be reused if it meets specification and if it is more cost effective for the Contractor to stockpile on site rather than disposing of it and buying new material. This could result in a relatively small stockpile of gravelly material, determined by the contractor.

The project will use soil material to raise the existing ground surface approximately 3 feet on a vacant parcel located on the 7400 block of Pocket Road. The site will be raised using approximately 5,000 cubic yards of existing levee degrade material generated from SREL Contract 3 construction. If the material amount is not sufficient, or the quality is inadequate, an offsite borrow source may be used. The side slopes will be between 4:1 (horizontal:vertical) and 1:1. Trees with a DBH greater than 20 inches will be protected in place if feasible. Trees that are

protected in place will not have soil placed within their driplines. The site will be seeded with a native grass mix upon completion.

The preliminary estimated borrow material and excess soil disposal requirements for construction of the proposed levee improvements are provided in **Table 2-2**.

**Table 2-2 Preliminary Estimated Borrow Material and Excess Soil Disposal Requirements**

Material Type	Quantity	Borrow/Disposal Source
Type 1 Levee Fill – Low Permeable	140,000 ecy	SRCSO Stockpile or Commercial Source
Aggregate Base	5,000 tons	Commercial Quarry
Asphalt Concrete	200 tons	Commercial Plant
Excess Soils	116,000 bcy	Approved Off-Site Disposal

**Notes:** ecy = embankment cubic yard, refers to volume after placement and compaction; cy = cubic yards; bcy = bank cubic yard refers to volume in-place before excavation; SRCSO = Sacramento Regional County Sanitation District

Source: Kleinfelder 2021

The Sacramento Railyards, north of the project site, has been preliminarily identified for disposal of excess soil. In lieu of the Railyards, materials not used onsite would be disposed of at an approved off-site disposal location. The Railyards Specific Plan Update, KP Medical Center, MLS Stadium, & Stormwater Outfall Subsequent EIR, SCH #2006032058 (Railyards SEIR), which analyzed soil hauling to the Railyards, is hereby incorporated by reference, and analysis from the Railyards SEIR is discussed in relevant topic sections related to spoil disposal. Some excavated material may be temporarily sidecast on the landside slope of the levee for the purpose of widening the working platform for cutoff wall installation. After the cutoff wall is constructed, the sidecast material will be disposed of off-site.

#### 2.1.4 Potential Staging Areas

Staging can be used by the Contractor for offices; testing laboratories; stockpiling of material and equipment; and storage and operation of slurry tanks, pumps, pipes, and other equipment for cutoff wall construction. Staging areas are generally accessible from the project on designated haul routes or from the levee crown road. The Contractor will be required to fence off the staging areas from adjacent residential areas and erect visual and noise screening measures to minimize impacts to the neighbors.

Staging area opportunities are relatively limited along most of the Sacramento River east levee, due to the constraining nature of adjacent urban development. It is anticipated that several staging areas will be developed adjacent to and primarily landside of the levee to maximize the efficient use and distribution of materials and equipment, along parallel roads at the levee toe, and in nearby City parks and empty parcels. Due to space limitations in the project site, some staging areas located on the waterside will be located above the OHWM and will be subject to strict containment and spill prevention BMPs. For many cases, USACE will need to acquire temporary, and possibly permanent, access rights from landowners. Final selection of staging areas will be based on environmental and land use constraints, negotiations and coordination



Sacramento River East Levee Contract 3  
Final Supplemental EIR

with the City and other landowners, acquisition of access rights, construction sequencing and schedules at each potential staging area, and contractor preferences. Staging areas will be returned to pre-project conditions upon completion of levee improvements designated in the ARCF GRR EIS/EIR.

Bulk material silos, bentonite hydration facilities, and mixing facilities will be required for DMM and slurry wall construction. These facilities will be located near the landside or waterside toe of slope (if a waterside bench is present), ideally within 2,000 feet but no farther than 5,000 feet from the point of use (5,000 feet is the maximum distance to pump slurry to the excavation or mixing equipment). These staging areas may be separate from material and equipment staging areas.

**Figure 2-1** through **Figure 2-4** illustrate potential staging areas including, but not limited to, the following locations:

- All of Ellsworth Zacharias Park
- Landside levee toe along North Point Way, east of Grangers Dairy Drive (locally known as Wounded Warrior Park)
- Vacant lot at 6534 Benham Way
- Waterside access corridor, Benham Way at Arabella Way
- Vacant lot on Pocket Road between River Acres Drive and Portinao Circle
- Vacant lot near the intersection of Pocket Road and River Isle Way
- Waterside access corridor between Marlton Court and Aquapher Way
- Sump 132 Facility, 7520 Pocket Road
- Portion of Garcia Bend Park, including the boat ramp; and
- Vacant lot at southeast corner of the Bill Conlin Sports Complex

As indicated previously, USACE may not need to use all the identified potential staging areas.

Portions of two City parks (Ellsworth C. Zacharias Park and Garcia Bend Park) will likely be closed simultaneously during the construction period. CVFPB and USACE will coordinate with the City of Sacramento Parks and Recreation Department to ensure that construction is staged in a way to minimize adverse effects to the communities to the greatest extent practicable. Effects will include:

Garcia Bend Park impact may include the use of the driveway between Pocket Road and the boat ramp parking lot for Contractor access to staging areas, use of all or a portion of the boat ramp parking lot for use as a staging area, and use of the levee access ramps for Contractor access to the work area. The boat ramp may be closed for the construction period.

Ellsworth Zacharias Park will be fully closed during the construction period.

CVFPB and USACE will return all City parks to pre-project conditions. Other recreational resources that will be affected during project construction include the Sacramento River Parkway bike trail and a City of Sacramento parcel (APN 030-0041-046) that abuts the levee on North Point Way at Stations 1392+00 to 1393+00, and is adjacent to a levee ramp at Station 1394+00. It is not a City park and has no amenities; an unofficial sign posted says “Wounded Warrior Park.”

### *Extended Closure of City Parks*

In certain areas with limited space, staging areas may be used for multiple contracts, consequently some city parks and boat ramps may be closed or with limited access for multiple years. Zacharias Park has been identified as a staging area for both SREL Contract 2 and Contract 3. Thus, the park will be closed from the beginning of SREL Contract 2 construction in March 2021, as identified in the SREL Contract 2 SEA/EIR, through the end of SREL Contract 3 Construction in January 2023.

### 2.1.5 Utility Relocations and Removals

SREL Contract 3 will affect existing below-grade utilities in the levee, primarily small-diameter electrical, communications, and irrigation conduits. Electrical and communication conduits are not considered high-hazard and will either be protected in place or replaced by the utility owner. No closures are required for conduits, so the conduits only need to comply with elevation and age criteria. All conduits identified in the design drawings to be replaced due to interference with project construction will be replaced by the Contractor. Conductors and communication lines will be installed by the utility owners after conduits have been modified. Irrigation lines located within the levee will be capped beyond the landside toe and removed within the levee prism during clearing and grubbing activities. **Table 2-3** summarizes below-grade utility modifications that will occur during construction of SREL Contract 3. A limited number of above-grade abandoned utility poles and associated overhead wires will also be removed and disposed of by the Contractor.

Utilities not being removed will be protected during construction. Utility owners will then replace their utilities to comply with levee design criteria and other standards after project construction is complete.

Levee improvements will include removing and disposing of utilities that are encountered during construction and are not permitted or were previously abandoned. A total of 16 individual below-grade utilities and utility groupings have been identified for removal. However, additional undocumented utilities may need to be addressed during construction. These utilities will be removed to the waterside toe and to 10 feet beyond the landside toe where feasible; in some cases, landside structures or right-of-way restrictions prevent removal to 10 feet beyond the levee toe.

SMUD owns 12kv overhead and underground electrical lines that run adjacent to and in the project footprint. These electrical lines will be protected in place and/or replaced. SMUD also operates and maintains a high-pressure gas pipeline which runs immediately south of the

proposed southern-most staging area and in the vicinity of the soil borrow area near the SRCSD Wastewater Treatment Plant. The pipeline will not be affected by construction, and if work is to occur within 100 feet of the pipeline location, the pipeline will need to be potholed to confirm the exact location.

**Table 2-3 Summary of Utility Modifications and Removals**

<b>Station</b>	<b>Utility</b>	<b>Action</b>
1425+37	24" Welded Steel Drainage Pipe	Remove and Replace
1425+39	24" Welded Steel Drainage Pipe	Remove and Replace
1425+43	12" Welded Steel Drainage Pipe	Remove and Replace
1433+02	1.5" Steel Irrigation Pipe	Remove and Dispose
1460+20	1.5" Electrical Conduit	Remove and Dispose
1460+24	2" Galvanized Iron Water Pipe	Remove and Dispose
1460+80	2.5" Galvanized Iron Drainage Pipe	Remove and Dispose
1460+80	1.5" Electrical Conduit	Remove and Dispose
1483+19	8" Steel Irrigation Pipe - Abandoned	Remove and Dispose
1486+13	8" Steel Pipe - Abandoned	Remove and Dispose
1495+58	Electrical Conduit	Remove and Dispose
1497+70	10" Irrigation Pipe - Abandoned	Remove and Dispose
1501+38	2" Pvc Electrical Conduit	Remove and Dispose
1501+40	8" Steel Irrigation Pipe - Abandoned	Remove and Dispose
1501+44	Concrete Irrigation Standpipe	Remove and Dispose
1502+10	6" Steel Pipe - Abandoned	Remove and Dispose

### 2.1.6 Construction

General construction requirements, equipment, schedule, and details are provided below.

Levee repair construction work is planned to be completed in 2022, after receipt of all environmental clearances, permits, authorizations, and permissions. Construction will occur during daytime hours, generally between 7 a.m. and 7 p.m., Monday through Sunday. No construction is planned outside these hours in residential areas, and in the event that construction schedules were changed to include work outside these hours, construction would only be permitted at the distance required to reduce exterior noise levels below the threshold designated by city code.

Levee repairs will only be done during the non-flood season when river flows are substantially controlled by upstream releases at major reservoirs (Shasta, Oroville, New Bullards Bar, and Folsom), and the river stages are generally known. Furthermore, the Contractor is required to complete a Flood Contingency Plan. This plan includes the requirement that the Contractor must monitor forecasted river levels and partially reconstruct the levee to provide

Sacramento River East Levee Contract 3  
Final Supplemental EIR

freeboard above a forecasted high-water stage if the river stage would approach or exceed the degraded top-of-levee surface. In addition, the height of degrade is limited (at least two thirds of the levee height is to remain in place at all times unless otherwise approved by USACE), and the limited degrade does not significantly reduce the level of flood protection during the non-flood season.

Improvements are anticipated to be implemented in a single construction season from April 2022 through November 2022, with vegetation and tree removal occurring over an approximately 3-week period between November 2021 and February 2022. Levee repair construction work will commence after receipt of all environmental clearances, permits, authorizations, and permissions. The anticipated construction sequence will include:

- *Vegetation and Encroachment Removal:* Trees and other encroachments that affect improvement areas will be trimmed or removed. These activities will take approximately 3 weeks and be completed between November 2021 and February 2022.
- *Mobilization:* Mobilization will include setting up construction offices and the slurry batch plant and transporting heavy earthmoving and mixing equipment to the site. These activities will take approximately 1 month and begin in April 2022, or earlier if weather permits.
- *Levee Degradation for Cutoff Wall Installation:* Levee degradation will begin after vegetation and encroachment removal and precede cutoff wall installation. Degradation will take approximately 1 to 1.5 months and will be completed in one operation.
- *Cutoff Wall Installation:* This activity will begin with constructing the work pad after a sufficient length of levee has been degraded and is available for construction. Assuming five simultaneous work areas (three conventional and two DMM), construction will take approximately 3 months.
- *Utility Relocation:* Any required utility relocation will be conducted concurrently with levee degradation and reconstruction and will take approximately 1 to 1.5 months.
- *Levee Reconstruction:* Levee reconstruction will begin after enough length of cutoff wall has been completed to allow efficient reconstruction. Total time estimated for levee reconstruction is approximately 3 months.
- *Site Restoration and Demobilization:* Upon completion of the main construction activities, the contractor will resurface the levee patrol road, revegetate disturbed areas, restore staging and borrow areas to their previous conditions, and demobilize from the site(s). Restoration activities are expected to take up to 4 months and will be completed by January 2023. Privately owned encroachments removed during construction will not be replaced by USACE.

To the greatest extent practical to minimize impacts and effects on the community, construction will be staged and sequenced in consideration of the appropriate stakeholders and applicable constraints: City, utility and service providers, biological resource construction work windows, and other environmental and land use/real estate constraints.

### *Erosion Control and Site Restoration*

Temporary erosion/runoff best management control measures will be implemented during construction to minimize stormwater pollution resulting from potential erosion and sediment migration from the construction, borrow, and staging areas. These temporary control measures may include implementing construction staging in a manner that minimizes the amount of area disturbed at any one time; secondary containment for storage of fuel and oil; and the management of stockpiles and disturbed areas by means of earth berms, diversion ditches, straw wattles, straw bales, silt fences, gravel filters, mulching, revegetation, and temporary covers, as appropriate. Erosion and stormwater pollution control measures will be consistent with the Construction General Permit (National Pollution Discharge Elimination System [NPDES] permit) requirements and will be included in a Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP).

After completion of construction activities, the temporary facilities will be demobilized and the site will be restored to pre-project conditions. Site restoration activities for areas disturbed during construction, including borrow areas and staging areas, may include regrading, reseeding, constructing permanent diversion ditches, using straw wattles and bales, applying straw mulch, and other measures deemed appropriate.

### *Construction Equipment*

Contractor plant equipment could include construction office and equipment trailers, warehousing and equipment maintenance facilities, batch plant, grout pumps, and fuel pumps and fuel storage tanks. The construction office area will include security fencing and gates, double-wide trailers for Contractor office and storage, Engineer's field office, portable toilets, generators, parking areas, and laydown areas for miscellaneous construction equipment and supplies. Likely locations for the construction office include Zacharias Park (Station 1351), Benham Way (Station 1432), Pocket Road (Station 1502), and/or Garcia Bend Park (Station 1550). Mobile construction equipment will depend on the selected contractor's planned operations. Typical equipment that may be used throughout the project is shown in **Table 2-4**.

Additional equipment will likely include utility equipment to install power lines, an air compressor, welding equipment, pumps and piping, communications and safety equipment, erosion control materials, miscellaneous equipment customary to the mechanical and electrical crafts, and vehicles used to deliver equipment and bulk materials (including soil, bentonite, and cement). It is expected that any concrete will be shipped to the site in ready-mix trucks.

### *Construction-Related Traffic*

Personnel, equipment, and imported materials will reach the site via I-5 and numerous City streets such as Riverside Boulevard, Pocket Road, and other City and residential streets. The construction labor force is estimated to average approximately 50 to 60 persons over the approximately 1-year construction period. Peak staffing could be close to 100 depending on the contractor's schedule.

Approximately 60 to 70 trailer ("low-boy") truck round trips are anticipated to be required to transport the contractor's plant and equipment to the site during mobilization. A

similar number of round trips will be needed to remove the equipment from the site as the work is completed.

Necessary aggregate base rock material will be obtained from a commercial sand and gravel operation, most likely in the Sacramento area. The construction contractor will select the specific supplier, based on suitability and pricing. Approximately 13,350 highway truck trips will be needed to bring the levee fill to the site from the borrow area. Approximately 650 highway truck trips will be needed to bring the aggregate and asphalt material to the site from the supplier. Approximately 400 truckloads will be needed to bring dry bentonite to the site. Another 50 to 100 trailer truckloads will be required to bring other permanent materials to the site, such as geotextile fabric, erosion control materials, piping, and ancillary equipment. In addition, approximately 12,100 highway truck loads will be required to dispose of surplus material from levee excavation (if hauled offsite), and 200 highway truckloads may be needed to carry demolition debris, construction debris, and other materials to a suitable landfill.

**Table 2-4 Typical Construction Equipment that May Be Used**

<b>Equipment Type</b>	<b>Vegetation Encroachment Removal; Utility Relocation</b>	<b>Construction Mobilization; Cutoff Wall; Site Restoration and Demobilization</b>
Equipment Transport Trucks	0	5
Hydraulic Excavator	1	2
Long-Stick Excavator	1	5
Front-End Loader	1	3
Bulldozer	1	5
Highway Dump Truck	5	24
Grader	1	2
Water Truck	0	2
Tamping Roller	0	2
Vibratory Smooth Wheel Compactor	0	1
Forklift	0	5
DMM Rig	0	3
Bulk Material and Hydration Silos	0	5
Truck-Mounted Crane	1	4
Concrete Transit Truck	1	0
Lubricating Truck	1	1
Drill Rig (truck- mounted)	0	2
Hydro-Seed Truck	0	1

Source: Kleinfelder 2021

## Sacramento River East Levee Contract 3 Final Supplemental EIR

The primary construction corridor will include the existing levee corridor and local City and residential roads. Within the construction areas, the main sources of construction traffic will be hauling levee degrade material to and from a local staging area, installing the slurry cutoff walls, transporting material for the slurry cutoff walls (including borrow from borrow site), and transporting borrow material for levee embankment reconstruction.

Only some of the routes and access points will likely be used. Once the trucks access the levee, they will travel along the levee to conduct repair/improvement work. Trips will not necessarily be round-trip, because trucks will likely access the levee at one location and exit at another.

Access to the project site from the south (from the borrow site) will likely be via Dwight Road, Laguna Boulevard, I-5, State Route (SR) 160, and Pocket Road. Other access points into the Pocket area will likely be at Florin Road to Riverside Boulevard, 43rd Avenue to Riverside Boulevard, and northbound via Pocket Road. Construction equipment could also access work areas in the Pocket via Greenhaven Drive.

If haul trucks transport levee degrade materials to the Railyards for deposit and later use in backfill operations associated with the Railyards (City of Sacramento 2016), they will exit at I-5 north onto Richards Boulevard, travel east to 7th Street, and then south to Railyards Boulevard, where the Railyards site is located. Other offsite bulk material disposal areas may include the Yolo County Landfill which will be accessed by exiting I-5 onto I-80 West, County Road 32A, County Road 105, and County Road 28H.

### 2.1.7 Operations and Maintenance

Agencies and organizations that currently have management responsibility for the Sacramento River east levee will continue to provide operations and maintenance (O&M) after SREL Contract 3 is completed. At the end of the project construction period, all project lands will be in public ownership and/or will be under a flood control easement. The City and DWR Maintenance Area 9 will continue their routine O&M responsibilities, as under existing conditions.

Regular O&M activities under SREL Contract 3 will consist of levee inspections, weed abatement, and removal of encroachments and high-hazard vegetation to ensure levee integrity and adequate levee access along the levee toe road. The patrol road will be used, as it is currently used, to access the length of the levee during these activities and during high-flow events for flood-fighting purposes. O&M activities will not require heavier or noisier equipment than under current conditions. O&M inspections will consist of a patrol vehicle traveling along the levee and small machinery for weed abatement such as mowers and weed whackers/trimmers. These activities will only occur periodically, as under existing conditions. O&M activities will not introduce substantial new land uses into the area.

## CHAPTER 3 ENVIRONMENTAL SETTING, IMPACTS, AND MITIGATION MEASURES

### 3.1 Introduction

#### 3.1.1 Approach to Analysis

Each resource topic section includes a brief summary of the analysis of this topic in the ARCF GRR Final EIS/EIR. Supplemental information on environmental and regulatory setting is provided for particular resource topics, where necessary to support the supplemental impact analysis. Thresholds used to evaluate the significance of impacts are carried forward from the ARCF GRR Final EIS/EIR and are herein incorporated by reference, with updated thresholds identified as applicable. Only those thresholds requiring an updated analysis due to new information are discussed. Under each resource, any significance criteria lacking an evaluation section remains unchanged from the ARCF GRR Final EIS/EIR, and previous analyses remain sufficient. For some impacts, mitigation measures described in the ARCF GRR Final EIS/EIR may not apply to the SREL Contract 3 Project. For other impacts, additional or different mitigation measures are required to reduce effects of the project refinements described in the SREL Contract 3 Project. In either case, any proposed change in mitigation from the ARCF GRR Final EIS/EIR is identified.

O&M activities will be generally unchanged from those that currently occur under pre-project conditions. Levee encroachments and access will continue to be managed as necessary to maintain the integrity and safety of the newly modified levees. Therefore, because no changes are proposed, O&M activities will have no new or substantially more severe significant adverse effects that were not analyzed for the SREL Contract 3 Project. Therefore, O&M effects are not discussed further in this Supplemental EIR.

Three new topic areas were added to the State CEQA Guidelines in 2018: energy, Tribal cultural resources (TCRs), and wildfire. These topic areas were not specifically addressed in the 2016 ARCF GRR Final EIS/EIR. These topic areas are addressed in this Supplemental EIR as follow; energy and wildfire are described in Section 3.1.2, “Resource Topics Not Discussed in Detail”, and TCRs are addressed in Section 3.7, “Cultural and Tribal Cultural Resources.”

Mitigation measures that are proposed to reduce significant impacts are unchanged from those included in the Supplemental EIR previously prepared for SREL Contract 2. These measures, which have already been adopted in the MMRP for SREL Contract 2, represent minor updates, additions, and reformatting of measures previously included in the ARCF GRR Final EIS/EIR. All mitigation measures that are required to reduce impacts of the SREL Contract 3 project are included in this Supplemental EIR document. Marine engine standards identified in the ARCF GRR Final EIS/EIR do not apply to the activities included in the proposed project, because no in-water equipment will be used. The proposed project does not include material transport by barge or effects on the Yolo Shortline Railroad. Therefore, mitigation related to barge transportation and the Yolo Shortline Railroad in the ARCF GRR Final EIS/EIR does not apply to the proposed project.



### 3.1.2 Resource Topics Not Discussed in Detail

Some resources were not analyzed in this Supplemental EIR because environmental impacts will be negligible, or the project refinements described in the SREL Contract 3 Project will not create new or substantially more significant environmental effects that were not analyzed within the ARCF GRR EIS/EIR. Moreover, no new significant impacts (not disclosed in the ARCF GRR EIS/EIR), or significant impacts (disclosed in the ARCF GRR EIS/EIR) exacerbated, will occur to these resources if the SREL Contract 3 Project is implemented. These resources are briefly described in this section.

#### *Fisheries*

Fisheries-related impacts identified in the ARCF GRR Final EIS/EIR are primarily associated with erosion protection and the resulting temporal loss of shaded riverine aquatic (SRA) habitat. Levee improvements to address seepage and stability issues (i.e., cutoff walls) were determined to have no direct effect on native fish, because these measures would be constructed outside of the natural river channel. However, ground-disturbing activities associated with construction of levee improvements could cause erosion and soil disturbance, subsequently resulting in sediment transport and delivery to aquatic habitats, thereby adversely affecting fish physiology, behavior, and habitat. Impacts could also result from accidental spill of hazardous materials if water contamination occurs. These effects were determined to be potentially significant in the ARCF GRR EIS/EIR and reduced to less than significant with implementation of water quality BMPs specified in the ARCF GRR Final EIS/EIR and included in the SREL Contract 3 Project. Therefore, impacts related to water quality impacts and accidental spills do not differ from those described in the ARCF GRR Final EIS/EIR.

Direct injury or mortality of individual fish will not occur as a result of the SREL Contract 3 Project because there will be no in-water activity. Because construction activities are primarily limited to the levee and other areas away from the river, noise and vibration generated by construction activities are unlikely to disrupt essential behaviors (e.g., feeding, escape from predators, migration) to the extent that individuals will be displaced from preferred habitat and made more susceptible to mortality by predation. The SREL Contract 3 Project will not affect SRA habitat; tree removal and trimming required to implement the project will occur only on the top  $\frac{1}{2}$  to  $\frac{1}{3}$  of the water side, or on the landside of the levee. The utility replacement at Sump 70 will not result in loss of SRA habitat. The SREL Contract 3 Project includes implementation of water quality BMPs as specified in the ARCF GRR Final EIS/EIR. Therefore, impacts related to fisheries do not differ from those described in the ARCF GRR Final EIS/EIR. Special-status fish species impacts are discussed in Section 3.5, “Special-Status Species”.

#### *Hydrology and Hydraulics*

The ARCF GRR Final EIS/EIR concluded that because the project primarily includes landside levee repairs that would not change in-channel geometry or characteristics, river hydraulics would not change. As a result, it was determined that the project would not substantially alter erosion or siltation in the system or increase the rate of surface runoff in a manner that would result in any flooding. It was also determined that the project would not affect storm water drainage systems or create additional sources of runoff. Because the project involves fix-in-place improvements only, the footprint of the levee system would not substantially change.

## Sacramento River East Levee Contract 3 Final Supplemental EIR

As a result, it was determined that the project would not add new structures or increase the flood risk to structures now located within a 100-year flood hazard area. Therefore, all effects on hydrology were determined to be less than significant.

The SREL Contract 3 Project will not change the footprint of the levee system or affect in-channel geometry or characteristics and does not include new impervious areas or structures that would impede or redirect flood flows. Therefore, hydrology and hydraulics impacts do not differ from those identified in the ARCF GRR Final EIS/EIR.

### *Land Use*

The ARCF GRR Final EIS/EIR analysis found that many homes in the Pocket-Greenhaven area back up to the levee with little or no land between the levee toe and the fence or backyard, and it was assumed that some acquisition of private property would be required for flood protection levee easements. All property acquisitions would be conducted in compliance with Federal and State relocation law requiring appropriate compensation. Therefore, this effect was determined to be less than significant in the ARCF GRR Final EIS/EIR.

The proposed land uses at the SRCSD borrow site, levee improvement areas, and Sacramento Railyards would be consistent with adopted County and City General Plan policies related to flood risk reduction, land use designations, and zoning codes that apply to each of these sites. The levee improvements and staging areas will be located near residential areas along the Sacramento River east levee, including the Pocket-Greenhaven neighborhood, where residential land uses are generally located along the landside toe of the levee. Construction of levee improvements will occur within the existing levee corridor, and there are no proposed activities that would create a physical barrier within an established community. Lands where staging and levee improvements will occur and part of the SRCSD borrow site are designated as Urban and Built-Up Land and Other Land. Although a portion of the SRCSD borrow site is classified as Farmland of Local Importance, the SREL Contract 3 Project will reduce or remove existing soil stockpiles from the borrow site. There are no agricultural land uses within or in the vicinity of the SRCSD borrow site. Therefore, the SRCSD borrow site does not meet the Sacramento County criteria for mitigation of Farmland of Local Importance, and agricultural and land use impacts do not differ from those identified in the ARCF GRR Final EIS/EIR.

### *Mineral Resources*

The ARCF GRR Final EIS/EIR study area was classified as either Mineral Resource Zone (MRZ)-1 or MRZ-3, classifications which the ARCF GRR determined were not affected by State policies pertaining to the maintenance of access to regionally significant mineral deposits under the California Surface Mining and Reclamation Act. Therefore, the ARCF GRR Final EIS/EIR determined that no effect would occur.

For the SREL Contract 3 Project, the work areas, SRCSD borrow site, and railyards disposal area are classified as MRZ-1a (Dupras 1999). This classification is not considered to be a regionally important mineral resource extraction zone. The Sacramento County General Plan indicates there are no locally designated important mineral resources at any of the locations where project-related activities will occur (Sacramento County 2011). Therefore, mineral resources impacts do not differ from those described in the ARCF GRR Final EIS/EIR.

### *Population and Housing*

The ARCF GRR Final EIS/EIR analysis found that much of the project site is located immediately adjacent to established communities within the City of Sacramento, and the acquisition of some private properties in established communities would be required. Because the project is set in an urban area that has been built out with no room for expansion, the project would not induce substantial population growth. Any disruptions to the community would be temporary and short-term during construction activities, and would be related to traffic congestion, noise, recreation, and leisure activities. Therefore, socioeconomic effects (including population and housing) were determined to be less than significant in the ARCF GRR Final EIS/EIR.

The SREL Contract 3 Project will not create any new developed land uses and will not remove any housing. The SREL Contract 3 Project will include construction over a single construction season, with an average labor force estimated to be about 80-100 people. Existing residents in the region who are employed in the construction industry will be sufficient to meet the demand for construction workers that will be generated by the project without inducing population growth. Therefore, socioeconomics and population impacts do not differ from those described in the ARCF GRR Final EIS/EIR.

### *Energy*

The proposed project will be constructed using typical construction methods and will not include any activities identified as wasteful or having unusually high energy consumption. Operational activities and energy use will be similar to existing activities. This topic is not discussed further in this Supplemental EIR.

### *Wildfire*

The project site is not located in or near a State Responsibility Area or Very High Fire Hazard Severity Zone in which additional analysis of wildfire hazard would be called for under Appendix G of the State CEQA Guidelines. This topic is not discussed further in this Supplemental EIR.

## **3.2 Visual Resources**

### **3.2.1 Environmental and Regulatory Setting**

Environmental and regulatory settings in the ARCF GRR Final EIS/EIR are applicable to the analysis in this Supplemental EIR and are not repeated. Some site-specific conditions are described below.

#### *Levee Improvements and Staging Areas*

Staging areas are proposed in Ellsworth Zacharias Park and Garcia Bend Park. These parks are well-landscaped and maintained; they provide visual relief from the intensive nature of surrounding urban and industrial development. Because the human elements inside the parks, such as picnic tables, pathways, sports fields, and boat launch ramps, fit into a park-like setting, the elements considered as a whole provide a high degree of vividness, intactness, and unity.

Therefore, the overall visual quality in the parks is high. As a viewer group, people engaged in recreational activities generally have heightened awareness of their surroundings, are familiar with the scenic resources in the area, and are generally seeking an experience in a natural setting. Therefore, the viewer sensitivity from within parks, residences immediately adjacent to the parks, and the Sacramento River adjacent to the parks is also high.

Additional staging areas and levee improvement areas will be located in the Pocket area, which is heavily urbanized with residential housing. Homes border the levee, but views of the Sacramento River are blocked by the intervening height of the levee. Residences adjacent to project-related work and staging areas have views of the local street, surrounding homes and associated landscaping, and the land side of the levee (which typically includes some mature shade trees and annual and perennial grasses). Although the vividness is moderate, the intactness and unity throughout the Pocket area is high; therefore, the visual quality is considered high.

Where the Sacramento River Parkway bike path has been officially designated and constructed, the levee crown is used by recreationists. Views from the crown consist of scenic images of the Sacramento River, tall green shade trees and other riparian vegetation on both sides of the river, and landscape trees and partial views of the backyards of residences landside of the levee. Boaters on the Sacramento River are also visible, as are scenic views of the boats docked on the west side of the river at Stan's Yolo Marina. A mosaic of green and brown agricultural fields is visible farther to the west. Boaters on the Sacramento River have similar views of the green riparian vegetation lining both banks, the water itself, and the marinas. Although the intactness is moderate, these views present a high degree of vividness and unity, and therefore the visual quality for recreationists on the river as well as the levee crown is considered high. The recreationists are also considered a sensitive viewer group.

### *Haul Routes*

In addition to the above, residents in Pocket area, including those along Riverside Boulevard, Florin Road, and Pocket Road will have views of heavy-duty haul trucks along roadways that will be transporting borrow materials to the levee (see Figure 2 1 through Figure 2 4 in Chapter 2, "Proposed Project Refinements"). All of these roadways contain extensive landscaping consisting of turf grass, shrubs, and mature shade trees, along with residences and their associated landscaping. The views along these roadways present a high degree of vividness, intactness, and unity, and therefore are considered to be of high visual quality. These roadways are primarily traveled by local residents, along with some recreationists, both of which are considered sensitive viewer groups.

### *Borrow Site*

The SRCSD borrow site is an active stockpile and borrow site, covered with green (in spring) and brown (in summer and fall) annual and perennial grasses. The land immediately surrounding the borrow site to the west, south, and east is also flat, vacant land covered with grasses. To the north on Glacier Way, industrial buildings, paved parking lots, and facilities associated with the wastewater treatment plant are present. A hedge planted with green shrubs and trees is present between the building on Glacier Way and the borrow site. The nearest sensitive viewers (0.35 mile south) consist of a farm complex with an associated residence on the west side of Laguna Station Road and a residential housing development south of Big Horn

Boulevard and east of the Union Pacific Railroad tracks. Views of the borrow site from the farm complex are blocked by vegetation along Laguna Station Road and at the western end of Big Horn Boulevard. Views from the residences along Big Horn Boulevard (east of the Union Pacific Railroad tracks) are blocked by a high wall separating the housing development from the road, along with mature shade trees planted along the south side of the road. However, this portion of Big Horn Road has been landscaped on the southern side with green turf grass, shrubs, and shade trees, and a pedestrian path is present as well. Residents using this pedestrian path have expansive views to the north and northwest of vacant, rural land. The viewshed presents a low degree of intactness and unity, and a moderate degree of vividness. The overall visual quality is considered moderate.

### *Soil Disposal Site*

Some of the levee soils that are removed as part of improvements may be deposited at the Railyards project area. The Railyards site has undergone extensive excavation and grading to remediate contaminated soil and would be undergoing future grading as part of proposed approved development. At the present time, the Railyards site is essentially a barren brownfield with abandoned industrial buildings. In lieu of the Railyards, materials not used onsite would be disposed of at legal off-site disposal location.

## 3.2.2 Environmental Impacts

### *Summary of ARCF GRR Final EIS/EIR Effects*

Short-term visual effects during construction activities along the Sacramento River were determined to be significant and unavoidable, because the presence of construction crews and equipment would degrade the existing visual character and obstruct scenic vistas; no feasible mitigation measures were identified. Long-term visual effects from maintaining the new landside levee maintenance corridor were determined to be significant and unavoidable because the corridor would be adjacent to existing residential backyards, and removing landscaping from the maintenance corridor would degrade the current visual character of the individual properties; no feasible mitigation measures were identified.

### *Significance Criteria*

The thresholds for determining the significance of impacts for this analysis are based on the environmental checklist in Appendix G of the State CEQA Guidelines. The proposed project would result in a potentially significant impact to visual resources if it would:

Have a substantial adverse effect on a scenic vista

- Substantially damage scenic resources, including, but not limited to, trees, rock outcroppings, and historic buildings within a state scenic highway
- Substantially degrade the existing visual character or quality of the site and its surroundings
- Create a new source of substantial light or glare that would adversely affect day or nighttime views in the area

- Conflict with applicable zoning and other regulations governing scenic quality

### *Impact Analysis*

#### Damage to Scenic Resources within State- or County-Designated Scenic Highways

The SRCSD borrow site is located approximately 1 mile east of the State- and County-designated portion of SR 160 south of Freeport; however, due to the distance, intervening vegetation, and the presence of I-5, the borrow site is indistinguishable from the surrounding background. Therefore, the water tower staging area and the SRCSD borrow site elements of the SREL Contract 3 Project will cause a less-than-significant adverse visual effect.

#### Changes in Scenic Vistas and Existing Visual Character

Temporary impacts on visual character during construction will be significant due to the presence of equipment and activities including levee degrade and vegetation removal, as identified in the ARCF GRR Final EIS/EIR, with no feasible mitigation to reduce this effect. At the conclusion of construction, the levee crowns will be rebuilt to their design height using appropriately conditioned soils. The reconstructed levee height could differ slightly from the preconstruction levee height along some segments of the levee that may have been affected by prior settlement or other changes after their initial construction, but the visual appearance of the levee will remain similar to the existing condition. After the levee is reconstructed, the levee crowns will be graded, and aggregate base or asphalt paving will be placed on the levee crown patrol road to match pre-construction conditions. Following construction, all temporary access ramps will be removed, and all disturbed levee slopes will be revegetated, as will the vacant parcel on the 7400 block of Pocket Road that will be raised approximately 3 feet above its existing grade. All staging areas will be returned to pre-project conditions. In the cases where parks are used as staging areas, all turf grass, other vegetation, and any equipment that is affected during construction staging will be replaced so that the park is restored to pre-project conditions.

Tree removal will primarily be limited to within the footprint for the cutoff wall installations and to allow for the levee to be degraded, with minimal additional removal. Approximately 2.9 acres of canopy (1.7 acres on the waterside of the levee and 1.2 acres on the landside) will be removed within the footprint of individual levee improvement locations from the approximately 5-mile-long segment of the Sacramento River east levee corridor. The trees that will be trimmed or removed are within or immediately adjacent to the levee degrade area including access points (generally the top one third to one half of the levee, on either the land- or waterside of the levee). Trees will be trimmed and removed within the impact footprint.

Trimmed trees will have a temporary visual effect. Trees that are removed from within the top one third to one half of the levee will not be replaced, and this visual change will represent a significant impact on the visual resources of the project area. As noted in the ARCF GRR Final EIS/EIR, construction-related visual resources impacts were analyzed and determined to be a significant and unavoidable impact.

Haul trucks and equipment picking up borrow material at the SRCSD borrow site will operate approximately 0.35 mile north of residential housing on the south side of Bighorn Boulevard and approximately 0.75 mile west of residential housing on the east side of Franklin

Boulevard. Views of the borrow site from both residential housing areas are blocked by high walls marking the boundaries of both housing developments and by trees planted along the median and on both the east and west sides of Franklin Boulevard and the south side of Big Horn Boulevard. Given the intervening distance and vegetation, borrow activities would also not be visible to motorists traveling on Franklin Boulevard.

Borrow activities will be visible, in the background, to residents using the pedestrian path on the south side of Big Horn Boulevard (east of the Union Pacific Railroad tracks), but this is consistent with existing operations at the SRCSD borrow site. Haul trucks will travel south on Dwight Road through a commercial area to Laguna Boulevard, and will then travel west on Laguna Boulevard to access I-5. The north side of Laguna Boulevard consists of commercial uses. The south side of Laguna Boulevard consists of mixed residential housing and professional offices, with commercial uses near I-5.

Residences are set back from the roadway by an intervening Class I pedestrian/bicycle path, tall shade trees, a hedge, and a concrete wall. Laguna Boulevard is a six-lane arterial roadway that carries truck traffic. Haul trucks will also be present on I-5, which is designed to carry truck traffic. Other smaller local roadways will also experience haul truck trips to deliver levee soils from the SRCSD borrow site to levee segments where work will occur. Haul trucks on the smaller local roadways within individual residential neighborhoods will only be present on a short-term temporary basis, from a few weeks to a month, as construction proceeds in a linear fashion along the levee. Any project-related materials deposited at the Railyards site would be used for future site development already approved by the City of Sacramento. The Railyards site currently consists of barren soil, and additional soil deposition from this project will be consistent with the existing visual condition. Thus, the project borrow and hauling activities will have a less-than-significant effect on visual character.

#### Create New Sources of Substantial Light or Glare

None of the project-related activities will include buildings or other facilities that would require permanent lighting, and therefore no new long-term sources of light or glare will be introduced into viewsheds. During construction of the SREL Contract 3 Project, staging areas will have lighting for the purposes of security of construction equipment and stored materials resulting in new sources of nighttime light that will be visible by neighboring residences and vehicles passing near the staging areas; however, these light sources will in some cases be adjacent to existing bright lights. This short-term temporary impact will be less than significant.

### 3.2.3 Mitigation Measures

The ARCF GRR Final EIS/EIR included visual resources mitigation (planting berms to replace understory vegetation) that does not apply to the impacts of the SREL Contract 3 Project.

The significant impact to visual resources will remain significant and unavoidable, as stated in the ARCF GRR Final EIS/EIR, and no feasible mitigation measures exist to reduce the impact to less than significant.

### 3.3 Air Quality

#### 3.3.1 Environmental and Regulatory Setting

The environmental and regulatory framework described in the ARCF GRR Final EIS/EIR is applicable to the analysis in this Supplemental EIR and therefore is not repeated. Some updated information is presented below.

**Table 3-1** provides current Sacramento Valley Air Basin (SVAB) attainment status designated by U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) for six air pollutants of nationwide concern: particulate matter (PM), ozone, carbon monoxide (CO), nitrogen dioxide (NO<sub>2</sub>), sulfur dioxide (SO<sub>2</sub>), and lead.

PM is subdivided into two classes based on particle size: PM equal to or less than 10 micrometers in diameter (PM<sub>10</sub>) and PM equal to or less than 2.5 micrometers in diameter (PM<sub>2.5</sub>). An “attainment” designation for an area signifies that pollutant concentrations did not exceed the established standard. In contrast to attainment, a “nonattainment” designation indicates that a pollutant concentration has exceeded the established standard. Nonattainment may differ in severity. To identify the severity of the problem and the extent of planning and actions required to meet the standard, nonattainment areas are assigned a classification that is commensurate with the severity of their air quality problem (e.g., moderate, serious, severe, extreme).

**Table 3-1 Sacramento Valley Air Basin Attainment Status**

Pollutant	Federal Attainment Status	State Attainment Status
1-hour Ozone	Severe Non-attainment	Serious Non-attainment
8-hour Ozone	Severe Non-attainment	Serious Non-attainment
24-hour PM <sub>10</sub>	Attainment	Non-Attainment
Annual PM <sub>10</sub>	Not Applicable	Non-Attainment
24-hour PM <sub>2.5</sub>	Moderate Non-attainment	Not Applicable
Annual PM <sub>2.5</sub>	Attainment	Non-attainment
1-hour Carbon Monoxide	Attainment	Attainment
8-hour Carbon Monoxide	Attainment	Attainment
1-hour Nitrogen Dioxide	Not Applicable	Attainment
Annual Nitrogen Dioxide	Attainment	Not Applicable
3-hour Sulfur Dioxide	Attainment	Not Applicable
24-hour Sulfur Dioxide	Attainment	Attainment
Annual Sulfur Dioxide	Attainment	Not Applicable
30-day Lead	Not Applicable	Attainment
Quarter Lead	Attainment	Not Applicable

**Notes:** PM<sub>10</sub> = respirable particulate matter with an aerodynamic resistance diameter of 10 micrometers or less;  
 PM<sub>2.5</sub> = fine particulate matter with an aerodynamic resistance diameter of 2.5 micrometers or less

Source: Sacramento Metropolitan Air Quality Management District 2020



### 3.3.2 Environmental Impacts

#### *Summary of ARCF GRR Final EIS/EIR Effects*

The ARCF GRR Final EIS/EIR determined that construction emissions could exceed the Sacramento Metropolitan Air Quality Management District (SMAQMD) emission threshold for oxides of nitrogen (NO<sub>x</sub>), depending on the method of material delivery, and that exceeding this threshold would be a significant effect. After accounting for a 20 percent reduction in NO<sub>x</sub> from implementing mitigation in the form of SMAQMD Enhanced Exhaust Control Practices, construction-related emissions still could exceed the SMAQMD emission thresholds for NO<sub>x</sub>. Therefore, USACE would obtain an off-site mitigation credit for project-related NO<sub>x</sub> emissions in the SVAB, which would reduce the effect to a less-than-significant level.

Nearby sensitive receptors, especially residences and schools located downwind of the levee improvement sites, could be exposed to dust generated during construction activities and temporary and short-term diesel particulate emissions (i.e., toxic air contaminants [TACs]) from on-site heavy-duty equipment and on-road haul trucks). The potential effect was determined to be significant. Mitigation would be implemented in the form of PM<sub>10</sub> and PM<sub>2.5</sub> dust modeling; measures to control fugitive dust emissions if the project exceeds SMAQMD thresholds; and weekly and monthly surveys to ensure that emissions from all off-road diesel-powered equipment used at the improvement sites do not exceed 40 percent opacity for more than 3 minutes in any 1 hour. These measures would reduce the effect to less than significant.

It was determined that although odors associated with diesel exhaust emissions from the use of on-site construction equipment may be noticeable from time to time by adjacent receptors, the odors would be intermittent and temporary and would dissipate rapidly from the source with an increase in distance. Furthermore, as required by California Air Resources Board (CARB) Regulation 13 CCR 2449(d)(3), no in-use off-road diesel vehicles may idle for more than 5 consecutive minutes. Therefore, this effect was determined to be less than significant, and implementation of the other air quality mitigation measures would further reduce odorous exhaust emissions.

#### *Significance Criteria*

The thresholds for determining the significance of impacts for this analysis are based on the environmental checklist in Appendix G of the State CEQA Guidelines. The proposed project would result in a potentially significant impact to air quality if it would:

- Conflict with, or obstruct implementation of, the applicable air quality plan
- Violate any air quality standard or substantial contribution to existing or projected air quality violation
- Result in a cumulatively considerable net increase of any criteria pollutant for which the project region is a non-attainment area under National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS) and California Ambient Air Quality Standards
- Expose sensitive receptors to substantial pollutant concentrations

- Create objectionable odors affecting a substantial number of people

**Table 3-2** presents local air district significance thresholds used in this analysis, and **Table 3-3** presents General Conformity de minimis thresholds that apply to the project. The ARCF GRR Final EIS/EIR indicated project construction would occur over a longer timeline (10 years, compared to 5 years as currently proposed). Therefore, annual air emissions will be greater for the ARCF GRR project as a whole, compared to the ARCF GRR Final EIS/EIR analysis. This document, therefore, includes a revised comparison to the General Conformity de minimis standards.

**Table 3-2 Sacramento Metropolitan Air Quality Management District Thresholds of Significance for Construction**

Pollutant	Threshold
Oxides of Nitrogen (NOx)	85 pounds per day
Respirable Particulate Matter (PM <sub>10</sub> )	Fugitive dust BACT/BMPs and 80 pounds per day,
Fine Particulate Matter (PM <sub>2.5</sub> )	Fugitive dust BACT/BMPs and 82 pounds per day,

**Notes:** BACT = Best Available Control Technology; BMPs = Best Management Practices  
 Source: Sacramento Metropolitan Air Quality Management District 2015

**Table 3-3 General Conformity de minimis Thresholds**

Pollutant	Threshold (tons per year)
Carbon Monoxide (CO)	100
Oxides of Nitrogen (NOx)	25
Volatile Organic Compounds (VOC)/Reactive Organic Gases (ROG)	25
Respirable Particulate Matter (PM <sub>10</sub> )	100
Fine Particulate Matter (PM <sub>2.5</sub> )	100

Sources: 40 CFR 93 Section 153 (b)(1); Sacramento Metropolitan Air Quality Management District 2020

### Impact Analysis

The 2016 ARCF GRR Final EIS/EIR analysis found less-than-significant impacts related to consistency with air quality plans, fugitive dust, exposure of sensitive receptors to toxic air contaminants, and odors. The analysis in the 2016 ARCF GRR Final EIS/EIR adequately addresses the SREL Contract 3 project’s impacts related to these topics, and they are not discussed further in this Supplemental EIR.

#### Construction Emissions

Air quality emissions will be generated by heavy equipment constructing the SREL Contract 3 project, hauling of material from the borrow source to the project area, construction worker trips, and other construction-related trips. There will be no change in O&M emissions associated with the proposed project. Air emissions were modeled using SMAQMD’s Road Construction Emissions Model version 8.1.0 (please refer to Appendix A for modeling data). The

Sacramento River East Levee Contract 3  
Final Supplemental EIR

total estimated air emissions for the proposed project are presented in **Table 3-4** and will potentially exceed the SMAQMD thresholds for NO<sub>x</sub>. Mitigation Measures AIR-1, AIR-2, and AIR-3 will substantially reduce emissions, but not below the thresholds of significance. Therefore, mitigation measure AIR-4 will be implemented to reduce this impact to a less-than-significant level through payment of mitigation fees.

**Table 3-4 Emissions Estimates for the Proposed Project**

<b>Pollutant</b>	<b>Unmitigated/Mitigated (pounds per day)</b>	<b>Unmitigated/Mitigated (tons per year)</b>	<b>Significance Threshold</b>
ROG	30.96/18.03	1.93/1.13	N/A
CO	328.37/340.16	20.47/21.22	N/A
NO <sub>x</sub>	325.42/78.20	20.21/4.89	85 pounds/day
PM <sub>10</sub>	65.40/54.54	4.7/4.02	80 pounds/day and 14.6 tons/year
PM <sub>2.5</sub>	23.73/13.73	1.61/0.99	82 pounds/day and 15 tons/year

**Notes:** Bold numbers indicate concentrations above thresholds.

CO = carbon monoxide; NO<sub>x</sub> = oxides of nitrogen; PM<sub>10</sub> = particulate matter with aerodynamic diameter less than 10 microns; PM<sub>2.5</sub> = particulate matter with aerodynamic diameter less than 2.5 microns; ROG = reactive organic gases.

Sacramento Metropolitan Air Quality Management District (SMAQMD) considers construction activities unlikely to generate substantial quantities of CO (SMAQMD 2019).

CEQA significance thresholds for PM assume that fugitive dust Best Available Control Technology/Best Management Practices are implemented in accordance with SMAQMD guidance

**Table 3-5** presents combined emissions for the SREL Contract 3 project and the other components of the ARCF 2016 Project that are anticipated to be constructed during calendar year 2022, for comparison to General Conformity de minimis standards. For purposes of General Conformity (USACE has published a General Conformity Determination for the entire ARCF 2016 project which can be accessed at: <http://sacleveeupgrades.com/>), the entire ARCF 2016 Project is considered a single action. As shown in **Table 3-5**, implementing avoidance and minimization measures described in Mitigation Measures AIR-1, AIR-2, and AIR-3 will reduce emissions below the de minimis standards during the 2022 construction season, resulting in a less-than-significant impact.

Avoidance and minimization measures will be implemented to reduce criteria pollutant emissions, and mitigation measures (including payment of fees) will be implemented to reduce air quality impacts to a less-than-significant level. The measures described below will reduce criteria pollutant emissions, diesel particulate emissions, and fugitive dust associated with construction activities. As a result, there will be no significant impacts to air quality in the region due to construction of the SREL Contract 3 project and all construction-related impacts will be less than significant. This action individually will not exceed Federal General Conformity de minimis thresholds after mitigation, but when considered with other ARCF features being constructed in 2022, ARCF would exceed General Conformity thresholds after implementing avoidance and minimization measures described in Mitigation Measures AIR-1, AIR-2, and AIR-3. Therefore, Mitigation Measure AIR-4 would be implemented by USACE to offset all

NOx emissions of the ARCF 2016 Project, reducing the impact related to General Conformity de minimis standards to less-than-significant.

**Table 3-5 Emissions Estimates for the ARCF 2016 Project**

<b>Project</b>	<b>ROG Unmitigated</b>	<b>NOx Unmitigated</b>	<b>PM<sub>10</sub> Unmitigated</b>	<b>PM<sub>2.5</sub> Unmitigated</b>	<b>ROG Mitigated</b>	<b>NO Mitigated</b>
American River Erosion Contract 2	1.24	21.82	1.85	0.75	0.75	7.93
Sacramento River Erosion Contract 2	0.99	10.83	1.60	0.72	0.74	7.04
Sacramento River Erosion Contract 3	0.99	10.83	1.60	0.72	0.74	7.04
Sacramento Weir	1.76	16.98	53.59	11.67	1.11	4.47
Sacramento River Seepage/Stability Contract 3 (Proposed Project)	1.93	20.21	4.70	1.61	1.12	4.89
Magpie Creek	0.52	8.34	0.67	0.30	0.33	3.03
Total ARCF 16 Project Emissions	7.43	89.01	64.01	15.77	4.79	34.40
<b>General Conformity de minimis Thresholds</b>	25	25	100	100	25	25

**Notes:** Bold numbers indicate concentrations above thresholds.

CO = carbon monoxide; NOx = oxides of nitrogen; PM<sub>10</sub> = particulate matter with aerodynamic diameter less than 10 microns; PM<sub>2.5</sub> = particulate matter with aerodynamic diameter less than 2.5 microns; ROG = reactive organic gases.

Unmitigated and Mitigated data is presented in tons per year.

### 3.3.3 Mitigation Measures

Mitigation Measure AIR-1: Implement the Sacramento Metropolitan Air Quality Management District's Basic Construction Emission Control Practices.

SMAQMD requires that all projects, regardless of their significance, implement the following measures to minimize the generation of fugitive PM dust. The Basic Construction Emission Control Practices shall include measures to control fugitive PM dust pursuant to SMAQMD Rule 403, as well as measures to reduce construction-related exhaust emissions. USACE shall require its contractors to comply with the basic construction emission control practices listed below for all construction-related activities occurring in SMAQMD jurisdiction.

- Water all exposed surfaces two times daily or more, as needed. Exposed surfaces include, but are not limited to levee crowns, soil piles, graded areas, unpaved parking areas, staging areas, and access roads.

Sacramento River East Levee Contract 3  
Final Supplemental EIR

- Cover, or suitably wet soils and other materials on, haul trucks transporting soil, sand, or other loose material on the site. Cover any haul trucks that travel along freeways or major roadways.
- Use wet power vacuum street sweepers to remove any visible trackout mud or dirt onto adjacent public roads at least once a day. Use of dry power sweeping is prohibited.
- Limit vehicle speed on unpaved roads to 15 miles per hour.
- Complete pavement of all roadways, driveways, sidewalks, and parking lots to be paved as soon as possible. In addition, lay building pads as soon as possible after grading unless seeding or soil binders are used.
- Minimize idling time either by shutting equipment off when not in use or reducing the time of idling to 5 minutes (required by CCR, Title 13, Sections 2449[d][3] and 2485). Provide clear signage that posts this requirement for workers at the entrances to the site.
- Maintain all construction equipment in proper working condition according to manufacturer's specifications. Have the equipment checked by a certified mechanic and determined to be running in proper condition before it is operated.

Mitigation Measure AIR-2: Implement the Sacramento Metropolitan Air Quality Management District's Enhanced Fugitive PM Dust Control Practices.

SMAQMD recommends that construction projects that would exceed or contribute to the mass emissions threshold for PM10 implement the Enhanced Fugitive PM Dust Control Practices, as applicable to the project. Because the construction activities would involve substantial material movement activities and would be located in proximity of residential receptors, USACE shall require its construction contractors to implement the Enhanced Fugitive PM Dust Control Practices listed below, when feasible, to help reduce potential fugitive PM dust emissions.

*Soil Disturbance Areas*

- Water exposed soil with adequate frequency for continued moist soil. However, do not overwater to the extent that sediment flows off the site.
- Suspend excavation, grading, and/or demolition activity when wind speeds exceed 20 miles per hour.
- Install wind breaks (e.g., plant trees, solid fencing) on windward side(s) of construction areas.
- Plant vegetative ground cover (fast germinating native grass seed) in disturbed areas as soon as possible. Water appropriately until vegetation is established.
- Unpaved Roads (Entrained Road Dust)

Sacramento River East Levee Contract 3  
Final Supplemental EIR

- Install wheel washers for all exiting trucks or wash off all trucks and equipment leaving the site.
- Treat site accesses to a distance of 100 feet from the paved road with a 6- to 12-inch layer of wood chips, mulch, or gravel to reduce generation of road dust and road dust carryout onto public roads.
- Post a publicly visible sign with the telephone number and person to contact at USACE regarding dust complaints. This person will respond and take corrective action within 48 hours. The phone number of SMAQMD also will be visible to ensure compliance.

Mitigation Measure AIR-3: Require Lower Exhaust Emissions for Construction Equipment.

USACE shall require its contractors to use a fleet-wide average of 90 percent Tier 4 emissions vehicles for off-road construction equipment, and on-road haul trucks must be equipped with 2010 or newer engines. To demonstrate compliance with this requirement:

- The construction contractor shall submit to USACE and SMAQMD a comprehensive inventory of all off-road construction equipment, equal to or greater than 50 horsepower, that will be used an aggregate of 40 or more hours during any portion of the construction project.
- The inventory shall include the horsepower rating, engine model year, and projected hours of use for each piece of equipment. The construction contractor shall provide the anticipated construction timeline including start date, and name and phone number of the project manager, and on-site foreman. This information shall be submitted at least 4 business days prior to the use of subject heavy-duty off-road equipment. The SMAQMD Construction Mitigation Tool can be used to submit this information. The inventory shall be updated and submitted monthly throughout the duration of the project, except that an inventory shall not be required for any 30-day period in which no construction activity occurs.
- The construction contractor shall provide a plan for approval by USACE and SMAQMD demonstrating that the heavy-duty off-road vehicles (50 horsepower or more) to be used in the construction project, including owned, leased, and subcontractor vehicles, will achieve a project-wide fleet average of 90 percent Tier 4 emissions vehicles. This plan shall be submitted in conjunction with the equipment inventory. Acceptable options for reducing emissions may include use of late model engines, low-emission diesel products, alternative fuels, engine retrofit technology, after-treatment products, and/or other options as they become available.
- SMAQMD's Construction Mitigation Tool can be used to identify an equipment fleet that achieves this reduction. The construction contractor shall ensure that emissions from all off-road diesel-powered equipment used in the project area do not exceed 40 percent opacity for more than 3 minutes in any 1 hour. Any equipment found to exceed 40 percent opacity (or Ringelmann 2.0) shall be repaired immediately. Non-compliant equipment will be documented, and a summary provided monthly to USACE and

SMAQMD. A visual survey of all in-operation equipment shall be made at least weekly. A monthly summary of the visual survey results shall be submitted throughout the duration of the project, except that the monthly summary shall not be required for any 30-day period in which no construction activity occurs. The monthly summary shall include the quantity and type of vehicles surveyed, as well as the dates of each survey.

- Use the Construction Mitigation Tool to track PM10 emissions and mileage traveled by on-road trucks, reporting results to USACE and SMAQMD on a monthly basis.

Mitigation Measure AIR-4: Use the Sacramento Metropolitan Air Quality Management District's Off-Site Mitigation Fee to Reduce NOx Emissions.

USACE shall implement the measures listed below to reduce NOx construction-related emissions.

Pursuant to air district thresholds of significance, if the projected construction-related emissions exceed the NOx threshold of significance, based on the equipment inventory and use, USACE shall contribute to SMAQMD's off-site mitigation fee program sufficiently to offset the amount by which the project's NOx emissions exceed the threshold. If emissions for the ARCF 2016 Project in any given year would exceed the de minimis threshold of 25 tons per year, USACE would enter into an agreement with SMAQMD to purchase offsets for all NOx emissions in any year that projected emissions would exceed the threshold. The determination of the estimated mitigation fees shall be conducted in coordination with SMAQMD before any ground disturbance occurs for any phase of project construction. (USACE anticipates purchasing offsets for NOx emissions in 2022 because the ARCF 2016 Project is forecast to exceed the de minimis threshold.) All mitigation fees shall be paid prior to the start of construction activity to allow SMAQMD to obtain emissions reductions for the proposed project. If there are changes to construction activities (e.g., equipment lists, increased equipment usage or schedules), USACE shall work with SMAQMD to ensure emission calculations and fees are adjusted appropriately.

*Significance after Mitigation*

The significant impact to air quality will be reduced to a less-than-significant level with implementation of Mitigation Measures AIR-1, AIR-2, AIR-3, and AIR-4 because USACE and its contractor will implement measures to reduce exhaust emissions and fugitive dust, and mitigation fees will be paid to offset emissions.

### 3.4 Vegetation and Wildlife

#### 3.4.1 Environmental and Regulatory Setting

The environmental and regulatory framework described in the ARCF GRR Final EIS/EIR is applicable to the analysis in this Supplemental EIR and therefore is not repeated here. Some updated information is presented below.

Appendix B-1 includes figures showing land cover types and locations of sensitive biological resources within the project site, including staging areas. Though not shown in the figures, the haul routes are limited to existing roadways characterized as developed. Similarly,

most of the SRCSD borrow site is barren and also characterized as developed, with highly disturbed grassland present on a small portion. The potential soil disposal site at the Railyards is not included in the land cover figures because it is analyzed separately in the Railyards SEIR (City of Sacramento 2016).

### *Levee Improvement and Utility Replacement Areas*

The levee degrade required to construct the cutoff wall through the levee centerline may impact vegetation on the landside and waterside levee slopes. Replacement of utility pipes at Sump 70 may impact vegetation on the waterside levee slope, including below the OHWM. The herbaceous ground cover in these areas is typically dominated by non-native annual grasses, including ripgut brome (*Bromus diandrus*), soft chess (*B. hordeaceous*), wild oat (*Avena fatua*), and Italian ryegrass (*Festuca perennis*). Trees are common throughout the project site, on the landside and waterside levee slopes and at the levee toes. Native trees in the levee improvement areas include Fremont's cottonwood (*Populus fremontii*), valley oak (*Quercus lobata*), interior live oak (*Q. wislizeni*), and northern California black walnut (*Juglans hindsii*). Non-native tree species are also present throughout the project site, notably tree of heaven (*Ailanthus altissima*) and black locust (*Robinia pseudoacacia*). Ornamental species typically occur landside of the levee slope, often in proximity to residences.

### *Staging Areas*

Eight staging areas have been identified waterside and landside of the levee. Most of the landside staging areas are dominated by ornamental landscaping, concrete, or parking areas, and several of the potential staging areas are City parks. Some of the landscaping and amenities (primarily the soccer field) at Ellsworth C. Zacharias Park will be impacted.

Some landside staging areas also include non-native grassland and are bordered by or adjacent to oak woodland and Fremont cottonwood forest, such as the landside levee toe along North Point Way, east of Grangers Dairy Drive.

### *Haul Routes*

Haul routes are primarily associated with developed roadways through residential and industrial areas that have limited biological resource value. The levee crown haul route is adjacent to riparian forest, oak woodland, and other relatively natural habitat that support a greater diversity of biological resources. A portion of the haul route from the SRCSD borrow site also passes through undeveloped grassland habitat within the SRCSD Bufferlands.

### *Borrow Site*

Much of the SRCSD borrow site has been previously disturbed and is now barren of vegetation. Areas around the perimeter of and adjacent to the site support non-native grassland habitat that provides some value for wildlife species that occur in open grassland habitats and are tolerant of disturbance associated with the City's wastewater treatment facilities.



### *Soil Disposal Site*

The Railyards disposal site has undergone extensive excavation and grading and is essentially barren soil. The site is surrounded by urban development and provides almost no biological resource habitat value.

### *Sensitive Habitats*

**Table 3-6** presents the acreage of each habitat type in the project site. A jurisdictional wetland delineation has been completed for a larger portion of the Sacramento River east levee, which includes the project site for the proposed project. The project site for the proposed project includes only one jurisdictional water of the United States, the Sacramento River. No wetlands located above the ordinary high water mark of the Sacramento River, or other streams or drainages, were identified. The project site for the proposed project includes 11.37 acres of riparian habitat, including Fremont Cottonwood Forest and Valley Oak Woodland/Trees habitat types that are considered forestland (as defined in California PRC Section 12220[g]).

**Table 3-6 Existing Habitat Types on the Project Site**

<b>Habitat</b>	<b>Acreage</b>
Developed	16.87
Fremont Cottonwood Forest	7.75
Landscape	13.61
Valley Oak Woodland/Trees	2.35
Wild Oats Grassland	15.84
<b>Total</b>	<b>56.42</b>

*Source: USACE 2021*

### 3.4.2 Environmental Impacts

#### *Summary of ARCF GRR Final EIS/EIR Effects*

The ARCF GRR Final EIS/EIR evaluated vegetation, including trees, which would be removed by levee degradation for cutoff wall construction. It assumed the upper half of the levee would be degraded and estimated approximately 750 trees would be removed for the entire Sacramento River east levee. The analysis highlighted effects on avian species, indicated surveys for nesting birds would be conducted, and proposed to mitigate for potential impacts to nesting birds by postponing the removal of trees with active nests until the young have fledged. It also indicated that tree removal would be compensated by planting up to 95 acres of riparian habitat for all Sacramento River projects within ARCF. A System Wide Improvement Framework agreement with the non-Federal sponsor would allow vegetation and encroachment compliance on the landside of the levee to be deferred and addressed by the local maintaining agency at a later time, which would benefit vegetation and wildlife by staggering vegetation removal. However, because it would take many years for compensation habitat to provide the value of habitat that would be removed, the ARCF GRR EIS/EIR determined that construction-related vegetation and wildlife impacts would be significant short-term impacts with mitigation and less-than-significant long-term impacts with mitigation.

### *Significance Criteria*

The thresholds for determining the significance of impacts for this analysis are based on the environmental checklist in Appendix G of the State CEQA Guidelines. The proposed project would result in a potentially significant impact to vegetation and wildlife if it would result in any of the following:

- Substantial loss, degradation, or fragmentation of any natural communities or wildlife habitat
- Substantial effects on a sensitive natural community, including Federally protected wetlands and other waters of the U.S., as defined by Section 404 of the Clean Water Act. (this threshold has been updated as described below)
- Substantial reduction in the quality or quantity of important habitat, or access to such habitat for wildlife species
- Substantial conflict with the American River Parkway Plan, Sacramento County Tree Preservation Ordinance, or the City of Sacramento Protection of Trees Ordinance
- Substantial adverse effects on native wood habitats in the American River Parkway, resulting in the loss of vegetation and wildlife

The following threshold has been updated to reflect the most current State CEQA Guidelines:

- Substantial adverse effect on State and Federally protected waters of the United States, including wetlands, through direct removal, filling, hydrological interruption, or other means

### *Impact Analysis*

#### Adverse Effects on Riparian Habitat and Waters of the United States

Some levee improvement and staging areas are located within or adjacent to riparian habitat along the Sacramento River. Constructing the proposed project will require removing riparian vegetation within the levee degrade footprint, the top one third to one half of the levee. Approximately 2.9 acres of canopy (1.7 acres on the waterside of the levee and 1.2 acres on the landside) will be removed to enable the construction of the proposed project. These tree and canopy acre estimates include both 1.08 acres of valley oak woodland riparian habitat, and additional native- and non-native landscaping and trees within other habitat types and could increase by up to 15 percent. Most of the trees that will be trimmed or removed are valley oaks (*Quercus lobata*), with smaller numbers of California black walnut (*Juglans hindsii*) and other species. Pipeline relocation at Sump 70 will also include excavation and vegetation removal below the OHWM. No trees will be removed to accommodate the Sump 70 pipeline relocation, and less than 0.09 acre of land below the OHWM will be disturbed. This will be a significant impact.

Implementing Mitigation Measure VEG-1 will compensate for removing 2.9 canopy acres of riparian habitat at a 2:1 ratio by planting 5.8 acres of new riparian habitat at the Beach/Stone Lakes Mitigation Site (BSLMS). However, because it will take many years for

compensation habitat to provide the value of habitat that will be removed, the short-term habitat loss will remain significant and unavoidable after mitigation.

Conflict with Tree Preservation Policies or Ordinances or Provisions of an Adopted Habitat Conservation Plan or Natural Community Conservation Plan

Implementation of flood protection activities by public agencies does not require a tree permit per City of Sacramento Code. Therefore, there will be no conflict with the City of Sacramento tree preservation policy or ordinance. A habitat conservation planning effort coordinated with CDFW has been completed for the South Sacramento region, and the SRCSD borrow site is located in the plan area for the South Sacramento Habitat Conservation Plan (SSHCP). Using material at the existing SRCSD borrow site will not conflict with the plan provisions. Therefore, the proposed project will cause no impact arising from conflict with an adopted Habitat Conservation Plan or Natural Community Conservation Plan.

### 3.4.3 Mitigation Measures

Mitigation Measure VEG-1: Compensate for Riparian Habitat Removal.

To compensate for riparian habitat removal, replacement habitat would be created in accordance with the 2013 ARCF GRR Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act Report. The mitigation would be implemented at the BSLMS or other USFWS-approved location.

Mitigation Measure GEO-1: Acquire Appropriate Regulatory Permits and Prepare and Implement a Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan, Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasures Plan, and Associated Best Management Practices

Please refer to Section 3.8.3 for the full text of this mitigation measure.

### *Significance after Mitigation*

Long-term significant impacts to vegetation and wildlife will be reduced to a less-than-significant level with implementation of Mitigation Measures VEG-1 and GEO-1, because USACE and its contractor will create new habitat to compensate for habitat loss resulting from the project and will implement BMPs to avoid potential impacts to waters and habitat related to material handling and spills. However, because it will take many years for compensation habitat to provide the value of habitat that will be removed, the short-term habitat loss impact will remain significant and unavoidable after mitigation.

## 3.5 Special-Status Species

### 3.5.1 Environmental and Regulatory Setting

The environmental and regulatory framework described in the ARCF GRR Final EIS/EIR is applicable to the analysis in this Supplemental EIR and therefore is not repeated here. Some updated information is presented below.

Appendix B-1 includes figures showing locations of elderberry (*Sambucus* sp.) within the project site, including staging areas. Though not shown in the figures, the haul routes are limited to existing roadways characterized as developed.

Special-status species evaluated for potential to occur in the study area for the proposed project were identified based on review of current U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) species lists (USFWS 2021a) (see Appendix B-2), resource databases and other information available from NMFS, California Natural Diversity Database occurrences (CDFW 2021), and the California Native Plant Society online inventory (CNPS 2021). Additional species addressed in the environmental analysis for projects in the vicinity or in local or state conservation planning efforts were also considered (SRCSD 2014; County of Sacramento 2011). Appendix B-3 includes tables providing updated information on each special-status plant, fish, and wildlife species that were evaluated. USACE has reinitiated consultation on the ARCF project, including the SREL Contract 3 activities, under Section 7 of the Endangered Species Act. USFWS has issued an amended Biological Opinion (BO) (USFWS 2021b), and the National Marine Fisheries Service is expected to issue an amended BO during the summer of 2021.

A protocol-level special-status plant survey was conducted in the study area in August 2016. One special-status species, woolly rose-mallow (*Hibiscus lasiocarpus* var. *occidentalis*), was observed during the survey along the Sacramento River east levee. A total of five individuals of woolly rose mallow were observed at two locations along the river shoreline (see habitat and land cover figures in Appendix B-1), but these are not located within the project site for the proposed project.

Focused surveys of elderberry shrubs were conducted in 2017 and 2020 to evaluate potential impacts of the proposed project on valley elderberry longhorn beetle (*Desmocerus californicus dimorphus*). Approximately 10 elderberry shrubs are present in the project site for the proposed project, with an additional 30 shrubs within 150 feet of construction area limits, based on survey results. Two shrubs are located within the proposed staging area in the vacant lot at 6534 Benham Way. No additional protocol-level special-status wildlife surveys have been conducted.

### 3.5.2 Environmental Impacts

#### *Summary of ARCF GRR Final EIS/EIR Effects*

The ARCF GRR determined that Sacramento River east levee improvements could result in mortality and indirect effects from loss of habitat for valley elderberry longhorn beetle and loss and disturbance of habitat for western yellow-billed cuckoo (*Coccyzus americanus occidentalis*), burrowing owl (*Athene cunicularia*), Swainson's hawk (*Buteo swainsoni*), white-tailed kite (*Elanus leucurus*), purple martin (*Progne subis*), and common migratory birds. Project effects on special-status species were addressed in consultation with USFWS, and a biological opinion (BO) was issued on September 11, 2015 (08ESMF00-2014-F-0518). A total of 50 elderberry shrubs were estimated to be in the Sacramento River east levee project site during preparation of the ARCF GRR Final EIS/EIR. These effects were determined to be significant. Mitigation measures would include following USFWS standards, including transplanting elderberry shrubs and planting a mix of native riparian/or upland vegetation at the transplant site.

It was determined that implementing these measures would reduce impacts on valley elderberry longhorn beetle to less than significant.

Effects of construction activities and habitat loss on special-status birds were determined to be significant. Mitigation measures were identified to avoid impacts on nesting special-status and migratory birds and occupied burrowing owl burrows and habitat replacement would reduce long-term habitat effects to less than significant.

Construction activities along the Sacramento River were determined to have less-than-significant impacts on winter-, spring-, fall, and late-fall-run Chinook salmon, Central Valley steelhead, green sturgeon, and Delta smelt, and their associated critical and essential fish habitats.

### *Significance Criteria*

The thresholds for determining the significance of impacts for this analysis are based on the environmental checklist in Appendix G of the State CEQA Guidelines. The proposed project would result in a potentially significant impact to special-status species if it would result in any of the following:

- Substantial direct or indirect reduction in growth, survival, or reproductive success of species listed or proposed for listing as threatened or endangered under the Federal or State ESA
- Substantial direct mortality, long-term habitat loss, or lowered reproductive success of Federally or State-listed threatened or endangered animal or plant species or candidates for Federal listing
- Direct or indirect reduction in the growth, survival, or reproductive success of substantial populations of Federal species of concern, State-listed endangered or threatened species, plant species listed by the California Native Plant Society (CNPS), or species of special concern or regionally important commercial or game species
- Adverse effect on a species' designated critical habitat

### *Impact Analysis*

#### Adverse Effect on Special-Status Species: Plants

Levee reconstruction and the use of related staging areas will have no impact on special-status plant populations, because the areas where these activities will be conducted do not provide suitable habitat for woolly rose mallow or Sanford's arrowhead. Though five individuals of woolly rose mallow were observed at two locations along the river shoreline, no special-status plant species were observed during focused surveys conducted in August 2016 in the study area for the proposed project. Therefore, mitigation measures for special-status plant species identified in the ARCF GRR EIS/EIR are not required for the proposed project and will not be implemented.

Adverse Effect on Special-Status Species: Valley Elderberry Longhorn Beetle

There are numerous documented occurrences of valley elderberry longhorn beetle along the Sacramento River, and approximately 143 elderberry shrubs are currently identified along the Sacramento River in the vicinity of the study area for the proposed project. However, only nine elderberry shrubs are located within the anticipated ground disturbance limits and known to require removal.

Because elderberry is a fast-growing plant and focused surveys were last completed in 2019, for the purposes of impact analysis it is conservatively assumed that up to 10 elderberry shrubs may be removed during construction activities. These effects are less than the 163 stems greater than one inch identified in the 2015 BO for all SREL projects. Elderberry shrub removal will reduce available habitat and could result in direct mortality of valley elderberry longhorn beetle. In addition, construction activities in close proximity to shrubs could impact valley elderberry longhorn beetles that may be present on the affected shrubs.

Implementing Mitigation Measure VELB-1 will reduce potentially significant effects to a less-than-significant level by avoiding and minimizing impacts on elderberry shrubs, transplanting elderberry shrubs that cannot be avoided, and compensating for unavoidable impacts.

Adverse Effect on Special-Status Species: Burrowing Owl

Potentially suitable burrowing owl (*Athene cunicularia*) habitat is present adjacent to the SRCSD borrow site. Although the borrow site is actively used, portions of the area can remain undisturbed for extended periods and become suitable for the species. In addition, numerous burrowing owl occurrences have been documented at and adjacent to the wastewater treatment plant and surrounding SRCSD Bufferlands. Therefore, implementing the proposed project could result in destruction and/or disturbance of occupied burrows and will be a potentially significant impact.

Implementing Mitigation Measure BUOW-1 will reduce potentially significant effects to a less-than-significant level by conducting a habitat assessment and focused survey if evidence of burrowing owls is observed, consulting with CDFW and implementing impact avoidance and minimization measures if active burrows could be affected, minimizing disturbance adjacent to occupied burrows, and instructing construction personnel about the potential presence of burrowing owls and required avoidance and minimization measures.

Adverse Effect on Special-Status Species: Swainson's Hawk and Other Special-Status Birds

Trees along the Sacramento River east levee and adjacent narrow riparian corridor along the river support a number of active nest sites of Swainson's hawk. This corridor also provides suitable nesting and/or foraging habitat for other special-status birds, such as western yellow-billed cuckoo, white-tailed kite, and purple martin. Nesting habitat for Swainson's hawk, white-tailed kite, and purple martin occurs throughout the study area for the proposed project. The

study area is outside the nesting range of yellow-billed cuckoo, but transient individuals could use the area during migration.

Suitable habitat is primarily at and adjacent to the levee improvement and waterside staging areas. Tree removal to accommodate cutoff wall construction and staging area use, discussed in Section 3.4, will reduce the amount of habitat available to these species and could destroy active nests, resulting in loss of eggs and young. In addition, noise and visual disturbance from construction activities could disturb nearby active nests, potentially resulting in nest failure. Implementing Mitigation Measure BIRD-1 will reduce potentially significant effects on special-status and other migratory birds to a less-than-significant level by minimizing removal of vegetation with active nests, implementing protective buffers around active nests, monitoring to ensure that birds and their young are not adversely affected by project activities, and compensating for riparian habitat removal.

#### Adverse Effect on Special-Status Species: Fish

Several special-status fish species may be present in the Sacramento River in the vicinity of the project site, including winter, spring, fall and late fall run Chinook salmon; green sturgeon; Central Valley steelhead; and Delta smelt. The proposed project includes pipe replacement at Sump 70. This activity will include removing and replacing pipes at a coupling on the landside of an existing outfall structure. Although all work at Sump 70 will occur outside of the wetted area of the Sacramento River, excavation will occur below the OWHM. Work below the OHWM will occur when the area is dry. Habitat below the OHWM is designated under the ESA as critical habitat for winter- and spring-run Chinook salmon, and green sturgeon. Areas below the mean high water mark are considered suitable habitat for delta smelt. Additionally, this habitat is designated as Essential Fish Habitat under the Magnuson Stevens Fishery Conservation Act for Pacific Salmon (Chinook). Pipe replacement at Sump 70 will not include removal of any vegetation acting as shaded riverine habitat, but less than 0.09 acres of riparian vegetation below the OHWM (including 0.03 acres below the mean high water mark) that may provide juvenile foraging, refugia, spawning, and/or shallow water habitat for various life stages of special-status fish species, including willow scrub, will be removed. As described in Section 2.1.6, "Construction," disturbed areas will be regraded and reseeded with native vegetation after construction is completed. Vegetation will be established in the impact area below the OHWM prior to rewetting of the area and will not result in spatial or temporal loss of habitat. Activity below the OHWM may be subject to additional requirements of the forthcoming NMFS BO. Vegetation will also reduce any temporary increases in turbidity during the first rewetting of the construction area. This impact will be less than significant. Mitigation Measure FISH-1 identifies the in-water work window for the ARCF 2016 Project. Implementing Mitigation Measure FISH-1 will further reduce this less-than-significant impact.

#### Adverse Effect on Special-Status Species: Special-Status Bats

Several species of bat are identified by CDFW as species of special concern; therefore, impacts on these species are analyzed under CEQA only. Mature trees that may provide suitable roost cavities for pallid bat (*Antrozous pallidus*) and other trees with suitable foliage for roosting by western red bat (*Lasiurus blossevillei*) occur in and adjacent to staging areas and levee improvement areas. Most of the trees that will be removed provide few, if any, cavities for

roosting pallid bats. However, mature valley oak trees that may provide high-quality pallid bat roosting habitat, and tree species that are favored by roosting red bats, will be removed. Although the likelihood is relatively low, it is possible this habitat would support a maternity colony; removal of a maternity colony could result in loss of a large number of individuals of special-status bats, potentially having a substantial adverse impact on the local population under CEQA. Implementing Mitigation Measure BAT-1 will reduce potentially significant effects on roosting special-status bats under CEQA to a less-than-significant level by implementing appropriate buffers around active roosts that could be affected by project activities.

### 3.5.3 Mitigation Measures

#### Mitigation Measure VELB-1: Implement Current USFWS Avoidance, Minimization, and Compensation Measures for Valley Elderberry Longhorn Beetle.

USACE would implement the following measures in accordance with the Framework for Assessing Impacts to the Valley Elderberry Longhorn Beetle (USFWS 2017) to reduce effects on valley elderberry longhorn beetle:

- Fencing. All areas to be avoided during construction activities would be fenced and/or flagged as close to construction limits as feasible.
- Avoidance area. To the extent feasible, activities that may damage or kill an elderberry shrub (e.g., trenching, paving, etc.) would be avoided within 20 feet from the drip-line of the shrub.
- Worker education. A qualified biologist would provide training for all contractors, work crews, and any onsite personnel on the status of valley elderberry longhorn beetle, its host plant and habitat, the need to avoid damaging elderberry shrubs, and the possible penalties for noncompliance.
- Construction monitoring. A qualified biologist would monitor the work area at appropriate intervals to assure that all avoidance and minimization measures are implemented
- Timing. To the extent feasible, activities within 165 feet of an elderberry shrub would be conducted outside of the valley elderberry longhorn beetle flight season (March to July).
- Trimming. To the extent feasible, elderberry shrub trimming would occur between November and February and avoid the removal of any branches or stems greater than or equal to 1-inch in diameter.
- Chemical Usage. Herbicides would not be used within the drip-line, and insecticides would not be used within 100 feet of an elderberry shrub. All chemicals would be applied using a backpack sprayer or similar direct application method.
- Mowing. Mechanical weed removal within the drip-line of elderberry shrubs would be limited to the season when adults are not active (August to February) and would avoid damaging the shrub.



Sacramento River East Levee Contract 3  
Final Supplemental EIR

- Transplanting. To the extent feasible, elderberry shrubs would be transplanted when the shrubs are dormant (November through the first 2 weeks in February) and after they have lost their leaves. Exit-hole surveys will be completed immediately before transplanting. A qualified biologist would be on-site for the duration of transplanting activities to assure compliance with avoidance and minimization measures and other conservation measures.
- Compensation. Effects would be compensated at ratios ranging from 1:1 to 3:1, depending on the compensation approach and circumstances of the affected shrubs. Affected area would be re-vegetated with appropriate native plants.

Mitigation Measure BUOW-1: Implement Measures to Protect Burrowing Owl.

USACE would implement the following measures to reduce effects on burrowing owl:

- Prior to the implementation of construction, surveys would be conducted to determine the presence of burrows or signs of burrowing owl at the SRCSD borrow site. A habitat assessment and any proceeding surveys would be conducted in accordance with Appendix D of the Staff Report on Burrowing Owl Mitigation (CDFG 2012).
- If burrowing owls are observed, coordination with the California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW) would be initiated to determine the appropriate actions to take or any additional avoidance and minimization measures that may need to occur. These measures may include creating a protective buffer around occupied burrows during the duration of the breeding/juvenile rearing season and biological monitoring of active burrows to ensure that construction activities do not result in adverse effects on nesting burrowing owls.
- If potential burrows are present, all on-site construction personnel would be instructed on the potential presence of burrowing owls, identification of these owls and their habitat, and the importance of minimizing impacts on burrowing owls and their habitat.

Mitigation Measure BIRD-1: Implement Measures to Protect Nesting Migratory Birds.

USACE would implement the following measures to minimize potential effects on active nests of Swainson's hawk, white-tailed kite, purple martin, and other migratory birds:

- Before on-site project activities begin, all construction personnel would participate in a worker environmental awareness program. A qualified biologist would inform all construction personnel about the life history of Swainson's hawk and the importance of nest sites.
- For Swainson's hawk, follow the survey guidelines for the Swainson's Hawk Technical Advisory Committee 2000. If active nests are found within 0.5 miles of construction activities, consult with CDFW on further action including buffer areas, mitigation and monitoring.
- For purple martin and white-tailed kite, a survey would also be conducted for active nests within 500 feet of construction activities. For all other migratory birds, the survey would cover active nests within 100 feet of construction activities. These surveys could be

conducted concurrent with Swainson's hawk surveys, so long as one survey is conducted no more than 48 hours from the initiation of project activities. If the biologist determines that the area surveyed does not contain any active nests, construction activities, including removing or pruning trees and shrubs, the project can commence.

- For any active migratory bird nest found, a protective buffer would be established and implemented until the nest is no longer active. The size of the buffer would be determined based on the species, nest stage, type, and intensity of project disturbance in the nest vicinity, presence of visual buffers, and other variables that may affect susceptibility of the nest to disturbance. A qualified biologist would monitor the nest during project activities to confirm effectiveness of the buffer and adjust the buffer as needed to ensure project activities do not adversely affect behavior of adults or young.
- Tree and shrub removal and other clearing, grading, and construction activities that remove vegetation would not be conducted during the nesting season (generally February 15 to August 31, depending on the species and environmental conditions for any given year). If construction activities that require tree and shrub removal occur during the nesting season, USACE would consult with USFWS and CDFW to determine the appropriate measures to implement to avoid adverse effects.

Mitigation Measure BAT-1: Implement Measures to Protect Maternity Roosts of Special-Status Bats.

CVFPB will implement the following measures, to avoid and minimize effects on special-status bats:

- Wherever feasible, USACE will conduct construction activities outside of the pupping season for bats (generally April 1 to August 31).
- CVFPB or its designated environmental personnel will specify which trees slated for removal contain suitable bat roosting habitat. Trees indicated for removal that are not identified as suitable bat habitat can be removed using normal methods.
- Live trees that are indicated to contain roosting habitat shall be removed in a two-phase process. The first day, under the supervision of the biological monitor, remove limbs and branches that do not contain cavities, cracks, crevices, or deep bark fissures that can provide roosting habitat. On the second day remove the remainder of tree by gently lowering the tree to the ground, under the supervision of the biological monitor. If it is not feasible to remove a tree using the two-phased approach, limbs containing habitat features should be removed and gently lowered to the ground in a location where they are not likely to be crushed or disturbed by the felling of the tree and left undisturbed for the next 48-hours.
- Standing dead trees or snags with habitat features should be removed over a single day by gently lowering the tree or snag to the ground. The tree or snag should be left undisturbed on the site for the next 48-hours.
- For trees containing suitable bat roosting habitat that will be trimmed, trimming shall be conducted in the presence of a biological monitor. If trimming results in the removal of

vegetation that contains potential bat habitat, vegetation should be gently lowered to the ground and left near the tree for 48-hours prior to removal, if feasible. If the vegetation cannot be left for 48-hours, the biological monitor shall survey the vegetation for presence of bats. If any bats are found within the vegetation, the vegetation must be left for 48-hours (or CDFW should be called for guidance regarding relocation of the bat dependent on urgency for removal).

- If removal of trees must occur during the bat pupping season, within 30 days of tree removal activities, all trees to be removed will be surveyed by a qualified biological monitor for the presence of features that may function as special-status bat maternity roosting habitat. Trees that do not contain potential special-status maternity roosting habitat may be removed. For trees that contain suitable special-status bat maternity roosting habitat, surveys for active maternity roosts shall be conducted by the designated biological monitor in trees designated for removal. The surveys shall be conducted from dusk until dark.
- If any special-status species bat maternity roost is located, appropriate buffers must be established by clearly marking the buffer area. The buffer area must be a minimum of 100 feet outside the tree containing the maternity roost. No contract activities shall commence within the buffer areas until the end of pupping season (September 1st) or the biological monitor confirms that the maternity roost is no longer active.
- If construction activities must occur within the buffer, the biological monitor must monitor activities either continuously or periodically during the work, which will be determined by the biological monitor. The biological monitor would be empowered to stop activities that, in their opinion, would cause unanticipated adverse effects on special status bats. If construction activities are stopped, the biological monitor would inform USACE, and CDFW would be consulted to determine appropriate measures to implement to avoid adverse effects.
- The biological monitor must attend a meeting with CVFPB's designated environmental personnel prior to tree removal to discuss the intent and implementation of measures to protect special status bat species. This can be part of the preparatory meeting held prior to tree removal.
- The CVFPB or its designated environmental personnel will provide the biological monitor with data sheets that must be used to document removal of trees identified as potential roosting habitat. At minimum, the biological monitor should document the following information: weather conditions, date and time of removal for each tree, method(s) of removal for each tree and reasoning, equipment used, and any other biological observations of note. The biological monitor should also take photos pre- and post-felling of each tree identified as potential roosting habitat.
- Biological monitors for tree removal outside pupping season must have familiarity with bat ecology and habitat requirements. Biological monitors for tree removal during pupping season must have prior experience surveying and monitoring for bats and must be approved by USACE. The biological monitors must also have a degree in biology, ecology, wildlife biology, herpetology, or related fields. They must have a minimum of 3

years field experience using USFWS and CDFW techniques and experience with the wildlife species likely to be encountered on the site.

Mitigation Measure FISH-1: Implement Limits for In-Water Work.

USACE would implement the following measure to reduce effects on special-status fish:

- In-water construction activities (i.e. work below the OHWM) will be limited to the work window of July 1 to October 31. The in-water work window could be extended with NMFS approval.

*Significance after Mitigation*

The significant impact to special-status species will be reduced to a less-than-significant level with implementation of Mitigation Measures VELB-1, BUOW-1, BIRD-1, and BAT-1, because CVFPB, USACE and its contractor will conduct surveys and use buffering and avoidance measures to avoid potential impacts to special-status species. Impacts to special-status fish species will be less than significant, and will be further reduced with implementation of Mitigation Measure FISH-1.

## 3.6 Climate Change

### 3.6.1 Environmental and Regulatory Setting

The environmental and regulatory setting in the ARCF GRR Final EIS/EIR is applicable to the analysis in this Supplemental EIR and are not repeated. Some updated information is presented below.

Warming of the climate system is now considered to be unequivocal, with global surface temperature increasing approximately 1.53 degrees Fahrenheit over the last 140 years (IPCC 2013). The causes of this warming have been identified as both natural processes and human actions. The Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change concluded that variations in natural phenomena, such as solar radiation and volcanoes, produced most of the warming from preindustrial times to 1950 and had a small cooling effect afterward. However, since 1950, increasing greenhouse gas (GHG) concentrations resulting from human activity, such as fossil fuel burning and deforestation, have been determined with 95 percent certainty to be responsible for most of the observed temperature increase (IPCC 2013).

During this period of increased global warming, many other changes have occurred or are predicted to occur in other natural systems. Sea levels have risen; precipitation patterns throughout the world have shifted, with some areas becoming wetter and others drier; snowlines can rise, resulting in changes to the snowpack, runoff, and water storage; drought and wildfire risks have increased; and numerous other conditions have been observed. Although it is difficult to prove a definitive cause-and-effect relationship between global warming and other observed changes to natural systems, there is a high level of confidence in the scientific community that these changes are a direct result of increased global temperatures caused by the increased presence of GHGs in the atmosphere (IPCC 2013).

Sacramento River East Levee Contract 3  
Final Supplemental EIR

According to the City of Sacramento Climate Action Plan (City of Sacramento 2012), climate change is expected to affect the Sacramento region in the following ways:

- Variable precipitation patterns, with the possibility of reduced average rainfall
- Reduced snowpack and snowline at higher elevations
- Earlier, hotter, more frequent, and longer heat waves
- More frequent and extreme storm events and associated flood risk
- Diminished air quality
- Levee failure induced by sea level rise, leading to critical infrastructure damage in the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta (Delta)
- Increased pressure on water supplies and diminished water quality
- Increased climate-related illnesses (from factors such as extreme heat, air quality, and disease-bearing vectors)
- Loss of natural habitat and agricultural productivity
- Compromised energy supply and security

### 3.6.2 Environmental Impacts

#### *Summary of ARCF GRR Final EIS/EIR Effects*

Project-related GHG emissions would exceed thresholds, and this effect was determined to be less than significant after implementation of mitigation measures to reduce and offset construction-related GHG emissions. Because the project would not conflict with or obstruct the implementation of GHG emission reduction plans, its effect was determined to be less than significant. Furthermore, project implementation would increase the likelihood that the flood management system could accommodate future flood events as a result of climate change, and therefore the project would improve the resiliency of the levee system with respect to changing climatic conditions, potentially reducing exposure of property or persons to the effects of climate change.

#### *Significance Criteria*

The thresholds for determining the significance of impacts for this analysis are based on the environmental checklist in Appendix G of the State CEQA Guidelines. The proposed project would result in a significant impact to climate change if it would:

- Conflict with an applicable plan adopted for the purpose of reducing GHG emissions. SMAQMD has local jurisdiction over the project site. In October 2014, the SMAQMD adopted a resolution that recommends GHG thresholds of significance as follows:
  - Construction phase of projects: 1,100 metric tons of carbon dioxide equivalent (CO<sub>2</sub>e) per year

Sacramento River East Levee Contract 3  
Final Supplemental EIR

- Operational phase of land development projects: 1,100 metric tons of CO<sub>2</sub>e per year
- Stationary source projects: 10,000 direct metric tons of CO<sub>2</sub>e per year
- Generate GHG gas emissions, either directly or indirectly, that may have a significant impact on the environment.
- SMAQMD recommends that GHG emissions from construction activities be quantified and disclosed, a determination regarding the significance of these GHG emissions be made based on a threshold determined by the lead agency, and BMPs be incorporated to reduce GHG emissions during construction, as feasible and applicable.

*Impact Analysis*

Extreme drought conditions brought on by climate change could have considerable effects on groundwater levels and cutoff wall installation could worsen these effects. Please refer to Section 3.10, “Water Quality and Groundwater Resources” for a discussion of potential project effects on groundwater levels.

Temporary, Short-Term Generation of Greenhouse Gas Emissions

The SREL Contract 3 project will emit an estimated 3,987 metric tons of CO<sub>2</sub>e during project construction in 2022. This exceeds the threshold of 1,100 metric tons of CO<sub>2</sub>e recommended by SMAQMD for construction phases and applied by USACE to this analysis and will be a significant impact. Implementing new Mitigation Measure GHG-1 will reduce construction-related GHG emissions to a less-than-significant level through efficient operation of construction equipment engines, enhanced emissions reductions for equipment used during construction, minimization of equipment idling when not in use, and purchasing carbon offset credits. Therefore, with implementation of Mitigation Measure GHG-1 to reduce GHG emissions and purchase offset credits, the project will not make a cumulatively considerable contribution to cumulative GHG emissions and global climate change.

Conflict with an Applicable GHG Emissions Reduction Plan and Effects of Climate Change

The intent, purpose, and function of the SREL Contract 3 project aligns with the goals of the Assembly Bill (AB) 32 Scoping Plan to protect against the detrimental effects of climate change. It is not anticipated that climate change will have an adverse effect on the SREL Contract 3 project, rather, the SREL Contract 3 project will improve the Sacramento River east levee and provide improved flood protection to the densely populated City of Sacramento and some unincorporated Sacramento County areas. Therefore, the SREL Contract 3 project is an adaptive measure against the potential effects of climate change. The climate change assessment contained in the 2018 Safeguarding California Plan, California’s Climate Adaptation Strategy (CAS) identified floods (among heat waves, wildfires, and droughts) as likely being one of the earliest climate change effects experienced in California (CNRA 2018). The Updated AB 32 Scoping Plan cites the need to buffer from the increasing effects of climate change, including floods (CARB 2017). Therefore, in addition to reducing GHG emissions, which is the primary goal of the Scoping Plan, it is also critical to implement actions and projects that will prevent,

avoid, and minimize the detrimental effects of climate change. These types of projects would also help avoid reconstruction and repair expenditures, losses and disruptions to economic activities, and effects on local residents from a flood event. Although the project will include new temporary, short-term GHG emissions during construction, these emissions will be mitigated to a less-than-significant level with implementation of Mitigation Measure GHG-1, and the project will thus not conflict with plans for reducing GHG emissions. Because the project will be consistent with the goals of the 2018 CAS and the 2017 AB 32 Scoping Plan to protect against the detrimental effects of climate change without impeding current economic growth, the SREL Contract 3 Project will have a less-than-significant effect.

### 3.6.3 Mitigation Measures

#### Mitigation Measure GHG-1: Implement GHG Reduction Measures

Measures that would be implemented to reduce the project's contribution from generation of GHGs are as follows:

- Encourage and provide carpools, shuttle vans, transit passes, and/or secure bicycle parking for construction worker commutes.
- Recycle at least 75 percent of construction waste and demolition debris.
- Purchase at least 20 percent of the building materials and imported soil from sources within 100 miles of the project site.
- Minimize idling time either by shutting equipment off when not in use or reducing the time of idling to no more than 3 minutes (5-minute limit is required by the State's airborne toxics control measure [Title 13, sections 2449(d)(3) and 2485 of the California Code of Regulations]). Provide clear signage that posts this requirement for workers at the entrances to the site.
- Maintain all construction equipment in proper working condition according to manufacturer's specifications. The equipment must be checked by a certified mechanic and determined to be running in proper condition before it is operated.
- Use equipment with new technologies (repowered engines, electric drive trains).
- Perform on-site material hauling with trucks equipped with on-road engines (if determined to be less emissive than the off-road engines).
- Use a CARB-approved low carbon fuel for construction equipment. (NO<sub>x</sub> emissions from the use of low carbon fuel must be reviewed and increases mitigated.)
- Purchase GHG offset for program-wide GHG emissions (direct emissions plus indirect emissions from on-road haul trucks plus commute vehicles) exceeding SMAQMD significance thresholds applicable at the time of construction. Carbon offset credits would be purchased from SMAQMD-approved programs.

### *Significance after Mitigation*

The significant impact related to GHG emissions will be reduced to a less-than-significant level with implementation of Mitigation Measure GHG-1, because USACE and its contractor will take actions to reduce project emissions of GHGs and purchase offsets for GHG emissions in excess of SMAQMD thresholds.

## 3.7 Cultural and Tribal Cultural Resources

### 3.7.1 Environmental and Regulatory Setting

Environmental and regulatory setting in the ARCF GRR Final EIS/EIR are applicable to the analysis in this Supplemental EIR and are not repeated. Some updated and site-specific conditions are described below.

The area in which cultural resources are identified and in which potential effects on historic properties (those cultural resources determined to be eligible for listing on the National Register of Historic Places [NRHP]) are analyzed is called the Area of Potential Effects (APE). The APE for the SREL Contract 3 project includes the project footprint (the area where any ground-disturbance will occur), such as levee improvement areas (levee degrade and cutoff wall installation), and staging areas. An additional surrounding area (typically extending about 20 – 40 feet beyond the footprint) is included in the APE to account for buried resources that may extend outside the project footprint. This also includes the area in which built-environment resources could be affected physically, including through vibration. The boundary of the additional area surrounding the project footprint is generally limited by existing developed areas such as housing with fenced yards. No permanent substantial visual or auditory changes will occur as a result of project implementation; therefore, no area of indirect effect (the area in which changes in the visual or auditory setting may occur) has been identified. The vertical extent of the project APE is variable but will extend from the crown of the levee to a maximum depth of up to 140 feet below ground surface for excavation for cutoff walls.

The APE for the SREL Contract 3 project contains numerous remains of past human activity ranging from Native American sites to flood control structures and may contain Native American human interments. Such materials can be found at many locations on the landscape. USACE has consulted with the State Historic Preservation Officer (SHPO) and other parties and as a result has executed a Programmatic Agreement (PA). The PA establishes the process USACE shall follow for compliance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA), taking into consideration the views of the signatory and concurring parties and interested Native American Tribes. The PA stipulates time frames and document review procedures; delineation of project APEs; development of a Historic Properties Management Plan (HPMP) to guide identification, evaluation, and findings of effect; Historic Property Treatment Plans (HPTPs) to identify treatment for Historic Properties that will be adversely affected; a process to guide limited geotechnical investigations; Native American consultation procedures; and other processes and implementation procedures. The term “historic property” refers to any cultural resource that has been found eligible for listing, or is listed, in the NRHP.



### *Recent Surveys and Investigations*

Efforts to identify Historic Properties and potential Historic Properties in the project APE that have been conducted since the ARCF GRR Final EIS/EIR was prepared include records searches, archival research, an archaeological pedestrian survey, a survey by historians, a Native American pedestrian survey, initiation of Native American consultation, a geoarchaeological sensitivity assessment and geoarchaeological exploratory excavation of selected areas in the APE.

### *Records Search*

In October 2019, contracted Archaeologists conducted a supplemental record search at the North Central Information Center (NCIC) for the SREL Contract 3 project APE. The records searches included the following sources:

- NRHP-listed properties (NPS 1997) and updates
- California Inventory of Historic Resources (State of California 1976 and updates)
- California Points of Historical Interest (State of California 1992 and updates)
- California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) Bridge Inventory (Caltrans 1989, 2000, and 2004)
- Historic Maps
- California Historical Landmarks (State of California 1996 and updates)
- Directory of Properties in the Historic Resources Inventory (State of California 2006)
- Gold Districts of California (Clark 1970)
- California Gold Camps (Gudde 1975)
- California Place Names (Gudde 1969)
- Historic Spots in California (Hoover et al. 1966 and 1990)
- Archival Research at the following repositories:
  - California Digital Newspaper Collection
  - California History Room, California State Library
  - California State Archives
  - California State University, Sacramento (CSUS) Anthropology Department Anthropological Curation Facility
- CSUS Library

## Sacramento River East Levee Contract 3 Final Supplemental EIR

- Central Branch of the Sacramento Public Library
- Center for Sacramento History
- David Rumsey Historical Map Collection
- GEI Consultants, Inc. Cultural Library
- National Archives at San Francisco
- NCIC
- NETR Online Historic Aerials
- University of California, Berkeley (UCB), Anthropology Library
- UCB Bancroft Library
- UCB Doe Library
- University of California, Davis, Shields Library
- URS Corporation Urban Levee Geotechnical Evaluations Database
- USACE, Sacramento Division Headquarters

The purpose of the archival research was to assist with identifying where the material that was used to build the Sacramento River east levee came from and the construction methods used in the design of the levee system. The archival research was also used to identify important trends, people, and architectural and engineering methods that created the historic context in which the cultural resources in the project site were evaluated. The research also helped to determine detailed information about construction dates and construction methods and materials.

### *Field Surveys*

In March 2021, contracted archaeologists conducted an intensive pedestrian archaeological survey (survey transects spaced no more than 10 meters apart) of the SREL Contract 3 project APE. Much of the APE along the Sacramento River consists of fill material used during levee construction and O&M. Archival research was not able to conclusively determine the source material for the levee fill. On much of the water side of the levee, conditions consisted of heavily vegetated areas, areas of riprap, and paved areas. On the land side of the levee, most of the areas have been landscaped or altered by modern development. The contracted archaeologists were accompanied on the pedestrian survey by a representative of United Auburn Indian Community (UAIC).

### *Geoarchaeological Excavation*

Geoarchaeological exploratory trenching was conducted under the direct supervision of geoarchaeologist James Mayer, PhD, RPA, at three location in the APE between April 19 and 21, 2021. These three locations were considered to be potentially sensitive for the presence of

Sacramento River East Levee Contract 3  
Final Supplemental EIR

buried archaeological resources based on the geoarchaeological sensitivity assessment and Native American consultation. No artifacts, archaeological features, or archaeological deposits were encountered at any of the three locations where excavation was conducted.

*Native American Consultation*

Native American Consultation Conducted by USACE

USACE is the lead Federal agency responsible for compliance with Section 106 of the NHPA and has conducted all consultations with Native American Tribes and interested parties according to the PA and HPMP developed for the ARCF 2016 Project. Several Native American Tribes and interested parties were contacted during development of the PA and provided with general information about the ARCF 2016 Project. Consultations specifically related to the proposed project are a continuation of the ongoing process.

Native American Tribes identified in the PA have been contacted and provided a description of the SREL Contract 3 project. Letters describing the SREL Contract 3 project and containing maps of the APE were mailed to consulting Native American Tribes on January 6, 2021.

Native American consultation conducted by USACE is on-going, including discussions with UAIC regarding best practices during construction and monitoring arrangements.

Native American Consultation Conducted by Sacramento Area Flood Control Agency under California Environmental Quality Act

SAFCA also has consulted with local Native American Tribes as part of CEQA compliance related to Sacramento River east levee improvements (SAFCA was the CEQA lead agency in 2015). In March 2015, SAFCA conducted a tour of portions of the Sacramento River east levee for the interested tribes. Native American representatives who attended the tour included Marcos Guerrero (UAIC), Kyle Dutschke (Ione Band of Miwok Indians), Melissa Baring (Ione Band of Miwok Indians), Antonio Ruiz, Jr. (Wilton Rancheria), Kara Perry (Shingle Springs Band of Miwok Indians), and Daniel Fonseca (Shingle Springs Band of Miwok Indians).

UAIC has provided SAFCA and USACE with a sensitivity map of the ARCF 2016 project site which illustrated general areas that the Tribe feels are sensitive for Native American resources, such as cultural landscapes.

In August 28, 2015, SAFCA conducted a field review of SAFCA's Sacramento River east levee project footprint with representatives of UAIC, USACE, and contracted archaeologists. In October 2015, SAFCA conducted a follow-up field review of selected portions of the Sacramento River east levee project footprint with representatives of UAIC and contracted archaeologists.

In September 2015, the Native American Heritage Commission (NAHC) sent an updated list of Native American contacts for SAFCA's Sacramento River east levee APE and also the updated results of a search of their Sacred Lands File. The NAHC indicated that no sacred sites

Sacramento River East Levee Contract 3  
Final Supplemental EIR

were identified as a result of their Sacred Lands File search, although UAIC has indicated that records of sacred sites have been sent to the NAHC. However, following the discovery of human remains on the ground surface during a surface inspection of the SREL Contract 3 APE by representatives of UAIC on May 25, 2016, the NAHC designated UAIC as the Most Likely Descendant (MLD) for the SREL Contract 3 project.

UAIC has continued to consult with SAFCA and its consultant. UAIC has identified three locations as culturally sensitive areas within the project APE. These resources are described below under, "Identified Cultural Resources."

CVFPB, as the CEQA lead agency, is continuing to conduct consultation with culturally affiliated Native American Tribes under the California Natural Resource Agency Tribal Coordination Policy. The California Natural Resources Agency adopted the California Natural Resource Agency Final Tribal Coordination Policy on November 20, 2012, which was developed in response to Governor Brown's September 19, 2011 Executive Order B-10-11. CVFPB has adopted this Policy. As such, Native American consultation will be conducted in accordance with the Policy adopted by CVFPB. The purpose of the Policy is to ensure effective, meaningful, and mutually beneficial government-to-government consultation, communication, and coordination between CVFPB and tribal entities relative to activities under CVFPB's jurisdiction that may affect tribal communities. CVFPB will contact the Native American contacts, including those already identified by the NAHC, in an effort to identify cultural resources important to Native Americans, including Tribal Cultural Resources as defined in California Public Resources Code 21074, which may be present in the project area.

### *Identified Cultural Resources*

Based on the results of the records search and archival research, archaeological and Native American surveys, Native American consultation and geoarchaeological excavation, the following archaeological resources have been reported within the APE for the SREL Contract 3 project.

#### Archaeological Resources

CA-SAC-42 (P-34-000069), also known as the Souza Mound, is a precontact (prior to Native American contact with non-indigenous peoples) archaeological site that was first recorded in 1934. Although some archaeological testing has been conducted at CA-SAC-42, the actual boundaries of the site (especially on the west side adjacent to the SREL) are not certain and the site may extend well beyond the recorded boundaries. CA-SAC-42 has not been previously evaluated for NRHP eligibility. Although extensive archaeological excavation is not possible at this location because of the existing housing development, placement of a portion of the site in a conservation easement, current efforts to place an additional portion of the site into a conservation easement, and the contracted archaeologist's inability to excavate within the levee, the available information suggests that CA-SAC-42 retains buried archaeological deposits which contain attributes consistent with data requirements for NRHP eligibility. Previous investigations have identified substantial depth of deposit, presence of temporally diagnostic artifacts, presence of artifacts indicating use of the location as a village site (cooking artifacts and flaked stone and bone tools typical of a habitation site), and the presence of numerous Native American burials

(additional burials are also evident on the surface). Data potential including faunal, paleobotanical remains sufficient to provide useful samples for environmental, seasonality, and subsistence studies; diagnostic or datable artifacts such as obsidian that can be analyzed to generate age ranges and cross-date against similar materials at other sites are very likely at this location. This location has also been identified by UAIC as a location of importance to UAIC. Therefore, site CA-SAC-42 is recommended to be eligible for listing in the NRHP under Criterion D for its ability to yield information important in prehistory.

#### Native American-Identified Sensitive Locations

During consultation, UAIC provided a confidential map illustrating areas of concern, which include portions of the APE for the SREL Contract 3 project. These areas of concern were not characterized as archaeological sites, but rather as areas identified by UAIC with an elevated sensitivity for the presence of resources important to the Tribe. UAIC has identified three areas within or encompassing portions of the SREL Contract 3 project APE that the Tribe considers to be sensitive. The UAIC-identified sensitive areas contain one known/recorded precontact archaeological site (CA-SAC-42) and could potentially encompass additional unknown buried resources. One of the areas identified by UAIC as a sensitive area (not a recorded site) was the subject of geoarchaeological excavation (described above). The UAIC-identified areas are confidential. Native American consultation is ongoing, in accordance with the requirements of the PA. These locations have not been evaluated for NRHP or CRHR eligibility due to a lack of information about the nature of the resources.

#### Tribal Cultural Resources

One Tribal Cultural Landscape (TCL) (P-34-005225) was identified that includes the entire APE as well as the broader landscape surrounding the Sacramento River. P-34-005225 – Sacramento River Tribal Cultural Landscape. The Sacramento River TCL encompasses both banks of the lower Sacramento River from just south of Knights Landing in Sutter and Yolo counties in the north to Sherman Island in the Delta in the south. The character-defining elements of this landscape, according to the site record form, are the waterways, tule habitat, fisheries, and other wildlife. This site has previously been recommended to be eligible for listing on the NRHP; however, the identified resource attributes of this site consist entirely of natural resources such as waterways and natural habitat. Formal evaluation of this resource is beyond the scope of the current phase, so for the purpose of this analysis it is considered eligible for the NRHP.

#### *Built-Environment Resources*

Two historic-era (more than 45 years old) built-environment resources are located in the SREL Contract 3 project APE: one portion of the Sacramento River east levee (Levee Unit 115) and the Pocket Canal.

#### Sacramento River East Levee (Levee Unit 115)

Levee Unit 115 is approximately 10 miles long, beginning just south of Sutterville Road. The waterside slope of this earthen levee is covered by vegetation, including mature trees and some riprap. The landslide slope is also covered by vegetation. Fences, steps, pipes, and portions of residential parcels occur on the levee or have been built to the levee toe. The levee crown is

Sacramento River East Levee Contract 3  
Final Supplemental EIR

approximately 20 feet wide. The material on the crown varies and includes gravel and steel railroad tracks.

As part of the 2020 ARCF Project SREL Contract 1 (COE120203C), Levee Unit 115 was inventoried and evaluated as eligible for listing in the NRHP under Criterion A at the national level of significance, as a contributor to a larger district within the context of flood management, one of the four major themes for built environment resources identified in the HPMP (GEI 2017:6-25). The period of significance begins in 1917, the year the U.S. Congress approved the flood control act, marking the first comprehensive plan for flood management in California. The period of significance ends in 1968, a 50 year cutoff date, as allowed in the HPMP (GEI 2017:6-28). In November 2019, the SHPO concurred with the findings that Levee Unit 115 is eligible for the NRHP (Polanco 2019).

#### Pocket Canal

Located at the southern end of the APE between Pocket Road and the Sacramento River east levee is a portion of the Sump 132 Pocket Drainage Canal, a larger drainage canal that is approximately 2.10 miles long. The approximately 382 feet located in the APE, is partially lined with concrete on both sides and the remaining portion is earthen. The crown of the canal is topped with gravel and is used as a service and maintenance access road. The canal was full at the time of survey so the depth of the canal could not be ascertained. The canal terminates at a pump and gates which are concrete and steel. A rectangular shaped building sits on top of the gates. The building appears to be less than 45 years old and therefore is not described any further. The pocket canal was evaluated and recommended to be ineligible for listing on the NRHP in 2019 (GEI 2019). The SHPO concurred with the finding that the Pocket Canal is not eligible for NRHP listing (Polanco 2019).

### 3.7.2 Environmental Impacts

#### *Summary of ARCF GRR Final EIS/EIR Effects*

The ARCF GRR Final EIS/EIR identified Historic Properties and potential Historic Properties through records searches and a sensitivity analysis. The inventory of Historic Properties in the ARCF GRR Final EIS/EIR did not include intensive pedestrian surveys, archaeological excavation, or identification of locations of importance to Native Americans, and analyzed a different APE from that identified for the proposed project.

The ARCF GRR Final EIS/EIR concluded that the Sacramento River east levee project would result in significant adverse effects to Historic Properties. The ARCF GRR Final EIS/EIR also concluded that the significant effects to cultural resources would be reduced to a less-than-significant level under NEPA through implementation of the Stipulations in the ARCF PA. The impact would remain significant and unavoidable under CEQA.

#### *Significance Criteria*

Any adverse effects on cultural resources that are listed or eligible for listing in the NRHP (i.e., historic properties) are considered to be significant. Under Section 106 of the NHPA, effects to historic properties are considered to be adverse if they:

Sacramento River East Levee Contract 3  
Final Supplemental EIR

- Alter, directly or indirectly, any of the characteristics of a cultural resource that qualify that resource for the NRHP so that the integrity of the resource's location, design, setting, materials, workmanship, feeling, or association is diminished
- Cause a substantial adverse change in the significance of a historic property through the physical demolition, destruction, relocation, or alteration of the historic property or its immediate surroundings such that the significance of the resource would be materially impaired

Under California law, effects to a historical resource or unique archaeological resource are considered to be significant if they:

- Materially impair the significance of a historical resource or unique archaeological resource
- Require the demolition of a historical resource

Two additional thresholds are considered in this analysis. The project was determined to result in a significant effect related to hydrology and water quality if it would do any of the following:

- Disturb any human remains, including those interred outside of formal cemeteries
- Result in a substantially adverse change in the significance of a Tribal Cultural Resource (as defined in California Public Resources Code [PRC] Section 21074 and above)

### *Methodology*

For those resources recommended to be eligible for listing in the NRHP/CRHR, analysis of the effects or likely effects was based on evaluation of the changes to the existing Historic Properties that would result from implementing the SREL Contract 3 Project. In making a determination of the effects to Historic Properties, consideration was given to:

- Specific changes in the characteristics of Historic Properties in the APE
- The temporary or permanent nature of changes to Historic Properties and the visual area around the Historic Properties
- The existing aspects of integrity that are retained by Historic Properties in the APE and how those aspects relate to the specific significant characteristics that make a Historic Property eligible for listing in the NRHP

An assessment of effects for the purposes of this Supplemental EIR is made only for those resources determined to be eligible or recommended to be eligible for listing in the NRHP/CRHR. Resources that have been determined to be eligible for listing in the NRHP, are listed in the NRHP, or are recommended to be eligible for listing are referred to as Historic Properties. Resources that have been found or recommended to be ineligible for listing in the NRHP/CRHR are not considered further in this Supplemental EIR. Similarly, because isolated artifacts are generally not considered to be potentially eligible for listing in the NRHP and because an assessment of effects for the purposes of this Supplemental EIR is made only for

those resources determined to be eligible for listing in the NRHP or that are listed in the NRHP, isolated artifacts are not considered to be Historic Properties and an assessment of effects on those resources is not necessary. Therefore, isolated artifacts are not considered further in this Supplemental EIR.

This evaluation of potential effects on cultural resources is based on detailed information compiled since the ARCF GRR Final EIS/EIR was prepared, as described above under “Environmental and Regulatory Setting.” The effects analysis considered the following factors related to the SREL Contract 3 project: project elements, including construction of levee improvements, stability berms, staging areas, and potential effect mechanisms; the area that would be temporarily and permanently disturbed; known or potential locations of cultural resources, including locations identified by culturally affiliated Native Americans as cultural landscapes; and Traditional Cultural Properties, sacred sites, or other sensitive resources. In particular, the significance of each affect was evaluated in terms of its potential effect on resources that are eligible or potentially eligible for listing in the NRHP/CRHR. The mitigation identified in the ARCF GRR Final EIS/EIR for potential impacts to cultural resources included implementing stipulations of the ARCF PA. Where feasible, more specific measures are identified below to reduce adverse effects. Where there are uncertainties about resource boundaries, eligibility for listing, and project effects, processes for determining boundaries, eligibility, and effects stipulated in the PA and associated HPMP will be implemented.

USACE has not concluded determinations of NRHP eligibility based on consultation with SHPO and other ARCF PA Parties and therefore the impact analysis presented in this document does not reflect consensus findings under Section 106 of the NHPA as implemented through the ARCF PA. In accordance with the ARCF PA, confirmation of NRHP eligibility and findings of effect and appropriate mitigation will be made through consultation between USACE, SHPO, and other Consulting Parties to the PA as appropriate prior to initiating construction of the proposed project.

### *Impact Analysis*

#### Damage to or Destruction of Built-Environment Historic Properties

Two historic-era built-environment resources have been identified and evaluated for historical significance: Sacramento River east levee Units 115 and the Pocket Canal. Both Levee Unit 115 and the Pocket Canal have been evaluated by the contracted historian. The Pocket Canal was recommended to be ineligible for the NRHP and CRHR and SHPO concurred in this finding and therefore the Pocket Canal is not considered to be a Historic Property for the purpose of this analysis. Levee Unit 115 was recommended to be eligible for listing on the NRHP and SHPO has concurred in this finding and therefore Levee Unit 115 is a Historic Property. Portions of the Sacramento River east levee (Units 115) will be enhanced and stabilized by the proposed project. When originally constructed, the levee was designed to be periodically maintained and strengthened, which was the purpose of the SRFCP. The proposed modifications will not alter the character-defining features or the integrity of the Sacramento River east levee Unit 115, which includes its overall design and form. In addition, the materials, workmanship, and general physical characteristics that convey the significance of the levee will remain in place. The levee



will continue to serve its intended purpose within the context of flood control. Therefore, the project will have no effect on Levee Unit 115.

Damage to or Destruction of Known Precontact-period Archaeological Sites and Tribal Cultural Resources

Levee improvement activities will include substantial ground disturbance, such as excavation, soil removal, trenching, construction of earthen berms, levee crown degradation and reconstruction for cutoff wall installation, grading, and use of staging areas. These earth-moving activities could result in damage to or destruction of known precontact-period archaeological sites and Native American-identified Tribal Cultural Resources. Due to regulatory restrictions on excavation within the levee prism and Native American preference for not conducting archaeological testing within certain locations, the exact boundaries and constituents of known precontact-period archaeological sites and Native American-identified Tribal Cultural Resources are not fully known.

The Sacramento River Tribal Cultural Landscape is assumed to be eligible for the NRHP and CRHR based on the recommendation included in the original site record form. The only attributes described for this resource are elements of natural environment such as waterways and natural habitats. Because the project will not significantly affect the natural environment composing this resource and is not changing the environment, setting, or integrity of this resource, the Sacramento River Tribal Cultural Landscape will not be adversely affected by implementation of this project and no mitigation is required.

Site CA-SAC-42, previously identified and tested, contains precontact archaeological deposits including Native American burials. CA-SAC-42 is recommended to be eligible for listing on the NRHP and CRHR for the purposes of this analysis. Because the levee will be degraded and a cutoff wall will be constructed at the location of this resource, it is assumed for the purposes of this analysis that resource CA-SAC-42 will be adversely affected by ground disturbance associated with levee degrade or cutoff wall construction. This is a significant impact. Implementing Mitigation Measure CR-1 will reduce the level of impact by requiring USACE to implement an agreed-upon process to resolve adverse effects; however, the specific actions that will result from the Section 106 process might not reduce impacts to a less-than-significant level under CEQA. Therefore, this effect will remain significant and unavoidable, as described in the ARCF GRR Final EIS/EIR.

Potential Damage to or Destruction of Previously Undiscovered Archaeological Sites or Tribal Cultural Resources

Cultural resources investigations have identified archaeological resources and potential Tribal Cultural Resources in the APE. Based on available information, other areas in the APE are also potentially sensitive for unknown buried archaeological resources and Tribal Cultural Resources and there remains the possibility that previously unknown archaeological resources or Tribal Cultural Resources could be discovered during project construction and inadvertently damaged. Implementing Mitigation Measure CR 2, CR-3, CR-4, and CR-5 will reduce the potential for a significant effect resulting from inadvertent damage to or destruction of presently undocumented archaeological resources and Tribal Cultural Resources to a less-than-significant

level, because these measures require that if archaeological resources or Tribal Cultural Resources are discovered prior to or during project-related construction activities, appropriate treatment and protection measures must be implemented.

#### Damage to or Destruction of Human Remains during Construction

The APE and vicinity are known to contain significant precontact archaeological sites, including sites with human burials. Native American human remains could be encountered during earth-moving activities associated with the Proposed project. This is a potentially significant effect. Implementing Mitigation Measure CR-6 will reduce the potential for a significant effect resulting from inadvertent damage to or destruction of presently undocumented human remains to a less-than-significant level because it requires that if human remains are discovered during project-related construction activities, disturbances in the area of the find must be halted and appropriate treatment and protection measures must be implemented, all in consultation with the NAHC, MLD, and landowners, in compliance with California Health and Safety Code Section 7050 et seq. and PRC Section 5097.9 et seq.

### 3.7.3 Mitigation Measures

#### Mitigation Measure CR-1: Resolve Adverse Effects through Programmatic Agreement and Historic Properties Treatment Plan (HPTP).

For Historic Properties which would be adversely affected by implementation of the project (pending concurrence of eligibility and finding of effect in the ARCF PA consultation process), USACE shall consult with the SHPO and interested Native American Tribes in accordance with the ARCF PA and associated HPMP to develop a HPTP. The HPTP shall specify measures that will be implemented to resolve the adverse effects to the Historic Properties and shall constitute mitigation for the effects to these resources. USACE shall implement the terms described in the HPTP.

#### Mitigation Measure CR-2: Prepare an Archaeological Discovery Plan and an Archaeological Monitoring Plan.

In accordance with the procedures described in Section 9.2 of the ARCF HPMP, a discovery plan shall be prepared and included in the construction contractor's specifications. The discovery plan shall specify what actions are required to be taken by the contractor in the event of an archaeological discovery and describe what actions USACE may take in the event of a discovery.

In accordance with the procedures described in Section 9.3.9 of the ARCF HPMP, an archaeological monitoring plan shall be developed for the project. This plan shall identify the locations of known Historic Properties as well as sensitive areas designated for archaeological monitoring and shall include methods and procedures for monitoring and the procedures to be followed in the event of a discovery of archaeological materials.

Mitigation Measure CR-3: Conduct Cultural Resources Awareness Training.

In accordance with the procedures described in Section 9.1 of the ARCF HPMP, USACE shall require the contractor to provide a cultural resources and tribal cultural resources sensitivity and awareness training program for all personnel involved in project construction, including field consultants and construction workers. The training shall be developed in coordination with an archaeologist meeting the Secretary of the Interior's Professional Qualifications Standards for Archaeology (36 CFR Part 61), as well as culturally affiliated Native American tribes. USACE may invite Native American representatives from interested culturally affiliated Native American tribes to participate. The training shall be conducted before any project-related construction activities begin in the APE and shall include relevant information regarding sensitive cultural resources and Tribal Cultural Resources, including applicable regulations, protocols for avoidance, and consequences of violating Federal and State laws and regulations.

The training shall also describe appropriate avoidance and impact minimization measures for cultural resources and Tribal Cultural Resources that could be located in the APE and shall outline what to do and who to contact if any potential cultural resources or Tribal Cultural Resources are encountered. The training shall emphasize the requirement for confidentiality and culturally appropriate treatment of any discovery of significance to Native Americans and shall discuss appropriate behaviors and responsive actions, consistent with Native American tribal values.

Mitigation Measure CR-4: Implement Procedures for Inadvertent Discovery of Cultural Material.

If an inadvertent discovery of cultural materials (e.g., unusual amounts of shell, animal bone, any human remains, bottle glass, ceramics, and building remains); Tribal Cultural Resources; sacred sites; or landscapes is made at any time during project-related construction activities, USACE in consultation with CVFPB and other interested parties, shall develop appropriate protection and avoidance measures where feasible. These procedures shall be developed in accordance with the ARCF PA and HPMP, which specifies procedures for post-review discoveries. Additional measures, such as development of HPTPs prepared in accordance with the PA and HPMP, may be necessary if avoidance or protection is not possible.

Mitigation Measure CR-5: In the Event that Tribal Cultural Resources are Discovered Prior to or During Construction, Implement Procedures to Evaluate Tribal Cultural Resources and Implement Avoidance and Minimization Measures to Avoid Significant Adverse Effects.

California Native American Tribes that are traditionally and culturally affiliated with the geographic area in which the project is located may have expertise concerning their Tribal Cultural Resources (California PRC Section 21080.3.1). As was done during Supplemental EIR preparation, culturally affiliated Tribes shall be further consulted concerning Tribal Cultural Resources that may be impacted, if these types of resources are discovered prior to or during construction. Further consultation with culturally affiliated Tribes shall focus on identifying measures to avoid or minimize impacts on any such resources discovered during construction. If Tribal Cultural Resources are identified in the APE prior to or during construction, the following

Sacramento River East Levee Contract 3  
Final Supplemental EIR

performance standards shall be met before proceeding with construction and associated activities that may result in damage to or destruction of Tribal Cultural Resources:

- Each identified Tribal Cultural Resource will be evaluated for CRHR eligibility through application of established eligibility criteria (CCR 15064.636), in consultation with interested Native American Tribes.
- If a Tribal Cultural Resource is determined to be eligible for listing on the CRHR, USACE, in consultation with CVFPB, will avoid damaging the Tribal Cultural Resource in accordance with California PRC Section 21084.3, if feasible. If CVFPB determines that the project may cause a substantial adverse change to a Tribal Cultural Resource, and measures are not otherwise identified in the consultation process, the following are examples of mitigation steps capable of avoiding or substantially lessening potential significant impacts to a Tribal Cultural Resource or alternatives that would avoid significant impacts to a Tribal Cultural Resource. These measures may be considered to avoid or minimize significant impacts and constitute the standard by which an impact specifically address inadvertent discovery of human remains may be reached:
  - i. Avoid and preserve resources in place, including, but not limited to, planning construction to avoid the resources and protect the cultural and natural context, or planning greenspace, parks, or other open space, to incorporate the resources with culturally appropriate protection and management criteria.
  - ii. Treat the resource with culturally appropriate dignity, taking into account the Tribal cultural values and meaning of the resource, including, but not limited to, the following:
    - a. Protect the cultural character and integrity of the resource.
    - b. Protect the traditional use of the resource.
    - c. Protect the confidentiality of the resource.
    - d. Establish permanent conservation easements or other interests in real property, with culturally appropriate management criteria for the purposes of preserving or using the resources or places.
    - e. Protect the resource.

Mitigation Measure CR-6: Implement Procedures for Inadvertent Discovery of Human Remains.

To minimize adverse effects from encountering human remains during construction, CVFPB shall implement the following measures.

In accordance with the California Health and Safety Code, if human remains are uncovered during ground-disturbing activities, CVFPB shall consult with USACE, and USACE shall immediately halt potentially damaging excavation in the area of the burial and notify the Sacramento County Coroner and a professional archaeologist to determine the nature of the remains. The coroner is required to examine all discoveries of human remains within 48-hours of

receiving notice of a discovery on private or State lands (California Health and Safety Code Section 7050.5[b]). If the coroner determines that the remains are those of a Native American, he or she must contact the NAHC by phone within 24 hours of making that determination (California Health and Safety Code Section 7050[c]). After the coroner's findings have been made, the archaeologist and the NAHC-designated MLD, in consultation with the landowner, shall determine the ultimate treatment and disposition of the remains.

Upon the discovery of Native American human remains, USACE, in coordination with CVFPB, shall require that all construction work must stop within 100 feet of the discovery until consultation with the MLD has taken place. The MLD shall have 48-hours to complete a site inspection and make recommendations to the landowner after being granted access to the site. A range of possible treatments for the remains, including nondestructive removal and analysis, preservation in place, relinquishment of the remains and associated items to the descendants, or other culturally appropriate treatment may be discussed. California PRC Section 5097.98(b)(2) suggests that the concerned parties may mutually agree to extend discussions beyond the initial 48-hours to allow for the discovery of additional remains. The following is a list of site protection measures that CVFPB shall employ:

- Record the site with the NAHC or the appropriate Information Center
- Record a document with the county in which the property is located

If agreed to by the MLD and the landowner, CVFPB or CVFPB's authorized representative shall rebury the Native American human remains and associated grave goods with appropriate dignity on the property in a location not subject to further subsurface disturbance, if the NAHC is unable to identify an MLD, or if the MLD fails to make a recommendation within 48-hours after being granted access to the site. CVFPB or CVFPB's authorized representative may also reinter the remains in a location not subject to further disturbance, if CVFPB rejects the recommendation of the MLD and mediation by the NAHC fails to provide measures acceptable to CVFPB. CVFPB shall implement mitigation for the protection of the burial remains. Construction work in the vicinity of the burials shall not resume until the mitigation is completed.

### *Significance after Mitigation*

Implementing Mitigation Measure CR-1 will reduce the level of impact to known resources by requiring USACE to implement an agreed-upon process to resolve adverse effects; however, the specific actions that result from the Section 106 process might not reduce impacts to a less-than-significant level under CEQA. Therefore, this effect will remain significant and unavoidable, as described in the ARCF GRR Final EIS/EIR. Other significant cultural and tribal resources impacts will be reduced to a less-than-significant level with implementation of Mitigation Measures CR-1 through CR-6, which prescribe processes for addressing the potential to affect previously unknown resources.

## 3.8 Geological Resources

### 3.8.1 Environmental and Regulatory Setting

Environmental and regulatory setting in the ARCF GRR Final EIS/EIR are applicable to the analysis in this Supplemental EIR and are not repeated.

### 3.8.2 Environmental Impacts

#### *Summary of ARCF GRR Final EIS/EIR Effects*

The ARCF GRR found liquefiable material at several locations within the GRR study area.

However, the project would not substantially alter the composition of the levees or foundation soils or change their susceptibility to liquefaction. Because of the relatively small likelihood of a flood event and a major earthquake occurring at the same time, and because the expected magnitude of ground-shaking from large regional earthquakes is relatively low in the project site, the potential for failure or significant damage to project structures from seismic issues was determined to be low.

#### *Significance Criteria*

The thresholds for determining the significance of impacts for this analysis are based on the environmental checklist in Appendix G of the State CEQA Guidelines. The proposed project would result in a potentially significant impact to geologic resources if they would expose people or structures to substantial effects involving:

- Rupture of a known earthquake fault, strong seismic shaking, or seismic-related ground failure, including liquefaction
- Landslides, substantial soil erosion, or permanent loss of topsoil
- Locating the project on an unstable geologic unit, or on a geologic unit that would become unstable as a result of the project and/or
- Locating the project on expansive soil, as defined in the Uniform Building Code

One additional threshold is considered in this analysis. The Society of Vertebrate Paleontology (1995, 1996), a national scientific organization of professional vertebrate paleontologists, has established standard guidelines that outline acceptable professional practices in the conduct of paleontological resource assessments and surveys, monitoring and mitigation, data and fossil recovery, sampling procedures, specimen preparation, analysis, and curation. Most practicing professional paleontologists in the nation adhere to the Society of Vertebrate Paleontology assessment, mitigation, and monitoring requirements, as specifically spelled out in its standard guidelines.

The proposed project was determined to result in a significant effect related to paleontological resources if it would:

Sacramento River East Levee Contract 3  
Final Supplemental EIR

- Directly or indirectly destroy a unique paleontological resource or geologic feature

For the purposes of this analysis, a unique resource or site is one that is considered significant under professional paleontological standards. An individual vertebrate fossil specimen may be considered unique or significant if it is identifiable and well preserved, and it meets one of the following criteria:

- A type specimen (i.e., the individual from which a species or subspecies has been described)
- A member of a rare species
- A species that is part of a diverse assemblage (i.e., a site where more than one fossil has been discovered) wherein other species are also identifiable, and important information regarding life history of individuals can be drawn
- A skeletal element different from, or a specimen more complete than, those now available for its species or
- A complete specimen (i.e., all or substantially all of the entire skeleton is present)

The value or importance of different fossil groups varies depending on the age and depositional environment of the rock unit that contains the fossils, their rarity, the extent to which they have already been identified and documented, and the ability to recover similar materials under more controlled conditions (such as for a research project). Identifiable vertebrate marine and terrestrial fossils are generally considered scientifically important because they are relatively rare.

### *Impact Analysis*

#### Potential Temporary, Short-Term Construction-Related Erosion

The proposed SRCSD borrow site is an active stockpile and borrow removal will be consistent with existing conditions. Storage and reuse of excess materials excavated from the levee and deposited at the Sacramento Railyards will be governed by the Railyards EIRs (City of Sacramento 2007 and 2016), which found that with implementation of a SWPPP and appropriate BMPs designed to control erosion, erosion effects would be less than significant. Levee improvements and staging area activities will occur between April and October when rainfall is the least likely and stream flows are lowest. However, these activities will result in the temporary and short-term disturbance of soil and could expose disturbed areas waterside of the levee to storm events. Rainfall of sufficient intensity could dislodge soil particles from the soil surface and generate runoff and localized erosion. Excessive erosion could decrease levee stability and cause sediment deposition in lower energy portions of the channel, which could affect flow patterns in the river. In addition, soil disturbance during the summer could result in substantial loss of topsoil because of wind erosion. These impacts are potentially significant.

Implementation of Mitigation Measure GEO-1 will reduce potentially significant temporary, short-term construction-related erosion impacts to a less-than-significant level by requiring preparation and implementation of a SWPPP with appropriate BMPs such as source

control and revegetation to reduce erosion and maintain surface water quality conditions in adjacent receiving waters, and implementation of a Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasures Plan (SPCCP) to prevent discharge of oil into navigable waters.

#### Potential to Directly or Indirectly Destroy a Unique Paleontological Resource or Site

Most of the levee reconstruction, all of the staging areas, and the SRCSD borrow site are located in Holocene-age rock formations, which are considered to be of low paleontological sensitivity. Holocene deposits contain only the remains of extant, modern taxa (if any resources are present), which are not considered “unique” paleontological resources.

Based on detailed geologic mapping prepared by Fugro William Lettis & Associates, Inc. (2010: Figure 4 and Plate 1), there is a potential that installing deep cutoff walls could encounter the Modesto Formation at depths of approximately 10 to 80 feet below mean sea level and the Riverbank Formation at depths of approximately 60 to 70 feet below mean sea level. Because numerous vertebrate fossils have been recovered from these formations in northern and central California, including at least nine different localities from Sacramento County, these formations are considered to be paleontologically sensitive.

However, installing cutoff walls limits the extent of below-ground disturbance at the depths where these formations might be encountered to a very small area. Therefore, potential to encounter a unique paleontological resource is very low, and this impact is less than significant.

### 3.8.3 Mitigation Measures

#### Mitigation Measure GEO-1: Acquire Appropriate Regulatory Permits and Prepare and Implement a Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan, Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasures Plan, and Associated Best Management Practices

Prior to the start of earth-moving activities, USACE will obtain coverage under the State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB) NPDES stormwater permit for general construction activity (Order 2009-0009-DWQ), including preparation and submittal of a project-specific SWPPP at the time the NOI to discharge is filed. The SWPPP would identify and specify the following:

- The use of an effective combination of robust erosion and sediment control BMPs and construction techniques that would reduce the potential for runoff and the release, mobilization, and exposure of pollutants, including legacy sources of mercury from project-related construction sites. These may include but would not be limited to temporary erosion control and soil stabilization measures, sedimentation ponds, inlet protection, perforated riser pipes, check dams, and silt fences.
- The implementation of approved local plans, non-stormwater management controls, permanent post-construction BMPs, and inspection and maintenance responsibilities.
- The pollutants that are likely to be used during construction that could be present in stormwater drainage and non-stormwater discharges, including fuels, lubricants, and other types of materials used for equipment operation.



Sacramento River East Levee Contract 3  
Final Supplemental EIR

- The means of waste disposal.
- Spill prevention and contingency measures, including measures to prevent or clean up spills of hazardous waste and of hazardous materials used for equipment operation, and emergency procedures for responding to spills.
- Personnel training requirements and procedures that would be used to ensure that workers are aware of permit requirements and proper installation methods for BMPs specified in the SWPPP.
- The appropriate personnel responsible for supervisory duties related to implementation of the SWPPP.

Where applicable, BMPs identified in the SWPPP would be in place throughout all site work and construction/demolition activities and would be used in all subsequent site development activities. BMPs may include, but are not limited to, such measures as those listed below:

- Conduct earthwork during low-flow periods (July 1 to November 30).
- To the extent possible, stage construction equipment and materials on the landside of the levee in areas that have already been disturbed.
- Minimize ground and vegetation disturbance during project construction by establishing designated equipment staging areas, ingress and egress corridors, spoils disposal and soil stockpile areas, and equipment exclusion zones prior to the commencement of any grading operations.
- Stockpile soil on the landside of the levee reaches, and install sediment barriers (e.g., silt fences, fiber rolls, and straw bales) around the base of stockpiles to intercept runoff and sediment during storm events. If necessary, cover stockpiles with geotextile fabric to provide further protection against wind and water erosion.
- Install sediment barriers on graded or otherwise disturbed slopes as needed to prevent sediment from leaving the project site and entering nearby surface waters.
- Install plant materials to stabilize cut and fill slopes and other disturbed areas once construction is complete. Plant materials could include an erosion control seed mixture or shrub and tree container stock. Temporary structural BMPs, such as sediment barriers, erosion control blankets, mulch, and mulch tackifier, could be installed as needed to stabilize disturbed areas until vegetation becomes established.
- Conduct water quality tests specifically for increases in turbidity and sedimentation caused by construction activities.
- A copy of the approved SWPPP will be maintained and available at all times on the construction site.

- USACE will also prepare and implement an SPCCP. An SPCCP is intended to prevent any discharge of oil into navigable water or adjoining shorelines. The contractor would develop and implement an SPCCP to minimize the potential for adverse effects from spills of hazardous, toxic, or petroleum substances during construction and operation activities. The SPCCP would be completed before any construction activities begin. Implementation of this measure would comply with State and Federal water quality regulations. The SPCCP would describe spill sources and spill pathways in addition to the actions that would be taken in the event of a spill (e.g., an oil spill from engine refueling would be immediately cleaned up with oil absorbents). The SPCCP would outline descriptions of containments facilities and practices such as double walled tanks, containment berms, emergency shut-offs, drip pans, fueling procedures, and spill response kits. It would also describe how and when employees are trained in proper handling procedure and spill prevention and response procedures.

### *Significance after Mitigation*

The significant impact related to geological resources will be reduced to a less-than-significant level with implementation of Mitigation Measure GEO-1, because USACE and its contractor would implement BMPs to prevent erosion.

## 3.9 Hazardous Wastes and Materials

### 3.9.1 Environmental and Regulatory Setting

Environmental and regulatory setting in the ARCF GRR Final EIS/EIR are applicable to the analysis in this Supplemental EIR and are not repeated. Some updated information is presented below.

A Phase I Environmental Site Assessment (Phase I ESA) was conducted for the project site (HDR 2019). The Phase I ESA included a visual inspection of the project site for the proposed project, a review of environmental data bases and regulatory agency records, and a review of historical data sources. The Phase I ESA identified the presence of the following Recognized Environmental Conditions:

- Petroleum hydrocarbon contamination in soil and groundwater from the Shell fuel station located at 8900 Pocket Road.

Excess soil not in exceedance of the project specific action levels from the project may be transported to the Railyards for future use at the Railyards project site. Historic activities at the Railyards involved on-site disposals, spills, and other releases of hazardous chemical products and items containing hazardous substances that resulted in soil and groundwater contamination. The contaminated soil contained metals (primarily lead), petroleum hydrocarbons, volatile organic compounds, and asbestos. The metals, petroleum hydrocarbons, and voluntary organic compounds ultimately led to degradation of shallow groundwater underlying the site. Most of the contaminated soils have been remediated, and groundwater remediation is ongoing. Restrictions are in place that govern the types of future lands uses at the Railyards to ensure future human health and safety. (City of Sacramento 2016.)

### *Schools*

The Brookfield School at 6115 Riverside Boulevard is located near a staging area at the northern end of the Pocket neighborhood. The Camellia Waldorf School is located adjacent to the project site and fronts Pocket Road, which is a proposed haul route.

### *Airports and Airstrips*

Sacramento Executive Airport is located approximately 1.3 miles east of work areas at the north end of the Pocket area. The project site is not located within or adjacent to any of the airport safety zones. (Sacramento Area Council of Governments [SACOG] 1999:39.)

The Borges-Clarksburg Airport is located approximately 2 miles south of staging areas at the south end of the Pocket area. No work or staging areas are located within or adjacent to any of the airport safety zones. The SRCSD borrow site is located just outside, and to the east of, the airport's overflight zone. (SACOG 1994:3, 21.)

### *Wildland Fire Hazards*

Staging and levee improvement areas are located within a generally developed and urbanized area. However, riparian vegetation is present within the levees along the Sacramento River. Vegetation is also present on the north and east sides of the proposed SRCSD borrow site, in the vicinity of Laguna Creek. According to the California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection (CAL FIRE), staging and levee improvement areas and the borrow site are in a local responsibility area and are not within a very high fire hazard severity zone (CAL FIRE 2007, 2008).

## 3.9.2 Environmental Impacts

### *Summary of ARCF GRR Final EIS/EIR Effects*

The ARCF GRR determined that construction contractors would be required to use, store, and transport hazardous materials in compliance with Federal, State, and local regulations during project construction and operation. Any hazardous substance encountered during construction would be removed and properly disposed of by a licensed contractor in accordance with Federal, State, and local regulations. Work would not occur in locations where known hazardous materials sites are listed with Department of Toxic Substances Control or SWRCB. Therefore, these impacts were determined to be less than significant. Furthermore, the construction contractor would also be required to prepare a SWPPP and implement BMPs to prevent discharge from the construction site into drainage systems, lakes, or rivers, which would further reduce effects from hazardous materials.

### *Significance Criteria*

- The thresholds for determining the significance of impacts for this analysis are based on the environmental checklist in Appendix G of the State CEQA Guidelines. A significant impact related to hazards and hazardous materials would occur if the proposed project would result in any of the following:

Sacramento River East Levee Contract 3  
Final Supplemental EIR

- Create a significant hazard to the public or the environment through the routine transport, use, or disposal of hazardous materials or through reasonably foreseeable upset and accident conditions involving the release of hazardous materials into the environment
- Emit hazardous emissions or involve the handling of hazardous or acutely hazardous materials, substances, or waste within one-quarter mile of an existing or proposed school
- Be located on a site that is included on a list of hazardous materials sites compiled pursuant to Government Code Section 65962.5 and, as a result, create a significant hazard to the public or the environment or
- Impair implementation of or physically interfere with an adopted emergency response plan or emergency excavation plan

One additional threshold is considered in this analysis. The project was determined to result in a significant effect related to wildland fire hazards if it would:

- Expose people or structures to a significant risk of loss, injury, or death involving wildland fires, including where wildlands are adjacent to urbanized areas or residences are intermixed with wildlands.

### *Impact Analysis*

#### Handling of Hazardous Materials within 0.25 Mile of a School

The Brookfield Private School is located less than 0.25 mile from haul routes and staging areas at Ellsworth Zacharias Park, and the Camellia Waldorf School is located adjacent to work areas and haul routes. Therefore, small quantities of hazardous materials such as fuels, oils, and lubricants will be used and stored within 0.25 mile of these two schools. However, none of these materials are classified as acutely hazardous. Construction contractors will be required to use, store, and transport hazardous materials in compliance with Federal, State, and local regulations during project construction activities. Thus, the use of these materials during construction will not represent a safety hazard for persons who attend or are employed in either of the above-listed schools. Furthermore, given the temporary nature and short duration of work at each construction segment and each staging area as each reach of the levee improvements are implemented, the proposed project is not expected to result in hazardous air emissions (i.e., TACs) in excess of screening levels. (For a detailed discussion and evaluation of TAC effects, see Section 3.3, “Air Quality”.) Therefore, these project elements will have a less-than-significant effect.

#### Possible Exposure of People and the Environment to Existing Hazardous Materials, Including Cortese-listed Sites

Excess soil from the project may be transported and deposited at the Sacramento Railyards, for use at the Railyards project site. Most of the contaminated soil at the Railyards has been remediated, although groundwater remediation is ongoing (City of Sacramento 2016). Deposition of excess soil from the proposed project at the Railyards site will simply involve dumping of loaded haul trucks in areas of the Railyards that are permitted to receive imported fill.

The Phase I ESA identified one Recognized Environmental Condition that could include contaminated soil or groundwater on or near the project site. Thus, there is a potential that earthmoving activities associated with project activities could encounter contaminated soil or groundwater, and/or underground utility infrastructure containing hazardous substances, which could possibly expose people or the environment to hazardous materials. Implementation of Mitigation Measure HAZ-1 will reduce the potentially significant effect associated with possible exposure to hazardous materials to a less-than-significant level because USACE will require testing and investigation to identify and address contaminated sites prior to construction.

#### Interfere with Emergency Response or Evacuation

The project site extends along the Sacramento River, and as a result, levee improvements and associated staging will be located at the perimeter of developed areas, unlikely to interfere with emergency response or evacuation. Similarly, activities at the SRCSD borrow site are located away from transportation routes and will not interfere with emergency response or evacuation. The project will have a less-than-significant effect.

#### Possible Creation of Wildland Fire Hazards

The proposed project will be primarily implemented in various locations along the Sacramento River and in adjacent and nearby urbanized areas. CAL FIRE (2007, 2008) has determined that the areas where project-related activities will occur are not within a very high fire hazard severity zone or a State Responsibility Area. The project will have a less-than-significant effect.

### 3.9.3 Mitigation Measures

#### Mitigation Measure HAZ-1: Conduct Phase II Investigations as Needed

USACE would require that Project Areas be tested for contaminants prior to construction. Any hazardous materials found would be disposed of in accordance with all Federal, State, and local regulations at an approved disposal site. Where construction activities would occur in close proximity to sites identified as Recognized Environmental Conditions in the Phase I ESA (HDR 2019), a Phase II site investigation should also be conducted.

#### *Significance after Mitigation*

The significant impact related to hazardous wastes and materials will be reduced to a less-than-significant level with implementation of Mitigation Measure HAZ-1, because USACE and its contractor will test for contaminants, investigate sites with Recognized Environmental Conditions and dispose of hazardous materials in accordance with regulations.

## 3.10 Water Quality and Groundwater Resources

### 3.10.1 Environmental and Regulatory Setting

The environmental and regulatory setting in the ARCF GRR Final EIS/EIR is applicable to the analysis in this Supplemental EIR and are not repeated. Some updated information is

Sacramento River East Levee Contract 3  
Final Supplemental EIR

presented below. Floodplain hydraulics and floodplain delineation maps can be found in the Hydraulic Report –Appendix C Attachment B of the ARCF GRR Final EIS/EIR.

Waterside portions of the area where the proposed project will be implemented are mapped as Zone AE by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) Flood Insurance Rate Maps. AE areas are designated as having a 1 percent probability of annual flooding. All landside areas are designated as Zone X, due to the presence of levees that reduce flood risk (map panels 06067C170H and 06067C0285H) (FEMA 2021). According to the California Geological Survey, the project site is not mapped in an area where tsunami or seiche are likely to occur (DOC 2021). The project site is in the Sacramento Hydrologic Basin Planning Area and the Sacramento Delta Hydrologic Unit (510.00) and Florin Hydrologic Subarea (519.12), as designated by the Central Valley RWQCB. In accordance with Clean Water Act (CWA) Section 303, water quality standards for this basin are contained in the Water Quality Control Plan for the Sacramento River Basin and the San Joaquin River Basin (Basin Plan). Stormwater runoff from the project site is received by the Sacramento River and other local drainages.

The Sacramento River south of the I Street Bridge is within the legal boundary of the Delta (secondary zone). Surface water quality in the hydrologic region is generally good, although possible sources of contamination that can affect water quality include turbidity; pesticides and fertilizers from agricultural runoff; water temperature exceedances; and toxic heavy metals, such as mercury, copper, zinc, and cadmium from historic mining activities. **Table 3-7** provides the current CWA Section 303(d) listings of impaired water bodies for the Delta, including progress on Total Maximum Daily Loads.

Designated beneficial uses for the Sacramento River south of the “I” Street Bridge (i.e., the Delta) consist of: municipal and domestic supply, agricultural irrigation and stock watering, industrial processing and service supply, recreation (water contact and non-contact), commercial and sport fishing, warm and cold freshwater habitat, warm and cold migration, warm spawning habitat, wildlife habitat, and navigation (CVRWQCB 2019).

The groundwater basin underlying the Sacramento River east levee is defined by the Sacramento County Water Agency as the Central Basin. DWR defines the project vicinity as falling within the South American Subbasin (5-021.65) (DWR 2016). This basin is designated as a High Priority basin under DWR’s Sustainable Groundwater Management Act (DWR 2019). The groundwater level is approximately 10 feet below the landside ground elevation (El. 8 to 10), although it does vary seasonally.

**Table 3-7 Section 303(d)-Listed Pollutants in the Project Area**

<b>Pollutant/Stressor</b>	<b>Potential Sources</b>	<b>TMDL Status</b>
Chlordane	Source unknown	Unknown
Chlorpyrifos	Agriculture; urban runoff/storm sewers	TMDL in place (2007)
DDT	Agriculture	Unknown
Diazinon	Agriculture; urban runoff/storm sewers	TMDL in place (2008)
Dieldrin	Source unknown	Unknown
Invasive Species	Source unknown	Unknown
Group A pesticides	Agriculture	Unknown
Mercury	Abandoned mines	Unknown
PCBs	Source unknown	Unknown
Unknown toxicity	Source unknown	Unknown

**Notes:** Includes Sacramento River – Knights Landing to Delta and Delta Waterways Northern Portion. DDT = dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane; TMDL = total maximum daily load; PCBs = polychlorinated biphenyls  
 Source: State Water Resources Control Board 2019

### 3.10.2 Environmental Impacts

- Summary of ARCF GRR Final EIS/EIR Effects

The ARCF GRR Final EIS/EIR determined that using bentonite slurry or Portland cement to construct cutoff walls would pose no threat to groundwater quality, and because no other effects related to groundwater were anticipated, groundwater effects were not evaluated.

Construction-related effects to surface water quality were determined to be significant. Construction contractors would be required to prepare and implement a SWPPP and comply with the conditions of the NPDES general stormwater permit for construction activity. The contractor would be required to obtain a permit from the Central Valley RWQCB detailing a plan to control any spills that could occur during construction. In addition, the contractor would be required to monitor turbidity in the adjacent water bodies, where applicable criteria apply, to determine whether turbidity is being affected by construction and to ensure that construction does not increase turbidity levels above ambient conditions, in accordance with the Central Valley RWQCB Basin Plan turbidity objectives. Finally, a Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasures Plan would also be prepared and implemented. Surface water quality effects would be reduced to be a less-than-significant level after implementation of these mitigation measures.

#### *Significance Criteria*

An effect pertaining to surface water quality and groundwater quality was considered significant under CEQA if it would result in any of the following environmental effects, which are based on professional practice, Federal guidelines, and State CEQA Guidelines Appendix G (14 CCR 15000 et seq.):

- Violate water quality standards or waste discharge requirements
- Substantially deplete groundwater supplies or interfere substantially with ground water recharge such that the project may impede sustainable groundwater management of the basin
- Substantially degrade water quality
- Alter regional or local flows resulting in substantial increases in erosion or sedimentation
- One additional threshold is considered in this analysis. The project was determined to result in a significant effect related to water quality and groundwater if it would:
- Conflict with or obstruct implementation of a water quality control plan or sustainable groundwater management plan

### *Impact Analysis*

#### Violate Any Water Quality Standards or Waste Discharge Requirements or Otherwise Substantially Degrade Surface or Groundwater Quality, Result in Substantial Erosion or Siltation On- or Offsite, or Conflict with or Obstruct Implementation of a Water Quality Control Plan or Sustainable Groundwater Management Plan.

Potential dewatering to facilitate construction activities (e.g., removing groundwater that may fill trenches dug for cutoff wall construction) could result in erosion and/or release of sediment into surface or groundwater. Excavation could extend to a depth that will expose the water table, creating an immediate and direct path to groundwater that could allow contaminants to enter the groundwater system and indirectly affect water quality. Soil that is displaced during jet grouting will be piped into drying beds or containment cells with impermeable liners located in the staging area for later disposal. Damage to these drying beds could release sediment into surface or groundwater. Lastly, earthmoving activities associated with overall project construction could result in erosion or siltation.

Construction activities, including use of waterside staging areas, will employ heavy equipment, cranes, compactors, and other construction equipment that uses potentially harmful products such as fuels, lubricants, hydraulic fluids, and coolants, all of which can be toxic to fish and other aquatic organisms. This equipment could be a direct source of contamination if safe equipment and construction practices are not properly followed. An accidental spill or inadvertent discharge from such equipment could directly affect the water quality of the river or water body in the vicinity of the project site, or groundwater, and indirectly affect regional water quality of the river or water body. This impact will be potentially significant.

Implementation of Mitigation Measures GEO-1 and HWQ-1 will reduce potentially significant temporary, short-term construction-related erosion impacts and the potential release of contaminants to surface or groundwater during construction to a less-than-significant level with mitigation by requiring compliance with BMPs to reduce erosion and sediment transport, and treating dewatering effluent as required by permits.



Substantially Decrease Groundwater Supplies or Interfere Substantially with Groundwater Recharge Such That the Project May Impede Sustainable Groundwater Management of the Basin

There will be no groundwater production wells installed as part of the project nor will the project use any existing wells. Slurry cutoff walls have potential to hydraulically reduce Sacramento River water seeping into the shallow aquifer landside of the Sacramento River east levee. The cutoff walls will cause lower static (non-pumping) groundwater levels landside of the levee when the direction of groundwater flow is away from the river (i.e., losing conditions). If a substantial drop in groundwater levels were to occur, the yield of nearby wells could decrease, or pumping costs of those wells could increase.

Cutoff walls could also partially isolate the wells from the river and reduce the effective volume of the aquifer from which water can be withdrawn. For this to occur, the following conditions would have to be created: 1) the cutoff wall would have to be deep enough to intersect the water-bearing zone tapped by the well, and 2) the cone of depression produced by the well would have to be large enough to reach the cutoff wall. However, because cutoff walls are already present along the Sacramento River east levee, the addition of adjacent, discontinuous cutoff walls is not expected to reduce local groundwater well water surface elevations. A groundwater level model developed for the Southport Sacramento River Early Implementation Project (ICF International 2013), which is across the river from the project site, indicated that the average effect of a cutoff wall was a small decrease in static groundwater levels (i.e., a maximum of 1.5 feet). The estimated effects vary seasonally, and groundwater levels landside of the levee would be lower during the winter and spring, especially during periods of high river stage. The cutoff walls would cause slightly higher groundwater levels during the summer and fall because the gradient for flow tends to be toward the river during periods of low stage. The average water level decrease would be much lower than the maximum decrease, because high stage events have short durations, and effects would be smallest during the irrigation season. Furthermore, a qualitative assessment of the impacts of fully penetrating cutoff walls in the Pocket area determined that the groundwater flow is towards Elk Grove where the municipal water supply is taken from the groundwater (USACE 2020). In the Pocket area, fully penetrating cutoff walls are only planned for 10 percent of the levee's length and only extend in depth down 10% towards the confined groundwater below. Thus, only minor (if any) groundwater level reductions would occur with installation of cutoff walls for the proposed project, and this will be a less-than-significant impact.

Extreme drought conditions brought on by climate change could have considerable effects on groundwater levels and cutoff wall installation could worsen these effects. Investigating data on 170 domestic wells near SREL reveals an average well depth of 116 feet with a minimum well depth of 60 feet (California Department of Water Resources 2020). With a maximum cutoff wall depth of 134 feet, the proposed project will not magnify existing impacts on groundwater in the area. This impact will be less than significant.

Create or Contribute Runoff Water Which Would Exceed the Capacity of Existing or Planned Stormwater Drainage Systems or Provide Substantial Additional Sources of Polluter Runoff

The levee improvements proposed as part of the project will not change the drainage pattern of the project area, and do not include creation of substantial new pavement or impervious surfaces. The proposed project will therefore not create new runoff water compared to existing conditions. This impact will be less than significant.

Risk Release of Pollutants Due to Project Inundation in Flood Hazard, Tsunami, or Seiche Zones

The possibility of a seiche (a standing wave in an inland body of water) occurring at the project site is low because the geometry of the adjacent river and distance to seismic sources generally are not conducive to the occurrence of a seiche. Additionally, the project area is not within a mapped tsunami hazard zone (DOC 2021). Levee improvements will not be constructed during the typical flood season (i.e., November through February) and will not reduce the flood protection for adjacent areas; therefore, potential increase in the risk of pollutant release due to project site inundation will be avoided. Additionally, the project will include improvements to the levee system to minimize the risk of levee failure and project site inundation. Therefore, the proposed project will have a less-than-significant effect.

### 3.10.3 Mitigation Measures

Mitigation Measure: Implement Mitigation Measure GEO-1: Acquire Appropriate Regulatory Permits and Prepare and Implement a Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan, Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasures Plan.

Please refer to Section 3.8.3 for the full text of this mitigation measure.

Mitigation Measure HWQ-1: Obtain Appropriate Discharge and Dewatering Permit and Implement Provisions for Dewatering

Before discharging any dewatered effluent to surface water, USACE will obtain a Low Threat Discharge and Dewatering NPDES permit or an Individual Permit from the Central Valley RWQCB if the dewatering is not covered under the RWQCB's NPDES Construction General Permit. The dewatering permit will include water quality monitoring to adhere to the effluent and receiving water quality criteria outlined in the permit. As part of the permit, the permittee will design and implement measures as necessary to meet the discharge limits identified in the relevant permit. For example, if dewatering is needed during the construction of a cutoff wall, the dewatering permit would require treatment or proper disposal of the water prior to discharge if it is contaminated. These measures will be selected to achieve maximum sediment removal and represent the best available technology that is economically achievable.

Measures could include retaining dewatering effluent until particulate matter has settled before it is discharged, use of infiltration areas, and other BMPs. Final selection of water quality control measures will be subject to approval by the Central Valley RWQCB. USACE will verify that coverage under the appropriate NPDES permit has been obtained before allowing

dewatering activities to begin. USACE or its authorized agent will perform routine inspections of the construction area to verify that the water quality control measures are properly implemented and maintained. USACE will notify its contractors immediately if there is a non-compliance issue and will require compliance.

### *Significance after Mitigation*

The significant impact related to water quality and groundwater resources will be reduced to a less-than-significant level with implementation of Mitigation Measures GEO-1 and HWQ-1, because USACE and its contractor will implement with BMPs to reduce erosion and sediment transport, and treat dewatering effluent as required by permits.

## 3.11 Noise

### 3.11.1 Environmental and Regulatory Setting

The environmental and regulatory framework in the GRR Final EIS/EIR is applicable to the analysis in this Supplemental EIR and therefore is not repeated here. Some site-specific conditions are described below.

Land uses adjacent to the individual work areas consist of residences, schools, playgrounds, parks, offices, and industrial land uses. Land uses as defined by Federal, State, and local regulations as noise-sensitive vary slightly but typically include schools, hospitals, rest homes, places of worship, long-term care facilities, mental care facilities, residences, convalescent (nursing) homes, hotels, certain parks, and other similar land uses. The closest noise-sensitive land uses are residential properties within 50 feet of the levees, staging areas, and haul routes. The primary existing noise source in these residential areas consists of vehicular traffic on adjacent roadways.

### *Noise-level Measurements*

Ambient noise levels near existing noise-sensitive uses were measured at various locations in the proposed levee improvements area. Short-term (15-minute) measurements of ambient noise levels were conducted on Thursday, September 11, 2014, at 12 locations. The existing noise environment was dominated by local and distant traffic sources and natural sources (e.g., wind and birds). Measured ambient noise levels at the noise-sensitive land uses closest to the levee improvements area ranged between 42 to 68 A-weighted decibels (dBA) equivalent sound level (Leq).

Existing traffic noise on most major haul routes in the Pocket-Greenhaven neighborhood was estimated for most major haul routes (see Figure 2 1 through Figure 2 4 in Chapter 2. , “Proposed Project Refinements”), based on the existing traffic volumes. The location of the 60 decibels (dB) 1-hour Leq contour ranges from 15 to 1,632 feet from the centerline of project area roadways. Traffic noise levels 100 feet from the centerline of various haul routes in the Pocket-Greenhaven neighborhood range from 48 to 78 dB Leq. The 100-foot distance is a representative distance from the roadway centerline to adjoining noise-sensitive uses, such as residences, based on the width of the public rights-of-way (approximately 80 feet) of the roadways.

### *Existing Vibration Environment*

The existing vibration environment in the proposed levee improvement area, like the noise environment, is dominated by transportation-related vibration from roads, highways, and the rail used by the Excursion Train. Heavy truck traffic can generate groundborne vibration, which varies considerably depending on vehicle type, weight, and pavement conditions. If the vibration level in a residence reaches 85 vibration decibels (VdB), most people would be strongly annoyed by the vibration (FTA 2006). The background vibration level in residential areas is usually 50 VdB or lower, well below the 80-VdB vibration effect criteria for residences and buildings where people sleep (FTA 2006).

### 3.11.2 Environmental Impacts

#### *Summary of ARCF GRR Final EIS/EIR Effects*

The ARCF GRR Final EIS/EIR found that ground vibration could cause a significant effect if construction occurs within 40 feet of a vibration-sensitive building (defined as a building with either plaster or wallboard for internal walls and ceilings). Mitigation to prepare a vibration control plan would be implemented prior to construction. Although Sacramento County has a construction noise exemption during daylight hours, noise levels above 55 dBA are generally considered to be a significant effect on sensitive receptors. Noise levels could range from 83–95 dBA at 50 feet from the source. Therefore, based on projected construction equipment noise estimates (including haul trucks), the ARCF GRR Final EIS/EIR found effects to sensitive receptors to be significant during construction of the Sacramento River east levee improvements. A suite of mitigation measures to reduce construction noise and vibration would be implemented where construction would occur within 500 feet of any sensitive receptor to reduce the impact to less than significant.

#### *Significance Criteria*

An effect pertaining to noise and vibration was considered significant under CEQA if it would result in any of the following environmental effects, which are based on Appendix G in the State CEQA Guidelines:

- A substantial temporary or permanent increase in ambient noise levels in the study area above the existing levels
- Exposure of sensitive receptors to excessive noise levels (those levels that exceed the Sacramento County noise ordinance, as discussed above) or
- Exposure of sensitive receptors or structures to groundborne vibration

#### *Impact Analysis*

##### Potential Increase in Ambient Noise Levels or Exposure of Sensitive Receptors to Excessive Noise or Vibration

The project will generate construction noise from equipment operating at each work location, and from the transport of construction workers, construction materials, and equipment to and from each work location. The construction noise impact discussion in the ARCF GRR

Final EIS/EIR adequately addresses the noise impacts that will occur from levee improvements. The analysis in this Supplemental EIR therefore discusses the noise effects related to haul truck traffic using the specific haul routes identified in Figure 2 1 through Figure 2 4 in Chapter 2. , “Proposed Project Refinements.” Project-related construction noise was estimated using the Federal Highway Administration Roadway Construction Noise Model (FHWA and U.S. Department of Transportation 2006). Haul truck traffic on local access streets that are not typically used as through traffic or haul routes will cause maximum sound levels of 56–57 dBA Leq. This represents an increase above the City of Sacramento, City of Elk Grove, and Sacramento County’s daytime limits of 55 dBA Leq at the closest residential uses.

Measured ambient noise levels at residential properties near the levee improvements area were approximately 42 to 68 dBA Leq[h] (1-hour equivalent sound level), during the daytime hours (7 a.m to 7 p.m.). The lowest measured ambient noise level of 42 dBA Leq[h] was conservatively assumed to be the existing ambient noise level for all of the closest noise-sensitive land uses for purposes of this analysis. The noise level generated by project-related construction traffic will be 56 to 57 dBA Leq. Therefore, the construction-related noise levels at the closest residential uses will exceed the ambient noise level by approximately 14 to 15 dB.

Implementing Mitigation Measure NOI-1 will reduce significant impacts related to construction noise and construction traffic noise to a less-than-significant level by requiring a noise control plan and actions to reduce the effects of construction. These actions could include scheduling louder activities for daytime hours, using less noisy equipment where available, and locating and routing activities to minimize effects on sensitive receptors.

#### Potential Exposure of Sensitive Receptors to Excessive Vibration

Project-related construction vibration levels were calculated using the Federal Transit Administration (FTA) guideline based on the 50 foot distance of the nearest sensitive land use. For purposes of this analysis, movement of loaded haul trucks was conservatively considered to produce a vibration level of approximately 86 VdB (0.076-inch per second peak particle velocity [PPV] at a distance of 25 feet [FTA 2006; Caltrans 2004]). Assuming a maximum construction vibration level of 86 VdB at 25 feet, with an attenuation rate of 9 VdB per doubling of distance, the construction vibration level at the closest sensitive uses will be approximately 77 VdB (0.02 inch per second PPV). This vibration level is below the FTA threshold of 0.2-inch per second PPV for structural damage. However, this vibration level is above the FTA threshold of 72 VdB for human annoyance and will be perceptible. This vibration level is considered to be a temporary significant impact. Implementing Mitigation Measure NOI-1 will reduce significant impacts related to construction-related vibration to a less-than-significant level by requiring a vibration control plan and actions to reduce the effects of construction. These actions could include locating and routing activities to minimize effects on sensitive receptors, pre- and post-construction surveys, and vibration monitoring.

### 3.11.3 Mitigation Measures

#### Mitigation Measure NOI-1: Implement Measures to Reduce Construction Noise and Vibration Effects

USACE would require construction contractors to implement measures at each work site to avoid and minimize construction noise and vibration effects on sensitive receptors. Prior to the start of construction, the construction contractor will prepare a noise control plan to identify feasible measures to reduce construction noise, when necessary. The measures in the plan would apply to construction activities within 500 feet of a sensitive receptor, including, but not limited to, residences. These measures may include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Provide written notice to residents within 1,000 feet of the construction zone, advising them of the estimated construction schedule. This written notice would be provided within 1 week to 1 month of the start of construction at that location.
- Display notices with information including, but not limited to, contractor contact telephone number(s) and proposed construction dates and times in a conspicuous manner, such as on construction site fences.
- Schedule the loudest and most intrusive construction activities during daytime hours (7:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m.) Monday through Friday, when feasible.
- Require that construction equipment be equipped with factory-installed muffling devices, and that all equipment be operated and maintained in good working order to minimize noise generation.
- Locate stationary noise-generating equipment as far as practicable from sensitive receptors.
- Limit unnecessary engine idling (i.e., more than 5 minutes) as required by State air quality regulations.
- Employ equipment that is specifically designed for low noise emission levels, when feasible.
- Employ equipment that is powered by electric or natural gas engines, as opposed to those powered by gasoline fuel or diesel, when feasible.
- If the construction zone is within 500 feet of a sensitive receptor, place temporary barriers between stationary noise equipment and noise sensitive receptors to block noise transmission, when feasible, or take advantage of existing barrier features, such as existing terrain or structures, when feasible.
- If the construction zone is within 500 feet of a sensitive receptor, prohibit use of backup alarms and provide an alternate warning system, such as a flagman or radar-based alarm that is compliant with State and Federal worker safety regulations.
- Locate construction staging areas as far as practicable from sensitive receptors.

- Design haul routes to avoid sensitive receptors, to the extent practical.
- To the extent feasible and practicable, the primary construction contractors would employ vibration-reducing construction practices such that vibration from construction complies with applicable noise-level rules and regulations that apply to the work, including the vibration standards established for construction vibration-sources by the applicable agencies (City of Sacramento and Sacramento County), depending on the jurisdictional location of the affected receptor(s), and the California Department of Transportation's (Caltrans) Transportation and Construction Vibration Guidance Manual, which identifies maximum vibration levels of 0.2 to 0.5-inch per second Peak Particle Velocity (PPV) for minimizing damage to structures. Project construction specifications would require the contractor to limit vibrations to less than 0.2-inch per second PPV, and less than 72 VdB within 50 feet at any building. If construction would occur within 50 feet of any occupied building, the contractor would prepare a vibration control plan prior to construction. The plan would include measures to limit vibration, including but not limited to the following:
  - Numerical thresholds above which the contractor would be required to document vibration sources and implement measures to reduce vibration, and above which work would be required to stop for consideration of alternative construction methods.
  - Avoid vibratory rollers and packers near sensitive areas to the maximum extent practicable.
  - Route heavily loaded trucks away from residential streets, if possible. If no alternatives are available, select streets with the fewest homes.
  - A voluntary pre- and post-construction survey would be conducted to assess the existing condition of structures prior to construction and potential architectural/structural damage induced by levee construction vibration at each structure within 100 feet of construction activities, including staging areas. The survey would include visual inspection of the structures that could be affected and documentation of structures by means of photographs and video. This documentation would be reviewed with the individual owners prior to any construction activities. Post-construction surveys of structures would be performed to identify (and repair, if necessary) damage, if any, from construction activities. Any construction-related damage would be documented with photographs and video. This documentation would be reviewed with the individual property owners.
  - Place vibration monitoring equipment in lines approximately parallel to the levee alignment at intervals not to exceed 200 feet along the construction limits, including active staging areas. Vibration monitors will be operational at all times during the performance of construction activities. The contractor will monitor and record vibrations continuously.

### *Significance after Mitigation*

The significant impacts related to noise and vibration will be reduced to a less-than-significant level with implementation of Mitigation Measure NOI-1, because USACE will

require a noise control plan, vibration control plan, and actions to reduce the effects of construction. These actions could include scheduling louder activities for daytime hours, using less noisy equipment where available, and locating and routing activities to minimize effects on sensitive receptors.

## 3.12 Recreation

### 3.12.1 Environmental and Regulatory Setting

Environmental and regulatory setting in the GRR Final EIS/EIR are applicable to the analysis in this Supplemental EIR and are not repeated. Some site-specific conditions are described below.

#### *Sacramento River Parkway*

The Sacramento River Parkway extends along the entire length of the Sacramento River east levee where improvements are proposed. Developed portions of the parkway accommodate pedestrians and bicyclists and provide access to the Sacramento River. Where trail segments have not been officially designated or constructed, some portions of the levee crown in the improvements area are used as a pedestrian/bicycle path.

#### *Excursion Train*

California State Parks operates the Sacramento Southern Railroad Excursion Train. The train departs from the Central Pacific Railroad Freight Depot in Old Sacramento (Front Street, between J and K Streets) and travels approximately 3 miles along the Sacramento River east levee crown, within the levee improvements area, to a turnaround location at Land Park. The excursion train operates 53 days annually, with a total of 534 round trips, and attracts nearly 80,000 riders (California State Railroad Museum 2017).

#### *City of Sacramento Parks and Recreation Facilities*

A number of public parks are located in the levee improvements area. Garcia Bend Park can also be accessed from the Sacramento River Parkway. Table 3-8 lists public parks located in the levee improvement area.

#### *Stan's Yolo Marina on the Sacramento River*

The Stan's Yolo marina is located on the west side of the Sacramento River, across the river from areas where levee improvements are proposed. This marina provides boat docking facilities. The marina is included in **Table 3-8**.



**Table 3-8 Parks and Recreational Facilities in or Near the Project Site (Public and Private)**

<b>Facility</b>	<b>Location</b>	<b>Features</b>
Charter Pointe Park 610 Cutting Way	Approximately 0.1-mile northeast of Sump 132	4.9-acre park with picnic areas and a playground; connects to the Pocket Canal Parkway
Garcia Bend Park <sup>1</sup> 7654 Pocket Road	Adjacent to levee improvement area and Sacramento River Parkway in the southern part of the Pocket	18.9-acre park with a boat launch, four group picnic areas, three soccer fields, tennis courts, and playgrounds
Lewis Park 6570 Park Riviera Way	In the northwest area of the Pocket	3.28 acres park with two tennis courts and a playground
Renfree Park 54 Cache River Circle	Approximately 0.25 mile east of Sump 132	6.9-acre park with two soccer fields, picnic areas, and a playground
Stan's Yolo Marina 31070 South River Road	West side of Sacramento River a short distance upstream of Sump 132	25-boat slip marina and launch ramp
Ellsworth C. Zacharias Park <sup>1</sup>	Northern area of the Pocket	6.19-acre park with a picnic area, playground and, soccer field

**Notes:** <sup>1</sup> All or a portion of the City park is proposed to be used as a staging area.

*Sources: City of Sacramento 2017 and GEI Consultants, Inc. 2021*

### *Bicycle Facilities*

The approximately 4.8-mile Pocket Canal Parkway bike trail is a Class I (off-street) trail that begins at the southern end of Pocket Road, adjacent to Sump 132. The bike trail parallels the Pocket Canal through the Pocket Area. From Sump 132, the bike trail travels north to Florin Road, then turns west and ends at Down River Court. An eastern branch of the trail extends from Portuguese Park to Greenhaven Drive.

In addition to the Sacramento River Parkway bike path and Pocket Canal Parkway bike trail mentioned above, designated Class II and Class III (i.e., on-street rights-of-way recommended for bicycle travel that also provide shared-use with motor vehicles or pedestrian traffic) bicycle facilities currently exist throughout the Pocket area.

### 3.12.2 Environmental Impacts

#### *Summary of ARCF GRR Final EIS/EIR Effects*

The ARCF GRR Final EIS/EIR stated that construction vehicles would be present in staging areas at various points along the Sacramento River Parkway and construction activities could result in potential disruptions/detours to pedestrian and bicycle trails as well as boat

launches. The access roads in and out of the parkway at various locations would be used as haul routes for trucks transporting borrow material, resulting in increased traffic along the entry routes used by recreationists. Proximity to construction equipment and activities could also degrade recreational experiences due to noise, visual effects, odors, and air quality. Therefore, the project was determined to result in significant effects on recreation activities during construction. Mitigation measures such as trail detours and advanced notice of closures would be implemented to reduce effects on recreation; however, short-term effects to recreation during construction were determined to be significant and unavoidable. Long-term recreational effects were determined to be less than significant because recreation facilities would be returned to pre-construction conditions after construction.

### *Significance Criteria*

The thresholds for determining the significance of impacts for this analysis are based on the environmental checklist in Appendix G of the State CEQA Guidelines. Adverse effects on recreation would be considered significant if implementation of the proposed project would result in any of the following:

- Eliminate or substantially restrict or reduce the availability, access, or quality of existing recreational sites or opportunities in the project area
- Cause substantial long-term disruption in the use of an existing recreation facility or activity or
- Result in inconsistencies or non-compliance with regional planning documents

### *Impact Analysis*

#### Extended Closure of City Parks and Temporary Changes to Other Recreational Opportunities During Project Construction Activities

The Ellsworth C. Zacharias Park has been identified as a staging area for the SREL Contract 2 and Contract 3. The park will be completely closed from March 2021 to January 2023, while construction of SREL Contract 2 and Contract 3 activities are underway. Additionally, some other nearby city parks and boating ramps may be closed, or access limited intermittently while construction activities are taking place.

Bicycle trails along the Sacramento River Parkway bike path and on-street bicycle routes will require temporary closures and/or detours to accommodate material transport along haul routes and construction. Temporary closure of bicycle and recreational facilities will have a significant effect. Implementation of Mitigation Measure REC-1 will reduce significant temporary, short-term effects on bicycle and recreational facilities resulting from construction activities by preparing and implementing bicycle and pedestrian detours, providing public information regarding detours and alternative access routes to public recreational facilities, and repairing or reconstructing construction-related damage to pre-project conditions.

### 3.12.3 Mitigation Measures

#### Mitigation Measure REC-1: Implement Bicycle and Pedestrian Detours, Provide Construction Period Information on Facility Closures, and Coordinate with the City of Sacramento to Repair of Damage to Bicycle Facilities

USACE would implement the following measures to reduce temporary, short-term construction effects on recreation facilities in the Project Area:

- Provide marked detours for all bike trails and on-street bicycle routes that are temporarily closed during construction. Detours should be developed in consultation with the City of Sacramento Bicycle and Pedestrian Coordinator at least 10 days before the start of construction activities, as applicable. Post signs that clearly indicate closure routes at major entry points for bicycle trails, post information signs to notify motorists to share the road with bicyclists where necessary and provide a contact number to call for questions or concerns.
- Post signs at major entry points for parks and recreation facilities, and boat ramps clearly indicating closures and estimated duration of closures. Information signs would notify the public of alternate parks and recreation sites, including boat launch ramps, and provide a contact number to call for questions or concerns.
- Upon completion of levee improvements, coordinate with the City of Sacramento to restore access and repair any construction-related damage to recreational facilities to pre-project conditions.

#### *Significance after Mitigation*

The significant impact related to recreation will be reduced, but not to a less-than-significant level with implementation of Mitigation Measure REC-1, because USACE will require the contractor to prepare and implement bicycle and pedestrian detours, provide public information regarding detours and alternative access routes to public recreational facilities, and repair or reconstruct construction-related damage to pre-project conditions.

### 3.13 Transportation and Circulation

#### 3.13.1 Environmental and Regulatory Setting

The environmental and regulatory setting in the GRR Final EIS/EIR are applicable to the analysis in this Supplemental EIR and are not repeated. Some site-specific conditions are described below.

Borrow material obtained from the existing stockpile at the SRCSD wastewater treatment plant site will be transported to the levee improvement areas via Dwight Road and Laguna Boulevard in the City of Elk Grove, to I-5, and then onto a network of smaller arterials, major and minor collectors, and local streets in the City of Sacramento. The proposed haul truck routes are shown in **Figure 2 1** through **Figure 2 4** (see Chapter 2. “Proposed Project Refinements”). Other commercial sources of borrow from a permitted source within 30 miles of the project site could also be used in addition to or instead of the SRCSD stockpile.

There is a network of existing on-street Class II and III bike lanes on streets throughout the project area that may be affected by haul trucks and construction activities and equipment. In addition, the Sacramento River Parkway includes a pedestrian and bicycle trail on the levee crown; several officially designated segments of the trail have been constructed along the Sacramento River east levee (see Section 3.12, “Recreation,” for further discussion of the bike trail). Also, the City of Elk Grove has designated bikeways along Laguna Boulevard and Dwight Road.

### 3.13.2 Environmental Impacts

#### *Summary of ARCF GRR Final EIS/EIR Effects*

The ARCF GRR Final EIS/EIR stated that the project would result in a substantial increase in traffic on local roadways associated with truck haul trips during construction activities but did not specifically identify the number of trips on individual roadways. In addition, traffic controls would cause or contribute to temporary substantial increases in traffic levels on several roadways, as traffic is detoured or slowed. Traffic controls could cause delays during the morning and evening peak commute hours. Pedestrian and bicycle trails would require detours and/or temporary closures. These effects were determined to be significant. Mitigation measures, such as a Traffic Control and Road Maintenance Plan and notifications regarding roadway lane and pedestrian/bicycle path closures and detours were identified. However, it was determined that the temporary increase in construction traffic on public roadways would be a significant and unavoidable effect.

#### *Significance Criteria*

The thresholds for determining the significance of impacts for this analysis are based on the environmental checklist in Appendix G of the State CEQA Guidelines. Adverse effects on transportation would be considered significant if implementation of the proposed project would result in any of the following:

Substantially increase traffic in relation to existing traffic load and capacity of the roadway system

- Substantially disrupt the flow of traffic
- Expose people to significant public safety hazards resulting from construction activities on or near the public road system
- Reduce the supply of parking spaces sufficiently to increase demand above supply
- Cause substantial deterioration of the physical condition of nearby roadways
- Result in inadequate emergency access
- Disrupt railroad services for a significant amount of time

In addition to the significance criteria identified in the ARCF GRR Final EIS/EIR, this Supplemental EIR considers thresholds of significance based on changes to the CEQA

Guidelines. The project was determined to result in a significant effect related to transportation and circulation if it would:

- Conflict or be inconsistent with State CEQA Guidelines Section 15064.3, subdivision (b) related to increases to vehicle miles traveled.
- Conflict with a program, plan, or ordinance related to the performance or safety of alternative modes of transportation.

This analysis used the recommended screening criterion from the Institute of Transportation Engineers (ITE) (1988) for assessing the effects of construction projects that create temporary traffic increases. To account for the large percentage of heavy trucks associated with typical construction projects, ITE recommends a threshold level of 50 or more new peak-direction truck trips during the peak-hour. Therefore, a project would cause a substantial increase in traffic, in relation to the existing traffic load and capacity of the street system, and significant effect related to traffic if it would result in 50 or more new truck trips during the a.m. or p.m. peak hours. This is considered an “industry standard” and is the most current guidance.

To assess the effect of truck trips generated by project construction, a heavy-vehicle factor known as a passenger car equivalent (PCE) value was applied to the project-generated truck traffic. This heavy-vehicle factor was used to account for the additional space occupied, reduced speed, and reduced maneuverability associated with having these vehicles, rather than standard automobiles, on the roadway. A PCE value of 2.0 was applied to the construction equipment truck trip generation estimates, as recommended by the Highway Capacity Manual 2000 (Transportation Research Board 2000).

Therefore, the proposed project would cause a substantial increase in traffic in relation to the existing traffic load and capacity of the street system, and result in a significant effect related to traffic, if it would result in 100 or more new vehicle trips during the a.m. or p.m. peak hours.

### *Methodology*

Truck trips for the project were estimated based on soil material volumes for borrow and disposal, and the volume of other materials and supplies (i.e., bentonite, aggregate). Construction worker trips were estimated based on the peak number of 100 workers and assigned to morning and afternoon peak hours. The number of trucks from one hour to another of the day might slightly vary, depending on the access and restrictions onsite. However, this analysis assumes that construction trucks would operate throughout the day for a total of 10 hours, exporting and importing materials from and to the project area. Therefore, truck trips were evenly distributed throughout the day (during the 10-hour construction work window) to determine hourly haul truck volumes for the assigned route segments. Construction worker commute trips were only applied to peak hours in the morning and in the afternoon, assuming worker trips would occur once in the morning to get to the project area and once in the afternoon to leave the project area.

Because the sequence of activities and improvements has not been finalized, daily truck trips were conservatively estimated based on the durations of activities (i.e., transporting borrow material from the proposed borrow site at SRCSD, and disposal material), assuming overlap of borrow and disposal activities. For impacts to local roadways, this analysis assumes one-way

circulation to and from work sites, and division of trips among up to four simultaneous work areas, as described in Section 2.1.6, “Construction,” in Chapter 2. “Proposed Project Refinements.” The analysis also separately considers borrow site trips for roadways between the proposed borrow site at SRCSD and I-5.

### *Impact Analysis*

#### Conflict with a Program, Plan, or Ordinance: Exceed Level of Service or Conflict with Vehicle- Miles-Traveled Standards

Level of service (LOS) and vehicle miles traveled (VMT) standards are typically used to evaluate long-term (operational) traffic effects resulting from residential, employment-generating, industrial, and institutional development projects. However, the project does not involve land use development, and long-term operation of the proposed levee improvements will require a similar level of maintenance and monitoring as under current conditions. Therefore, LOS standards and VMT thresholds were not used in this analysis. Instead, this analysis focuses on construction-related traffic effects and the effects of implementing the project on existing roadways. Because the project will not result in substantial changes to operations as compared to current conditions, the project will have no effect on long-term operational LOS or VMT.

#### Increase in Traffic Volumes or Decrease in Capacity along Designated Roadways in the Project Area

Implementing the proposed project will require hauling of construction equipment/materials and transporting construction workers to and from the project area along major highways and over local surface streets. Many of the construction-generated trips will involve slow-moving trucks, which will further affect highway traffic. Construction-generated traffic will temporarily increase the daily and peak-hour traffic along specified routes, including residential streets. Several staging areas (see Figure 2 1 through Figure 2 4 in Chapter 2. “Proposed Project Refinements”), will be developed adjacent to the levee to maximize the efficient use and distribution of materials and equipment. Staging areas will be located along the landside and waterside toe of the levee where available, along parallel roads at the levee toe, and in nearby parks and empty parcels. The levee improvement area will be reconstructed with imported material, potentially from an existing stockpile at the proposed SRCSD borrow site.

Construction trucks that will be used for activities associated with levee improvements, including transporting material from the SRCSD borrow site or other commercial sources of borrow within 30 miles, drop off of all materials to the site from the supplier, and soil deposition at either the Railyards or a commercially available disposal site, will result in up to 850 truck round-trips per day (i.e., approximately 1,700 equivalent vehicle round trips per day, assuming a PCE value of 2.0) to import or remove the required materials. These estimates conservatively assume short and overlapping durations of the various construction activities identified in the construction sequencing in Chapter 2. “Proposed Project Refinements.” Additionally, levee improvement activities will require a maximum of 100 construction workers per day during the most active construction periods. Thus, commuting by construction workers will result in a worst-case scenario of approximately 160 total daily trips (assuming two trips per day by each worker: one trip inbound to the levee reconstruction sites in the morning and one trip outbound at

the end of the day) to area roadways shown in Figure 2 1 through Figure 2 4 (see Chapter 2. “Proposed Project Refinements”).

In total, levee reconstruction activities (during the peak construction month in which most phases overlap) may result in as many as approximately 1,860 equivalent vehicle round trips per day distributed over levee improvements area roadways. This analysis assumes one-way circulation and from work sites, and separately identifies borrow site trips and other trips (soil disposal, other materials and equipment). Based on the estimated number of truck trips per day and these assumptions, the project- related increase in traffic volumes along the affected roadways would add up to 95 vehicles per hour for local roadways used as haul routes. This level of traffic activity would potentially degrade traffic operations along the roadways used by haul trucks. The project-related increase in traffic volumes along the affected roadways in the vicinity of the proposed SRCSD borrow site will be up to 50 trucks per hour. This level of traffic activity will not degrade traffic operations along the roadways used by haul trucks in the vicinity of the potential SRCSD borrow site. However, construction-related traffic volumes along I-5 northbound and southbound will increase by up to 190 vehicles per hour. This level of traffic increase would potentially degrade traffic operations below the applicable threshold.

Construction-related traffic could also delay or temporarily obstruct the movement of emergency vehicles. As noted in the ARCF GRR EIS/EIR, construction related traffic impacts were analyzed and determined to be significant. Furthermore, construction will also require temporary lane closures on some project area roadways, with up to half of the available roadway being closed at one time. Implementing Mitigation Measure TR-1 will reduce the potentially significant effect associated with an increase in traffic volumes and reduction in roadway capacity because a traffic control plan that includes measures to minimize traffic congestion and provide acceptable traffic flow to the maximum extent feasible will be prepared and implemented. However, as described in the GRR EIS/EIR, this temporary construction impact will remain significant and unavoidable. Additionally, USACE will provide public notice in advance of closures and detours/routes and will require the provision of detour signs indicating the location of alternate routes that could be used by bicyclists or pedestrians.

#### Conflict with a Program, Plan, or Ordinance: Decreased Performance or Safety of Alternative Modes of Transportation

Although most of the proposed levee improvement activities will occur within the project footprint, temporary road closures will be needed in some areas, which could interfere with pedestrians and cyclists along these roads. Also, pedestrian and bicycle trails along the levee crowns and at various locations along the Sacramento River Parkway will be closed during project-related activities. Implementing Mitigation Measure TR-1 will reduce the significant effect associated with alternative modes of transportation to a less-than-significant level because USACE will provide public notice in advance of closures and detours/routes and will require the provision of detour signs indicating the location of alternate routes that could be used by bicyclists or pedestrians.

### Increased Hazards Due to a Design Feature or Incompatible Uses

The combination of the high volume of slow-moving, heavy-duty truck traffic on local roadways in the levee improvement area; workers entering and exiting construction sites; periodic road and lane closures associated with construction traffic; and potential damage to pavement will increase traffic hazards on local roadways during the construction period. Implementing Mitigation Measure TR-1 will reduce the potentially significant effect associated with increased hazards due to a design feature or incompatible uses to a less-than-significant level because a construction traffic control and road maintenance plan will be prepared and implemented.

### 3.13.3 Mitigation Measures

#### Mitigation Measure TR-1: Prepare and Implement a Traffic Control and Road Maintenance Plan

Before the start of project-related construction activities, USACE would require the contractor to prepare a Traffic Control and Road Maintenance Plan. This plan would describe the methods of traffic control to be used during construction. All on-street construction traffic would be required to comply with the local jurisdiction's standard construction specifications. The items listed below would be included in the plan and as terms of the construction contracts:

- Follow the standard construction specifications of affected jurisdictions and obtain the appropriate encroachment permits, if required. Incorporate the conditions of the encroachment permit into the construction contract. Encroachment permit conditions would be enforced by the agency that issues the encroachment permit.
- Provide adequate parking for construction trucks, equipment, and construction workers within the designated staging areas throughout the construction period. If inadequate space for parking is available at a given work site, the construction contractor would provide an off-site staging area and as needed, coordinate the daily transport of construction vehicles, equipment, and personnel to and from the work site.
- Proposed lane closures would be coordinated with the appropriate jurisdiction and be minimized to the extent possible during the morning and evening peak traffic periods. Construction specifications would limit lane closures during commuting hours where feasible, and lane closures would be kept as short as possible. If a road must be closed, detour routes and/or temporary roads would be made to accommodate traffic flows. Signs would be provided to direct traffic through detours.
- Post signs providing advance notice of upcoming construction activities at least 1 week in advance so that motorists are able to avoid traveling through affected areas during these times.
- Provide bicycle detours to allow for continued use by bicycle commuters. Maintain safe pedestrian and bicyclist access around the construction areas at all times. Construction areas would be secured as required by the applicable jurisdiction to prevent pedestrians



and bicyclists from entering the work site, and all stationary equipment should be located as far away as possible from areas where bicyclists and pedestrians are present.

- Notify (by means such as physical signage, internet postings, letters, or telephone calls) and consult with emergency service providers to inform them of construction activities, maintain emergency access, and facilitate the passage of emergency vehicles on city streets during construction activities. Emergency vehicle access would be made available at all times.
- The construction contractor would document pre- and post- construction conditions on roadways used during construction. This information would be used to assess damage to roadways used during construction. The contractor would repair all potholes, fractures, or other damages.
- Comply with Caltrans requirements by submitting this Traffic Control and Road Maintenance Plan to Caltrans for review to cover points of access from the State highway system (I-5) for haul trucks and other construction equipment.

### *Significance after Mitigation*

The significant impact related to transportation will be reduced with implementation of Mitigation Measure TR-1, because USACE or its contractor will prepare a traffic control plan that includes measures to minimize traffic congestion and provide acceptable traffic flow to the maximum extent feasible, and implement the measures identified in the plan. However, the transportation impact will remain significant and unavoidable.

## 3.14 Public Utilities and Service Systems

### 3.14.1 Environmental and Regulatory Setting

Environmental and regulatory setting in the ARCF GRR Final EIS/EIR are applicable to the analysis in this Supplemental EIR and are not repeated.

### 3.14.2 Environmental Impacts

#### *Summary of ARCF GRR Final EIS/EIR Effects*

The ARCF GRR Final EIS/EIR stated that the project could result in construction-related damage to infrastructure and disruption of service during construction and/or utility relocation activities. The timing of utility replacements would be planned, to the extent feasible, to prevent disruption of service. However, disruptions to utility services might still occur, and this effect was determined to be significant. Implementation of mitigation measures to reduce service disruptions would reduce this effect to a less-than-significant level.

The location of the landfill used for disposal of construction-related waste would be determined by the construction contractor prior to initiation of construction activity and would be approved by USACE. This disposal site would be selected based on capacity, type of waste, and other factors. Only those landfills determined to have the ability to accommodate the construction disposal needs of the project would be used. Project construction would not cause

existing regional landfill capacity to be exceeded; therefore, this effect was determined to be less than significant.

### *Significance Criteria*

The thresholds for determining the significance of impacts for this analysis are based on the environmental checklist in Appendix G of the State CEQA Guidelines. Adverse effects on public utilities and services would be considered significant if the proposed project would result in any of the following:

- Require the construction or expansion of any utility systems due to project implementation
- Disruption or significantly diminished quality of the public utilities and services for an extended period of time
- Create an increased need for new fire protection, police protection, or ambulance services or significantly affect existing emergency response times or facilities
- Create damage to public utility and service facilities, pipelines, conduits, or power lines or
- Create inconsistencies or non-compliance with regional planning documents

### *Impact Analysis*

#### Potential Disruption of Utility Service

USACE has identified utilities that will be relocated or removed as part of the proposed project in Section 2.1.5, “Utility Relocations and Removals.” Protection measures and temporary bypasses may be required for some of the utilities to be relocated. Any required utility relocation will be conducted concurrent with the proposed construction activities. Although steps will be taken to minimize potential effects to utilities, project construction activities, including grading and excavation, could inadvertently damage identified and unidentified utility infrastructure and facilities. In addition, required relocation of existing utilities could result in interruptions in service. Furthermore, the extent and intensity of proposed construction activities could affect service providers’ abilities to quickly repair damage and/or restore interrupted service. Implementation of Mitigation Measure UTL-1 will reduce the potentially significant effect associated with disruption of utility service to a less-than-significant level because USACE will coordinate with utility service providers and consumers to minimize utility interruptions to the maximum extent feasible, and a response plan to address service interruptions will be prepared and implemented to streamline response and shorten the potential duration of outages.

### 3.14.3 Mitigation Measures

#### Mitigation Measure UTL-1: Verify Utility Locations, Coordinate with Affected Utility Owners/Providers, Prepare and Implement a Response Plan, and Conduct Worker Training with Respect to Accidental Utility Damage

USACE would implement the measures listed below before construction begins to avoid and minimize potential damage to utilities, infrastructure, and service disruptions during construction.

- Coordinate with applicable utility and service providers to implement orderly relocation of utilities that need to be removed or relocated.
- Provide notification of any potential interruptions in service to the appropriate agencies and affected landowners.
- Verify through field surveys and the use of the Underground Service Alert services the locations of buried utilities in the Project Area, including natural gas, petroleum, and sewer pipelines. Any buried utility lines would be clearly marked in the area of construction (e.g., in the field) and on the construction specifications in advance of any earthmoving activities.
- Before the start of construction, prepare and implement a response plan that addresses potential accidental damage to a utility line. The plan would identify chain-of-command rules for notification of authorities and appropriate actions and responsibilities regarding the safety of the public and workers. A component of the response plan would include worker education training in response to such situations.
- Stage utility relocations during project construction to minimize interruptions in service.
- Communicate construction activities with first responders to avoid response delays due to construction detours.

#### *Significance after Mitigation*

The significant impact related to public utilities and service systems will be reduced to a less-than-significant level with implementation of Mitigation Measure UTL-1, because USACE will coordinate with utility service providers and consumers to minimize utility interruptions to the maximum extent feasible, and a response plan to address service interruptions will be prepared and implemented to streamline response and shorten the potential duration of outages.

## CHAPTER 4 CUMULATIVE AND GROWTH-INDUCING EFFECTS

CEQA requires the consideration of cumulative effects of the proposed project, combined with the effects of other projects. The CEQA Guidelines define cumulative effects as “two or more individual effects which, when considered together, compound or increase other environmental impacts” (State CEQA Guidelines Section 15355).

The cumulative effects of the overall ARCF 2016 project were covered in the ARCF GRR Final EIS/EIR (USACE, 2016). The thorough cumulative analysis in the EIS/EIR is incorporated by reference. But the temporal scope of the analysis was necessarily vague in the EIS/EIR, therefore, for the purposes of the proposed project, the temporal scope of the cumulative effects analysis in this Supplemental EIR considers past projects that continue to affect the project area in 2022, and projects that are under construction in 2022.

### 4.1 Cumulative Projects

#### 4.1.1 Projects Contributing to Potential Cumulative Effects

This section briefly describes other similar or related projects, focusing on flood-risk reduction and habitat restoration projects that have similar effect mechanisms and affect similar resources as will the proposed project. Although the GRR Final EIS/EIR identified several of these projects in the cumulative scenario, the descriptions in this section include additional projects and updated timing and schedule information.

- Past and present projects and activities have contributed on a cumulative basis to the existing environment within the project area via various mechanisms, such as the following:
- Population growth and associated development of socioeconomic resources and infrastructure
- Conversion of natural vegetation to agricultural and developed land uses, and subsequent conversion or restoration of some agricultural lands to developed or natural lands
- Alteration of riverine hydrologic and geomorphic processes by flood management, water supply management, and other activities
- Introduction of nonnative plant and animal species

Several major past, present, and probable future projects are considered in this cumulative effects analysis, including regional projects for which USACE has provided approval or is in the process of considering Section 408 permission. For elements of these projects proposed for future implementation, the construction timing and sequencing is highly variable and may depend on uncertain funding sources. However, each of these past, present, and probable future projects must be considered in the context of environmental effects from the

Sacramento River East Levee Contract 3  
Final Supplemental EIR

proposed project to properly evaluate the cumulative effects of this action and these other similar projects on the environment.

*Lower American River Common Features Project*

Congressional authorizations in WRDA 1996 and WRDA 1999 enabled USACE, CVFPB, and SAFCA to undertake various improvements to the levees along the north and south banks of the American River, as well as the east bank of the Sacramento River. Under WRDA 1996, this involved the construction of 26 miles of slurry walls along the left and right banks of the American River. The WRDA 1999 authorization included a variety of additional levee improvements, such as levee raises and levee widening improvements, to ensure that the levees could pass an emergency release of 160,000 cubic feet per second. The WRDA 1996 and 1999 projects were completed in 2016, with mitigation site monitoring ongoing.

*American River Watershed Common Features 2016 Project*

The greater ARCF 2016 project is scheduled for construction from 2019 through 2024. The project involves construction of levee improvements along the American and Sacramento River levees as well as proposed improvements to the Natomas East Main Drainage Canal (NEMDC) east levee and Magpie Creek (SAFCA previously completed improvements as an early implementation action in 2018). The levee improvements scheduled for implementation include construction of cutoff walls, erosion protection, seepage and stability berms, relief wells, levee raises, and a small stretch of new levee. In addition, USACE intends to widen the Sacramento Weir. The project will also involve construction of a number of mitigation sites in the area.

In addition to the improvements that are part of the proposed project, the ARCF GRR includes:

- Construction of a seepage and stability berm along Front Street (completed in 2019)
- Additional improvements to the Sacramento River east levee between downtown Sacramento and Freeport (planned for 2020-2023)
- Erosion protection on the American River (planned for 2021-2023)
- Erosion protection on the Sacramento River (planned between 2021 and 2023)
- Improvements to the “East Side Tributaries, including the Magpie Creek Diversion Channel, the east bank of the Natomas East Main Drainage Canal (NEMDC)/Steelhead Creek, Pleasant Grove Creek Canal, and Dry, Robla, and Arcade Creeks (planned for 2022)
- Widening the Sacramento Weir and Bypass, located along the north edge of the City of West Sacramento in Yolo County (planned for 2021 to 2024)

*American River Watershed Common Features Natomas Basin Project*

In 2007, the Natomas Levee Improvement Project was authorized as an early-implementation project initiated by SAFCA in order to provide flood protection to the

## Sacramento River East Levee Contract 3 Final Supplemental EIR

Natomas Basin as quickly as possible. These projects consist of improvements to the perimeter levee system of the Natomas Basin in Sutter and Sacramento Counties, as well as associated landscape and irrigation/drainage infrastructure modifications. SAFCA, DWR, CVFPB, and the USACE have initiated this effort with the aim of incorporating the Landside Improvements Project and the Natomas Levee Improvement Project into the Federally authorized American River Common Features Project. Construction of this early implementation project was completed in 2013. In 2014, the Natomas Basin Project was authorized by Section 7002 of Water Resources Reform and Development Act of 2014 (Public Law 113-121). Construction on Reach I and Reach D began in 2018; Reach H began in 2019. Construction on Reach D is anticipated to be complete in the spring of 2020, and construction on Reaches H and I is expected to continue through 2020. Construction in Reach B is anticipated to begin in 2020 and continue into 2021. Reach A is scheduled for construction in 2022-2024, Reaches E, F, and G are scheduled for construction in 2023 and 2024.

### *Local Funding Mechanisms for Comprehensive Flood Control Improvements for the Sacramento Area*

SAFCA created a new assessment district (“CCAD2”) to replace the existing Consolidated Capital Assessment District and updated the existing development impact fee to provide the local share of the cost of constructing and maintaining flood-risk reduction improvements and related environmental mitigation and floodplain habitat restoration along the American and Sacramento Rivers and their tributaries in the Sacramento metropolitan area. The program includes the projects necessary to provide at least a 100-year level of flood protection for developed areas in Sacramento’s major flood plains as quickly as possible; achieve the State’s 200-year flood protection standard for these areas within the timeframe mandated by the Legislature; and improve the resiliency, robustness and structural integrity of the flood control system over time so that the system can safely contain flood events larger than a 200-year flood. The program includes Yolo and Sacramento Bypass system improvements, levee modernization, and Lower Sacramento River erosion control. The Updated Local Funding Mechanisms Final Subsequent Program EIR was certified, and the project was adopted in April 2016 (SAFCA 2016).

### *Sacramento River Bank Protection Project*

The mission of SRBPP is to repair bank erosion and minimize the risk of flooding along the Sacramento River by evaluating riverside levees and rehabilitating sections of the levees, if necessary. Section 203 of the Flood Control Act of 1960 was the original authority for SRBPP, giving USACE authorization to implement rehabilitation of 430,000 linear feet (lf) of levee. Authority to rehabilitate an additional 405,000 lf of levee was added by the 1974 Water Resources Development Act. In 2007, the Water Resources Development Act, Pub. L. 110-114, § 3031, 121 Stat. 1113 (2007) (WRDA 2007) added 80,000 lf to SRBPP as a supplement to the 1974 legislation. USACE would release a Post Authorization Change Report (PACR), including an Environmental Impact Statement in 2020, to address the implementation of this latest authorization within economically justified sub-basins on sites chosen based upon the Site Selection and Implementation Process.

### *West Sacramento General Reevaluation Report*

The West Sacramento Project General Reevaluation Report (WSPGRR) report determined the Federal interest in reducing the flood risk within the West Sacramento project area. The purpose of the WSPGRR is to bring the 50- miles of perimeter levees surrounding West Sacramento into compliance with applicable Federal and State standards for levees protecting urban areas. Proposed levee improvements would address: (1) seepage; (2) stability; (3) overtopping; and (4) erosion concerns along the West Sacramento levee system. Potential measures to address these concerns would include: (1) seepage cutoff walls; (2) stability berms; (3) seepage berms; (4) levee raises; 5) flood walls; (6) relief wells; (7) sheet pile walls; (8) jet grouting; and (9) bank protection. The WSPGRR was authorized in WRDA 2016, and in the Fiscal Year 2019 work plan received initial funding to begin preconstruction design. However, under the West Sacramento Area Flood Control Agency Early Implementation Program, three levee segments have already been completed: a small segment along the Sacramento River adjacent to the I Street Bridge, a stretch along the Sacramento River in the northern portion of the city near the neighborhood of Bryte, and the south levee of the Sacramento Bypass. One levee segment, the Southport setback levee, is currently under construction as part of the local effort, which includes all of the proposed levee improvements under the study to the Sacramento River on the West Sacramento south basin. Construction and construction traffic effects of this project have the potential to contribute to cumulative impacts with the proposed project.

### *Central Valley Flood Protection Plan of 2017*

The Central Valley Flood Management Planning (CVFMP) Program is one of several programs managed by DWR under FloodSAFE California, a multifaceted initiative launched in 2006 to improve integrated flood management in the Central Valley, including the North Sacramento Streams and Sacramento River east levee (proposed project) Improvement areas. The CVFMP Program addresses State flood management planning activities in the Central Valley. The Central Valley Flood Protection Plan (CVFPP) is one of several documents adopted by CVFPB to meet the requirements of flood legislation passed in 2007 and, specifically, the Central Valley Flood Protection Act of 2008. DWR adopted the updated CVFPB in 2017, with a focus on Sacramento and San Joaquin Watershed Basin-Wide Feasibility Studies (BWFS), Regional Flood Management Planning, and the Central Valley Flood System Conservation Strategy. Results of these efforts would support implementation of future CVFPP actions. The CVFPP contains a broad plan for flood management system improvements, and ongoing planning studies, engineering, feasibility studies, designs, funding, and partnering are required to better define, and incrementally fund and implement, these elements over the next 20 to 25 years. Although most CVFPP projects are not well-defined and would be implemented substantially later than the proposed project, it is important to consider the long-term aspects of the CVFPP in conjunction with this action. The CVFPP will be reviewed again in 2022.

The Sacramento BWFS indicates that the following improvements to the Yolo Bypass flood control system could be made and therefore are considered as future projects: constructing a setback levee in the Lower Elkhorn Basin on the east side of the Upper Yolo Bypass and on the north side of the Sacramento Bypass (discussed separately in further detail below); widening the Fremont Weir and the Sacramento Weir; widening the Upper Yolo Bypass by constructing setback levees along the east side of the Bypass in the Upper Elkhorn Basin; constructing fix-in-

place improvements to the existing levees in various locations along the west and east sides of the Upper Yolo Bypass; widening the Upper Yolo Bypass by constructing setback levees north of Willow Slough and north of Putah Creek on the west side of the Bypass; adding a tie-in to the Stockton Deep Water Ship Channel and channel closure gates; and constructing a floodwall on the west side of the Sacramento River at Rio Vista. Additional actions contemplated under the Sacramento BWFS include the following: extending the life of the Cache Creek Settling Basin by expanding it to the north; degrading the step levees at the north end of Liberty Island; widening the Lower Yolo Bypass by constructing a setback levee on the west side of the Bypass near the north end of Little Egbert Tract; degrading the existing levees along the Stockton Deep Water Ship Channel along the west side of Prospect Island; degrading the existing levees on the northern and southern ends of Little Egbert Tract; removing the Yolo Shortline Railroad tracks and crossing over the Yolo Bypass near the Interstate 80 overcrossing; and raising and strengthening the levees along the entire west side of the Lower Yolo Bypass (DWR 2016).

#### *Lower Elkhorn Basin Levee Setback Project*

The Lower Elkhorn Basin Levee Setback (LEBLS) project encompasses a portion of the Phase I implementation of Yolo Bypass System Improvements pursuant to DWR's Sacramento BWFS and therefore is focused on levees in the Lower Elkhorn Basin and the Sacramento Bypass. Consistent with the Sacramento BWFS, the LEBLS project is intended to reduce flooding in the Lower Sacramento River Basin by increasing the capacity of the Yolo Bypass. This increased capacity would be accomplished by constructing a setback levee on the north side of the Sacramento Bypass as an early implementation action for the ARCF 2016 project, and constructing a setback levee in the Lower Elkhorn Basin on the east side of the Yolo Bypass.

The LEBLS project includes implementing a project mitigation strategy designed to avoid, minimize, reduce, and mitigate impacts on sensitive habitats and special-status species caused by the project, in a manner that optimally protects the natural environment, especially riparian habitat and stream channels suitable for native plants, wildlife habitat, agricultural lands, and public recreation. Construction of the LEBLS project will continue in 2022, with the main phase of construction planned to be completed by mid-2024. Construction effects of the LEBLS project have the potential to contribute to cumulative impacts with the proposed project.

#### *Folsom Dam Safety and Flood Damage Reduction Project*

The Folsom Dam Safety and Flood Damage Reduction Project, referred to as the Joint Federal Project, addressed the dam safety hydrologic risk at Folsom Dam and improved flood protection to the Sacramento area. Several activities associated the project included: the Folsom Dam Auxiliary Spillway, static upgrades to Dike 4, Mormon Island Auxiliary Dam (MIAD) modifications, and seismic upgrades (piers and tendons) to the Main Concrete Dam. The project was completed in fall 2017.

#### *Folsom Dam Water Control Manual Update*

The Folsom Dam Water Control Manual (WCM) is being updated to reflect authorized changes to the flood management and dam safety operations at Folsom Dam to reduce flood risk in the Sacramento area. The WCM Update would utilize existing and authorized physical features of the dam and reservoir, specifically the recently completed auxiliary spillway. Along



## Sacramento River East Levee Contract 3 Final Supplemental EIR

with evaluating operational changes to utilize the additional capabilities created by the auxiliary spillway, the WCM Update would assess the use of available technologies to enhance the flood risk management performance of Folsom Dam to include a refinement of the basin wetness parameters and the use of real time forecasting.

Further, the WCM Update would evaluate options for the inclusion of creditable flood control transfer space in Folsom Reservoir in conjunction with Union Valley, Hell Hole, and French Meadows Reservoirs (also referred to as Variable Space Storage). The study would result in an Engineering Report as well as a Water Control Manual implementing the recommendations of the analysis.

### *Folsom Dam Raise*

Construction of the Folsom Dam Raise project followed completion of the JFP and the WCM projects. The Dam Raise project includes raising the Right- and Left-Wing Dams, Mormon Island Auxiliary Dam, and Dikes 1-8 around Folsom Reservoir by 3.5 feet. The Dam Raise project also includes the three emergency spillway gates and three ecosystem restoration projects (automation of the temperature control shutters at Folsom Dam and restoration of the Bushy and Woodlake sites downstream). Similar to the ARCF 2016 Project, the Folsom Dam Raise Project was fully funded by the Bipartisan Budget Act of 2018. Construction to raise Dike 8 by 3.5 feet was completed in 2020. Dikes 1-7, the Main Dam, the Left Wing Dam, the Right Wing Dam and the Mormon Island Auxiliary Dam are currently in design, with environmental documentation expected to be completed in late 2021. Construction of the 3.5-foot raises on these facilities is planned for 2022. Construction and construction traffic effects of the Folsom Dam Raise project have the potential to contribute to cumulative impacts with the proposed project.

### *SAC 5 Corridor Enhancement Project*

Caltrans is constructing the SAC 5 Corridor Enhancement Project on I-5 from 1.1 mile south of Elk Grove Boulevard to the American River Viaduct. The project will rehabilitate pavement and other related assets, construct 23 miles of new High Occupancy Vehicle lanes, install new fiber optic lines, and extend the I-5 northbound #1 lane to improve merging. The project includes rehabilitating 67 lane miles of mainline and all ramps/connectors. The project also includes adding auxiliary lanes and extending acceleration and deceleration lanes. Project construction requires lane closures on I-5 and is expected to continue through December 2022. Construction and construction traffic effects of this project have the potential to contribute to cumulative impacts with the proposed project.

### *Sacramento/Yolo Integrated Corridor Management ICM*

Caltrans is constructing the Sacramento/Yolo Integrated Corridor Management ICM on Interstate 80 (I-80) from Enterprise Boulevard in the City of West Sacramento to Folsom Boulevard in the City of Folsom on HWY 50. The purpose of this project is to improve safety, more efficiently manage traffic operations, reduce congestion, and decrease peak hours of delay. This project proposes to implement Integrated Corridor Management (ICM), also known as Connected Corridor, by installing Transportation Management System (TMS) and Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS) elements. Construction is scheduled to begin July 15, 2021.

### *US Highway 50 Multimodal Corridor Enhancement and Rehabilitation Project*

Caltrans is constructing the US Highway 50 Multimodal Corridor Enhancement and Rehabilitation Project will construct High Occupancy Vehicle (HOV) lanes and rehabilitate pavement on US 50 from the US 50/I-5 Interchange (PM L0.6) to the US 50/Watt Avenue Interchange (PM R5.3) for a total of 15 lane miles. The purpose of this project is to reduce congestion and replace the existing Portland Cement Concrete (PCC) pavement, reduce maintenance crew's exposure to live traffic, and reduce maintenance expenditures. Construction is scheduled to occur between April 2020 and December 2024.

### *Bridge District Specific Plan*

The Bridge District Specific Plan, formerly the Triangle Plan, was adopted in 1993 and significantly updated in 2009 (City of West Sacramento 2009). The intent of the Bridge District Specific Plan was to provide a framework for development of a well-planned, waterfront-orientated urban district for the City of West Sacramento, along the west bank of the Sacramento River. A number of housing complexes have been built, as well as other riverfront recreational improvements, and the Barn, a local event space and beer garden along the Sacramento River just south of Raley Field. Ongoing development includes additional housing units currently under construction. Construction, road construction, and construction traffic associated with the Bridge District have the potential to contribute to cumulative impacts with the proposed project.

### *Sacramento Railyards Project*

The Railyards is located just north of Downtown Sacramento and south of the River District and once served as the western terminus of the 1860s Transcontinental Railroad, the largest locomotive repair and maintenance facility west of the Mississippi River. Today, the Railyards continue to house a major transportation hub and the City of Sacramento has proposed to redevelop the area into a mixed- use, transit-oriented development. The historic 244-acre Southern Pacific site would be transformed into a dynamic, urban environment featuring a state-of-the-art mass transit hub that would serve residents, workers, and visitors. In October 2016, the City Council approved planning entitlement for the Sacramento Railyards. The project includes housing units, retail space, office space, a medical campus, hotels, parks, and a soccer stadium (City of Sacramento 2016). Construction, road construction, and construction traffic associated with the Railyards project have the potential to contribute to cumulative impacts with the proposed project.

### *Delta Shores Development Project*

Delta Shores is an approximately 800-acre master planned development that will include an estimated 1.3 million square feet of planned retail and commercial uses, and an estimated 5,200 residential units at different housing densities. A majority of the Delta Shores land is located east of I-5, north and south of Cosumnes River Boulevard, east of Freeport Boulevard and north of the SRCSD Wastewater Treatment Plant Bufferlands. The Beach Lake Levee (operated and maintained by SAFCA) is adjacent to a portion of the Delta Shores southern property line (east of I-5). Approximately 100 acres of the Delta Shores land is located on the west side of I-5 and adjacent to the Sacramento River east levee. In the Delta Shores lands west of I-5, medium- and high-density residential housing will be developed on the north side of

Cosumnes River Boulevard while medium- and low-density residential housing will be developed on the south side of Cosumnes River Boulevard. Neighborhood parks are programmed east of and adjacent to Freeport Boulevard.

Cosumnes River Boulevard was recently extended by approximately 3.5 miles (from Franklin Boulevard to Freeport Boulevard), and a new I-5 interchange was constructed in order to provide regional connectivity from HWY 99 to I-5 as well as allow access for future Delta Shores residential and commercial development. The Cosumnes River Boulevard extension and I-5 interchange improvements were completed in 2015. Construction on the regional shopping center located in the SE quadrant of the I-5 interchange and Cosumnes River Boulevard began in 2016, and the regional shopping center opened in 2017. Additional improvements anticipated to commence construction in 2021 include infrastructure and roadway construction north of Cosumnes River Boulevard, as well as, additional commercial construction north and south of Cosumnes River Boulevard on the east side of I-5. Construction traffic associated with 2022 improvements at Delta Shores have the potential to contribute to cumulative impacts with the proposed project. It is anticipated that additional infrastructure and home construction will occur on the east and west sides of I-5 in future years.

## 4.2 Cumulative Effects

### 4.2.1 Visual Resources

Most project-related activities will not be visible from SR 160, which is a State- and County-designated scenic highway from Freeport south to the County line. The southwestern end of the Delta Shores project would be visible from SR 160. However, development within the Delta Shores project is required to follow the City of Sacramento design guidelines regarding form, color, texture, mass, landscaping, and signage, as well as the Delta Shores Planned Unit Development Guidelines approved by the City of Sacramento, which are specifically designed to ensure that new development is aesthetically pleasing and blends with the surrounding landscape (City of Sacramento 2008). Therefore, there would be no significant cumulative impact related to damage to scenic resources within a State- or County-designated scenic highway, and the project will not result in a cumulatively considerable incremental contribution to a significant cumulative effect.

Construction crews, equipment, and haul trucks will be visible to residents adjacent to local streets, and staging areas, and to residences adjacent to the work sites. In addition, construction will be visible to recreationists where portions of parks are used as staging areas, and potentially along portions of the Sacramento River Parkway bicycle and pedestrian trail. However, construction will be temporary in nature, and because construction will proceed along the levee in a linear fashion, the views of construction crews, equipment, and haul trucks would be of short duration, and related projects would not generally be visible from the same locations as the proposed project. At the completion of construction activities, the levees, staging areas, and borrow sites for both the proposed project and the related levee projects would look the same or substantially similar to existing conditions. However, construction of multiple projects along the waterways in the Sacramento region would result in a cumulative impact to visual resources due to the removal of vegetation along these waterways and disturbance from construction

activities. As noted in the ARCF GRR Final EIS/EIR, cumulative impacts to visual resources were analyzed and determined to be significant.

#### 4.2.2 Air Quality

Air quality is inherently a cumulative effect because existing air quality is a result of past and present projects. Ambient air quality standards are violated or approach nonattainment levels because of past activities, and increasing emissions-generating activity across the region may jeopardize attainment (SMAQMD 2020). The Federal attainment status in the SVAB for pollutants of concern is shown in Table 3 1. Several other construction projects are expected to occur simultaneously in the SVAB during the planned construction period for the proposed project. The related projects have the potential to generate construction-related emissions that individually exceed SMAQMD's threshold of significance. However, all construction projects in the SMAQMD, including the proposed project are required to offset emissions that have the potential to negatively affect air quality in the SVAB through implementation of SMAQMD emissions reductions practices. In addition, many offset projects create long-term, permanent emissions reductions (which result in a benefit).

Furthermore, the proposed project is part of the larger ARCF 16 Project, which has been determined to meet the requirements of general conformity with the provisions of the Clean Air Act (CAA) through payment of fees to offset NOx emissions. As discussed in Section 3.3, "Air Quality," the proposed project will result in a cumulatively considerable incremental contribution to a significant cumulative effect related to regional air quality, and this contribution will be mitigated through implementation of Mitigation Measures described in Section 3.3.

With respect to localized air pollutants such as CO, TACs, and odors, the proposed project and the related projects would generate these pollutants only during construction, and they would be temporary and short term. Some of the related projects may generate concentrations of these pollutants at levels that exceed relevant thresholds. However, the related projects include CEQA/NEPA documents containing mitigation measures that must be implemented to reduce individual project emissions. As discussed in Section 3.3, the proposed project will not generate CO, TACs, or odors at levels that represent a health hazard. Therefore, the proposed project will not result in a cumulatively considerable incremental contribution to a significant cumulative effect related to generation of CO or TACs during construction.

#### 4.2.3 Vegetation and Wildlife

Project implementation has the potential to contribute to the loss or degradation of sensitive habitats, including riparian, waters of the United States, and waters of the State, and forestland. Similar potential for adverse effects on habitats would be associated with the flood-risk reduction projects, including future ARCF 16 projects proposed along the Sacramento River east levee and the American River, and removal of high-hazard vegetation by levee maintaining agencies in the Sacramento area and surrounding region. Such projects would generally continue to contribute to the loss or degradation of sensitive habitats and forestland. Most potential adverse effects of the proposed project and the related levee projects would be associated with construction disturbances of habitats, but permanent loss of habitat would also result from some of the individual levee improvement projects and the development projects. Implementation of Mitigation Measures described in Section 3.4, "Vegetation and Wildlife," will reduce or avoid

the effects of the proposed project in accordance with the requirements of the Federal ESA and CESA and other regulatory programs that protect habitats, such as CWA Sections 401 and 404. Although the proposed project's temporary impacts will be significant, the proposed project will not result in a cumulatively considerable incremental contribution to significant cumulative effects related to the permanent loss or degradation of sensitive habitats or loss of forestland.

#### 4.2.4 Special-Status Species

Project implementation has the potential to adversely affect special-status species (valley elderberry longhorn beetle host plants, Swainson's hawk, other nesting birds, and bats). Similar potential for adverse effects on special-status species and their habitats would be associated with the flood-risk reduction projects, including future ARCF 16 projects proposed along the Sacramento River east levee and the American River, and removal of high-hazard vegetation by levee maintaining agencies in the Sacramento area and surrounding region. Such projects would generally continue to adversely affect special-status species. Most potential adverse effects of the proposed project and the related levee projects related to wildlife would be associated with construction disturbances of wildlife and their habitats, but permanent loss of habitat would also result from some of the individual levee improvement projects and the development projects. These adverse effects could contribute to species declines and losses of habitat that have led to the need to protect these species under the Federal ESA and California Endangered Species Act (CESA). Implementation of Mitigation Measures described in Section 3.5, "Special-Status Species," will reduce or avoid the effects of the proposed project in accordance with the requirements of the Federal ESA and CESA. Therefore, the proposed project will not result in a cumulatively considerable incremental contribution to significant cumulative adverse effects on special-status species.

#### 4.2.5 Climate Change

Climate change as related to GHG emissions is inherently cumulative. Though significance thresholds can be developed by air districts and State and Federal regulatory agencies, these thresholds and their related goals are intended to address GHG emissions at a cumulative and even a global level. Therefore, the analysis presented in Section 3.6, "Climate Change," includes the analysis of both the project and cumulative effects. The proposed project and the related projects would result in the generation of GHGs, in proportion to the size of each individual project, amount and time of operation of construction equipment, and distances traveled. However, the proposed project and the related projects that would generate GHG emissions in excess of threshold levels would implement the mitigation measures identified in their respective CEQA/NEPA documents and adopted to reduce emissions and/or purchase carbon offsets. Furthermore, the proposed project will not exceed CEQ GHG threshold guidance levels and the proposed project will be consistent with statewide climate change adaptation strategies. Therefore, the proposed project will not result in a cumulatively considerable incremental contribution to a significant cumulative effect related to climate change.

#### 4.2.6 Cultural Resources

Implementation of the proposed project, other flood-risk reduction projects, including the ARCF GRR projects proposed along the Sacramento River east levee and the American River, and other projects considered in this cumulative analysis, have the potential to contribute to the

loss or degradation of known and unrecorded archaeological resources, known precontact-period Cultural Landscapes, known and unknown human remains, known and unknown historic-period archaeological resources.

Most potential effects of the proposed project and other related projects to cultural resources would be associated with construction disturbances of archaeological sites, precontact Cultural Landscapes, and human remains. These effects could contribute to the loss of intact cultural resources and human remains in the Sacramento region.

Implementation of the Mitigation Measures presented in Section 3.7, “Cultural and Tribal Cultural Resources,” will reduce or avoid the effects of the project on known resources and on unknown archaeological resources and human remains that could potentially be discovered during project construction. However, significant impacts will remain, and the project will contribute considerably to a cumulatively significant effect.

#### 4.2.7 Geological Resources

Construction activities associated with the proposed project and most of the related projects, including the levee projects and the Delta Shores development project, would involve extensive grading and earthmoving activities, thereby exposing soil to erosion from wind in summer and from rainfall during storm events. If uncontrolled, suspended sediment from stormwater runoff could enter adjacent water bodies and result in increased turbidity. However, the proposed project along with each related project that would disturb 1 acre of land or more are required by law to comply with the Construction General Permit from the State Water Resources Control Board, which require preparation of a SWPPP and implementation of erosion control BMPs. Therefore, there would be no significant cumulative effect related to construction-related erosion, and the project will not result in a cumulatively considerable incremental contribution to a significant cumulative effect.

If not addressed, seepage-related levee failures could contribute significant volumes of sediment and material to the stream channels, which could alter flow patterns and potentially destabilize other levees outside the project site. However, the proposed project and most of the related projects would implement seepage control measures that would reduce the risk of levee failure. Therefore, the proposed project and the related projects would not cumulatively increase the risk of levee failure. This effect would be cumulatively beneficial.

All proposed project improvements, as well as improvements proposed as part of the related levee projects, would be designed based on the results of detailed geotechnical engineering studies and required to comply with standard engineering practices for levee design. In addition to compliance with CVFPB standards, levee design and construction must be in accordance with EM 1110-2-1913 Design and Construction of Levees (USACE 2000), the primary Federal standards applicable to levee improvements. In addition, ER 1110-2-806, Earthquake Design and Evaluation for Civil Works Projects (USACE 2016), will also apply to project design and construction. Therefore, it is assumed that the design and construction of all levee modifications will meet or exceed applicable design standards for static and dynamic stability, seismic ground shaking, liquefaction, subsidence, seepage, and expansive soils. The related development projects must comply with the California Building Standards Code, which

incorporates specific requirements for engineering and construction that are designed to reduce damage from seismic ground shaking, liquefaction, subsidence, seepage, and expansive soils to the maximum extent feasible. Therefore, the proposed project will not result in cumulatively considerable incremental contribution to a significant cumulative effect related to seismicity and soils.

The proposed project and most of the related projects, would entail earthmoving activities in the Riverbank and/or Modesto Formations, which are considered paleontologically sensitive. While some of the related projects, such as the CVFPP, NLIP, and the Delta Shores projects contain mitigation measures to protect paleontological resources, the other related projects may not. Therefore, some of the related projects may result in significant effects to unique paleontological resources. Future ARCF 16 projects proposed along the Sacramento River east levee and the American River will also take place in the Riverbank Formation. However, the presence of unique paleontological resources is site-specific, and a low probability exists that any project, including the proposed project, would encounter unique, scientifically important fossils. Therefore, the proposed project will not result in a cumulatively considerable incremental contribution to a significant cumulative effect related to damage to or destruction of unique paleontological resources.

#### *Hazardous Wastes and Materials*

Implementation of the proposed project and the related projects would include handling small quantities of hazardous materials used in construction equipment (e.g., fuels, oils, lubricants) and during construction activities. The storage, use, disposal, and transport of hazardous materials are extensively regulated by various Federal, State, and local agencies. Permits are required for the use, handling, and storage of these materials, and compliance with appropriate regulatory agency standards agencies is also required to avoid releases of hazardous waste. Construction companies that handle hazardous substances for the proposed project and all of the related projects are required by law to implement and comply with these existing regulations. Furthermore, any effect that might occur would be localized to the area where the materials are being used and would not be additive to other hazardous materials-related effects associated with the project site. None of the materials would be acutely hazardous, and they would not be used in quantities that pose a hazard to schools within 0.25 mile of construction sites. Thus, the project will not result in a cumulatively considerable incremental contribution to a significant cumulative effect related to the potential for accidental spills of materials used during construction activities or handling of hazardous materials within 0.25 mile of a school.

Project implementation could result in exposure to existing hazardous materials sites or from accidental rupture of petroleum or natural gas pipelines during construction activities. It is unknown whether any of the related project sites contain existing hazardous materials. However, Mitigation Measures identified in Section 3.9, "Hazardous Wastes and Materials," will minimize potential exposure to unknown hazards and hazardous materials during implementation of the proposed project. Therefore, the proposed project will not result in a cumulatively considerable incremental contribution to a significant cumulative effect related to existing hazardous materials.

Wildland fire represents a hazard particularly during the hot, dry summer and fall in the Central Valley. Most of the related projects, including future levee and development projects, would be implemented in urbanized areas, similar to the proposed project, with a relatively low risk of wildland fire. Therefore, there would be no significant cumulative impact related to wildland fire risk, and the proposed project will not result in a cumulatively considerable incremental contribution to a significant cumulative effect related to wildland fire hazards.

#### 4.2.8 Water Quality and Groundwater Resources

A majority of the levee projects, including the proposed project, involve subsurface geotechnical work to repair levees in place and, consequently, there would be no effects on flooding. Some projects, such as the West Sacramento GRR and the SRBPP, include levee raises, flood walls, and bank protection. The West Sacramento GRR, the balance of the ARCF 16 projects, and Lower Elkhorn Basin Levee Setback Project, include construction of new setback levees. Dewatering of the construction area (e.g., removing groundwater that may fill trenches dug for cutoff wall construction) could result in the release of contaminants to surface or groundwater. The related projects considered in this cumulative analysis could also result in adverse water quality effects from construction dewatering. However, the proposed project and the related projects are required by law to comply with Central Valley RWQCB provisions that require a dewatering permit and to implement Central Valley RWQCB measures designed to reduce adverse water quality effects from construction dewatering. Therefore, the proposed project will not result in a cumulatively considerable incremental contribution related to degradation of water quality from construction dewatering.

#### 4.2.9 Noise

The Delta Shores Development project is located in the immediate vicinity of the proposed project, and thus was considered for purposes of this cumulative noise and vibration analysis. A cumulative effect might occur if construction activities associated with any of the related project(s) were to occur within 500 feet of the proposed project's construction activities, and also, if the construction activities of other projects were to occur at the same time or overlap at some point during the construction activities of the proposed project. Construction of a portion of the shopping center at Delta Shores, east of I-5, began in 2016 and is ongoing. However, at its closest point, this portion of the Delta Shores project area is more than 0.5 mile southeast of the project site. There is currently no scheduled date for construction of homes and parks on the west side of I-5 at Delta Shores. Therefore, the Delta Shores project is located too far away to combine with the proposed project's construction noise or vibration effects. Furthermore, although any of the related projects could require construction that exceeds the respective local City or County noise ordinances, the proposed project will limit noise-generating activities to the hours when the City of Sacramento exempts construction noise. Therefore, the proposed project will not result in a cumulatively considerable incremental contribution to a significant cumulative effect related to construction equipment or traffic noise levels in excess of standards established in the local general plan or noise ordinance, in other applicable local, State, or Federal standards, or exceeding the ambient background.



#### 4.2.10 Recreation

The proposed project, along with the related projects, may result in temporary closure of recreational facilities (including closures of some parks for more than one year), potential damage to recreational facilities, and temporary diminishment of recreational experiences at nearby parks during construction. Implementation of Mitigation Measures described in Section 3.12, “Recreation,” will reduce the proposed project’s effects to a less-than- significant level. Because of the temporary nature of the construction effects and the likelihood that any access restrictions or degradation of the quality of recreational experiences will last for approximately 3 to 6 months in any location, the proposed project’s effects on local recreation are not anticipated to overlap with effects of other related projects. The nearby Delta Shores development project includes internal parks for use by residents. Consequently, cumulative effects related to recreation resources would be less than significant, and the proposed project will not result in a cumulatively considerable incremental contribution to a significant cumulative effect related to short-term temporary changes in recreational opportunities during project construction activities.

#### 4.2.11 Transportation and Circulation

The majority of traffic effects related to the proposed project will occur west of I-5, in the vicinity of the project site. The SAC 5 Corridor Enhancement Project and the Delta Shores project (in addition to other construction projects in the Sacramento metropolitan area) would also affect traffic volumes and capacity on I-5 in the vicinity of the project site and potentially other proposed haul routes shown in **Figure 2-1** through **Figure 2-4** (see Chapter 2. “Proposed Project Refinements”). Other levee projects would occur at locations that are relatively distant. There are no known projects that would affect the local haul routes shown in **Figure 2-1** through **Figure 2-4** in Chapter 2. “Proposed Project Refinements.” The Sac/Yolo Integrated Corridor Management ICM and US Highway 50 Multimodal Corridor Enhancement and Rehabilitation Project could cause a cumulative impact if a borrow or disposal site is selected that utilizes Highway 50. Because potentially significant traffic effects are only expected to occur for 6–8 months during the project construction period, it is difficult to predict if other specific projects would have traffic volumes that would cumulatively affect traffic during these same time periods. If other projects substantially affect traffic during these peak construction periods, the potential cumulative effects would be significant on segments of I-5, I-80, and US 50, and the proposed project will make a considerable contribution.

Mitigation described in Section 3.13, “Transportation and Circulation,” includes a traffic control and road maintenance plan to reduce the proposed project’s impact. This mitigation requires emergency service providers be notified in advance of road closures and detours and requires emergency access to be maintained. Although other major construction projects would also implement traffic control plans specifically designed to provide appropriate emergency access, traffic controls could cause delays during the morning and evening peak commute hours, which could disrupt emergency response times in the vicinity of the construction sites. Thus, as disclosed in the ARCF GRR Final EIS/EIR, the proposed project could result in a cumulatively considerable incremental contribution to a significant cumulative effect related to emergency vehicle access or response times.

Bicycle and pedestrian paths affected by the proposed project will be primarily west of I-5, in the vicinity of the construction activities and along potential haul routes. As part of Mitigation Measure TR-1, the proposed project will provide detours to maintain safe pedestrian and bicyclist access around the construction areas at all times. In general, major construction projects (including the SAC 5 Corridor Enhancement and Delta Shores) would also implement traffic control plans specifically designed to provide continued safe routes for alternative modes of transportation during construction. Therefore, the proposed project will not generate a cumulatively considerable incremental contribution to a significant cumulative effect related to performance or safety of alternative modes of transportation.

#### 4.2.12 Public Utilities and Service Systems

The proposed project, future ARCF 2016 projects along the Sacramento River east levee and the American River, and all of the other related levee projects, in addition to Delta Shores and other development projects, could temporarily disrupt utility service as a result of inadvertent damage to existing utility equipment, facilities, and infrastructure. However, any utility and service system effects would be geographically isolated, short in duration, and occur on a project-by-project basis. Thus, these disruptions would not combine to form cumulative effects. Therefore, the proposed project will not result in a cumulatively considerable incremental contribution to a significant cumulative effect related to potential disruption of utility services.

Temporary construction activities associated with the proposed project and related projects in the Sacramento Region would generate organic and non-organic solid waste. Waste material that is not suitable for disposal onsite or at the Railyards would likely be disposed of in the Yolo County Central, Kiefer, or L and D Landfills. These landfills currently provide solid waste disposal services to municipal and commercial customers and provide construction demolition and debris disposal in Sacramento County. These landfills have sufficient permitted capacity to accommodate solid waste disposal needs for Sacramento County, including the disposal needs of the proposed project and the related projects. Therefore, the proposed project will not result in a cumulatively considerable incremental contribution to a significant cumulative effect related to increases in solid waste generation.

### 4.3 Growth-Inducing Effects

Because the proposed project will not involve construction of housing, the action will not directly induce growth. Project-related construction activities will generate temporary and short-term employment, but these construction jobs are anticipated to be filled from the existing local employment pool and will not indirectly result in a population increase or induce growth by creating permanent new jobs. Furthermore, the project will not involve constructing businesses or extending roadways or other infrastructure that could indirectly induce population growth. Consequently, the proposed project will not induce growth leading to changes in land use patterns, population densities, or related impacts on environmental resources.

Levee improvements will benefit areas identified for future growth anticipated in the vicinity of the Sacramento River east levee in the City of Sacramento. Local land use decisions are within the jurisdiction of the City of Sacramento, which has adopted a general plan consistent

with State law. The City of Sacramento 2035 General Plan (City of Sacramento 2015) provides an overall framework for growth and development in the City. The City of Sacramento 2013–2021 Housing Element (City of Sacramento 2013) of the City General Plan identifies vacant parcels zoned for multifamily dwelling units in the vicinity of Riverside Boulevard and 43rd Avenue, and vacant parcels zoned for single-family dwelling units are identified within the Pocket and Little Pocket areas in the vicinity of Pocket Road.

The levee improvements will increase the levee’s resistance to erosion, provide better overall levee stability and reliability, and provide additional flood protection for growth anticipated in the City’s General Plan. Growth throughout the project area has already been planned for as part of the City of Sacramento 2035 General Plan (City of Sacramento 2015). The proposed project will not allow additional growth to occur other than what has already been planned, nor will it change the locations where this growth is planned to occur. Consequently, implementation of the proposed project will not affect current and/or projected population growth patterns within the City of Sacramento as already evaluated and planned for in the City General Plan and, therefore, will not be growth-inducing. The proposed project will mitigate flood risks by improving levees to meet engineering standards associated with the National Flood Insurance Program; it will not alter protection for the 100-year event nor does it transfer any such risk to other areas. The proposed project will not directly or indirectly support development in the base floodplain.

#### 4.4 Irreversible and Irrecoverable Commitment of Resources

The discussion of irreversible and irretrievable commitments of resources in the ARCF GRR Final EIS/EIR adequately describes the effects of the proposed project.

## CHAPTER 5 REPORT PREPARES AND REVIEWERS

This Supplemental EIR was prepared by CVFPB with assistance from DWR, GEI Consultants, Inc. and USACE, Sacramento District.

The following is a list of the individuals who prepared the Supplemental EIR, provided important background materials, or provided project description engineering clarifications.

### **California Department of Water Resources**

David Moldoff Chief, Environmental Support Section  
Kalia Schuster Environmental Scientist

### **Sacramento Area Flood Control Agency**

KC Sorgen Natural Resources Specialist

### **GEI Consultants, Inc.**

Drew Sutton, AICP Senior Environmental Project Manager  
Phil Dunn CEQA/NEPA Compliance and Document Reviewer  
Barry Scott, RPA Senior Archeologist  
Sarah Norris Senior Biologist  
Mark Ashenfelter Senior Biologist  
Chrissy Russo Environmental Planner

### **U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Sacramento District**

Brad Anderson Environmental Manager  
Jessica Phelps Archaeologist  
Hans Carota, P.E. Lead Civil Engineer

## CHAPTER 6 REFERENCES

California Air Resources Board. 2017 (June). First Update to the Climate Change Scoping Plan. Available: <https://ww2.arb.ca.gov/our-work/programs/ab-32-climate-change-scoping-plan/2017-scoping-plan-documents>. Accessed May 12, 2021.

California Department of Conservation. 2021. CGS Information Warehouse: Regulatory Maps. Available: <http://maps.conservation.ca.gov/cgs/informationwarehouse/index.html?map=regulatorymaps>. Accessed July 10, 2019.

California Department of Fish and Game. 2012. Staff Report on Burrowing Owl Mitigation. Available: <https://www.google.com/search?client=firefox-b-1-d&q=Staff+Report+on+Burrowing+Owl+Mitigation+CDFG+2012>. Accessed January 6, 2020.

California Department of Fish and Wildlife. 2021. Results of electronic database search for sensitive species occurrences. Version 5. Biogeographic Data Branch. Available at <https://www.wildlife.ca.gov/Data/CNDDDB/Maps-and-Data>. Accessed May 12, 2021.

California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection. 2007 (November 7). Fire Hazards Severity Zones in SRA. Available: [http://www.fire.ca.gov/fire\\_prevention/fhsz\\_maps\\_sacramento.php](http://www.fire.ca.gov/fire_prevention/fhsz_maps_sacramento.php). Accessed July 20, 2019.

———. 2008 (July 30). Very High Fire Hazards Severity Zones in LRA. Available: [http://www.fire.ca.gov/fire\\_prevention/fhsz\\_maps\\_sacramento.php](http://www.fire.ca.gov/fire_prevention/fhsz_maps_sacramento.php). Accessed July 20, 2019.

California Department of Transportation. 2004 (June). Transportation and Construction-Induced Vibration Guidance Manual. Prepared by Jones & Stokes, Sacramento, CA.

California Department of Water Resources. 2016. Groundwater Bulletin 118: Interim Update. December 22, 2016.

———. 2019. Statewide Map of SGMA 2019 Basin Prioritization Results. Sustainable Groundwater Management Program.

———. 2020. Well Completion Report Map Application, [gis.water.ca.gov/app/wcr](https://gis.water.ca.gov/app/wcr). Accessed May 5, 2020.

California Office of Historic Preservation. 2019. Directory of Properties in the Historical Property Data File for Sacramento County. On file with the North Central Information Center, California State University, Sacramento, Sacramento, CA.

California Native Plant Society. 2021. Inventory of Rare and Endangered Plants. Online edition, v8-03 0.38. Sacramento, CA. Available at <http://www.rareplants.cnps.org>. Accessed May 12, 2021.

Sacramento River East Levee Contract 3  
Final Supplemental EIR

California Natural Resources Agency. 2018. 2018 California Climate Adaptation Strategy. Available: [http://resources.ca.gov/docs/climate/Statewide\\_Adaptation\\_Strategy.pdf](http://resources.ca.gov/docs/climate/Statewide_Adaptation_Strategy.pdf). Accessed May 12, 2021

California State Railroad Museum. 2017. Excursion Train Rides. Available: <https://www.californiarailroad.museum/event/excursion-train-rides/27062>. Accessed April 18, 2017.

Central Valley Regional Water Quality Control Board. 2019 (January). Water Quality Control Plan for the Sacramento and San Joaquin River Basins. Available: [http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/centralvalley/water\\_issues/basin\\_plans/](http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/centralvalley/water_issues/basin_plans/). Accessed May 12, 2021.

City of Sacramento. 2007. Resolution No. 2007-903 Certifying the Environmental Impact Report and Adopting the Mitigation Monitoring Program for the Railyards Specific Plan Project. Available: <http://www.cityofsacramento.org/Community-Development/Planning/Environmental/Impact-Reports/>. Accessed November 14, 2016.

———. 2008 (September). Delta Shores Draft Environmental Impact Report. Prepared by PBS&J, Sacramento, CA. Available: <http://www.cityofsacramento.org/Community-Development/Planning/Environmental/Impact-Reports>. Accessed October 3, 2016.

———. 2012 (January 13). City of Sacramento Climate Action Plan. Final Draft. Available: <http://portal.cityofsacramento.org/Community-Development/Resources/Online-Library/Sustainability>. Accessed November 2014.

———. 2013 (December). City of Sacramento 2013-2021 Housing Element. Available: <http://portal.cityofsacramento.org/Community-Development/Planning/Long-Range/Housing-Programs/Housing%20Element>. Accessed September 17, 2014.

———. 2015 (March). Sacramento 2035 General Plan. Available: <http://www.cityofsacramento.org/Community-Development/Resources/Online-Library/2035-General-Plan>. Accessed November 21, 2016.

———. 2016 (June). Railyards Specific Plan Update, KP Medical Center, MLS Stadium, & Stormwater Outfall, Draft Subsequent Environmental Impact Report. Prepared by ESA. Available: <http://www.cityofsacramento.org/Community-Development/Planning/Environmental/Impact-Reports/Railyards-Specific-Plan-EIR>. Accessed November 14, 2016.

———. 2017. City Park Directory. Available: <https://www.cityofsacramento.org/ParksandRec/Parks/Park-Directory>. Accessed April 18, 2017.

City of West Sacramento. 2009. Bridge District Specific Plan. November 2009. Available: [https://www.cityofwestsacramento.org/government/departments/community-development/planning-division/planning-documents/-folder-222#docan961\\_1650\\_1838](https://www.cityofwestsacramento.org/government/departments/community-development/planning-division/planning-documents/-folder-222#docan961_1650_1838). Accessed: July 31, 2019.

Sacramento River East Levee Contract 3  
Final Supplemental EIR

California Department of Water Resources. 2016 (March). Draft Basin-Wide Feasibility Studies, Sacramento Basin. Central Valley Flood Management Planning Program. FloodSafe California. Sacramento, CA.

Dupras, D. 1999. Mineral Land Classification: Portland Cement Concrete-Grade Aggregate and Kaolin Clay Resources in Sacramento County, California—Plates 1, 3, and 4. Open-File Report 99-09. California Division of Mines and Geology, Sacramento, CA.

Federal Emergency Management Agency. 2021. FEMA Flood Insurance Rate Maps for Sacramento, CA. Available at <https://msc.fema.gov/portal/search?AddressQuery=american%20river#searchresultsanchor>. Accessed May 12, 2021.

Federal Highway Administration and U.S. Department of Transportation. 2006 (January). Roadway Construction Noise Model User's Guide. FHWA-HEP-05-054. Washington, DC.

Federal Transit Administration. 2006 (May). Transit Noise and Vibration Impact Assessment. FTA-VA- 90-1003-06. Office of Planning and Environment, Washington, DC.

Fugro William Lettis & Associates, Inc. 2010 (October). Surficial Geologic Map and Initial Geomorphic Assessment, Sacramento River (East Side), Sacramento County, California. Prepared for URS Corporation, Sacramento, CA.

GEI Consultants, Inc. 2017. American River Watershed Common Features Project General Reevaluation Report Historic Properties Management Plan. Prepared for U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Sacramento District. On file with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Sacramento, CA.

GEI Consultants, Inc. 2019. American River Watershed Common Features Project, Sacramento River East Levee, Reach D Stability Berm. Prepared for U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Sacramento District. On file with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Sacramento, CA. January 2019.

HDR. 2019. Phase I Environmental Site Assessment. Sacramento River east levee, Sacramento County, California. May 12, 2021.

ICF International. 2013. (November). Draft Southport Sacramento River Early Implementation Project Environmental Impact Statement/Environmental Impact Report. Sacramento, CA.

Institute of Transportation Engineers. 1988. Traffic Access and Impact Studies for Site Development. Transportation Planners Council. Washington, DC.

Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. 2013. Climate Change 2013: The Physical Science Basis. Working Group I Contribution to the Fifth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK, and New York, NY. Available: <http://www.ipcc.ch/report/ar5/wg1>.

Sacramento River East Levee Contract 3  
Final Supplemental EIR

National Park Service. 1997. National Register Bulletin: How to Complete the National Register Registration Form. U.S. Department of the Interior, Washington, D.C.

Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment. 2003. The Air Toxics Hot Spots Program Guidance Manual for Preparation of Health Risk Assessment. Available: [http://oehha.ca.gov/air/hot\\_spots/pdf/HRAfinalnoapp.pdf](http://oehha.ca.gov/air/hot_spots/pdf/HRAfinalnoapp.pdf). Accessed January 19, 2015.

Polanco, Julianne. 2019 (December 28). Letter to Mark T. Ziminske, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Sacramento District regarding COE120203C. Copy on file with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Sacramento, CA.

Sacramento Area Council of Governments. 1994 (April). Borges-Clarksburg Airport Comprehensive Land Use Plan. Available: [http://www.sacog.org/sites/main/files/file-attachments/borges-clarksburg\\_airport\\_clup\\_april\\_1994\\_-\\_94-018.pdf](http://www.sacog.org/sites/main/files/file-attachments/borges-clarksburg_airport_clup_april_1994_-_94-018.pdf). Accessed September 24, 2014.

———. 1999 (May). Sacramento Executive Airport Comprehensive Land Use Plan. Available: <http://www.sacog.org/sites/main/files/file-attachments/sacramentoexecclup.pdf>. Accessed October 2, 2014.

Sacramento Area Flood Control Agency. June 2015. Preliminary Delineation of Waters of the United States, Including Wetlands North Sacramento Streams, Sacramento River east levee, Lower American River, and Related Flood Improvements Project. Sacramento, CA.

———. 2016. Local Funding Mechanisms and Proposed Consolidated Capital Assessment District No.2. Available: [http://www.safca.org/Proposed\\_CCAD2\\_Assessment.htm](http://www.safca.org/Proposed_CCAD2_Assessment.htm). Accessed July 6, 2016.

Sacramento County. 2011 (November). Sacramento County General Plan of 2005–2030. Available: <http://www.per.saccounty.net/PlansandProjectsIn-Progress/Pages/GeneralPlan.aspx>. Accessed October 15, 2014.

Sacramento Metropolitan Air Quality Management District (SMAQMD). 2015. SMAQMD Thresholds of Significance Table. Available: <http://www.airquality.org/LandUseTransportation/Documents/CH2ThresholdsTable5-2015.pdf>. Accessed: March 18, 2020.

———. 2019. Guide to Air Quality Assessment in Sacramento County. December 2009. Revised April 2019. Sacramento, California. Available: <http://www.airquality.org/Businesses/CEQA-Land-Use-Planning/CEQA-Guidance-Tools>. Accessed: March 18, 2020.

———. 2020. Air Quality Pollutants and Standards. Available: <http://www.airquality.org/air-quality-health/air-quality-pollutants-and-standards>. Accessed: March 18, 2020.

Sacramento Regional County Sanitation District. 2014 (March). Draft Environmental Impact Report for the Sacramento Regional County Sanitation District EchoWater Project. State



Sacramento River East Levee Contract 3  
Final Supplemental EIR

Clearinghouse No. 2012052017. Prepared by Ascent Environmental, Sacramento, CA.  
Available: <http://www.regionalsan.com/post/echowater-draft-environmental-impact-report-deir>.  
Accessed October 20, 2014.

Society of Vertebrate Paleontology. 1995. Assessment and Mitigation of Adverse Impacts to Nonrenewable Paleontologic Resources—Standard Guidelines. Society of Vertebrate Paleontology News Bulletin 163:22–27.

———. 1996 (October 10). Conditions of Receivership for Paleontologic Salvage Collections. Final draft. Society of Vertebrate Paleontology News Bulletin 166:16–17.

Transportation Research Board. 2000. Highway Capacity Manual 2000. Washington, DC.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. 2000 (April). Design and Construction of Levees. EM 1110-2-1913. Washington, DC.

———. 2016 (May). Earthquake Design and Evaluation for Civil Works Projects. ER 1110-2-806. Washington, DC.

———. 2020 (January). American River Watershed Common Features (ARCF) 2016 Project Qualitative Assessment of Impacts Induced by Constructing Fully Penetrating Cutoff Walls for the Sacramento River east levee (SREL) in Pocket, Sacramento, CA. Available by request. Sacramento, CA.

———. 2021 (June). Final General Conformity Determination. American River Watershed Common Features (ARCF) 2016 Project. Memorandum for Record. Available by request. Sacramento, CA.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers and Central Valley Flood Protection Board. 2019 (March). American River Watershed Common Features General Reevaluation Report, Final Environmental Impact Statement Environmental Impact Report. Available: <http://www.spk.usace.army.mil/Missions/Civil-Works/Sacramento-Area-Levees/>. Accessed May 12, 2021.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2013. Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act Report American River Watershed Common Features General Re-Evaluation Report Project. Available: [https://www.spk.usace.army.mil/Portals/12/documents/civil\\_works/CommonFeatures/Documents/EIS-EIR/ARCF\\_EISEIR\\_AppendixA.pdf](https://www.spk.usace.army.mil/Portals/12/documents/civil_works/CommonFeatures/Documents/EIS-EIR/ARCF_EISEIR_AppendixA.pdf). Accessed March 20, 2020.

———. 2017. Framework for Assessing Impacts to the Valley Elderberry Longhorn Beetle (*Desmocerus californicus dimorphus*). [https://www.fws.gov/sacramento/documents/VELB\\_Framework.pdf](https://www.fws.gov/sacramento/documents/VELB_Framework.pdf). Accessed January 6, 2020.

———. 2020. List of threatened and endangered species that may occur in your proposed project location, and/or may be affected by your proposed project. Sacramento Fish and Wildlife Office, Sacramento, CA.

Sacramento River East Levee Contract 3  
Final Supplemental EIR

\_\_\_\_\_. 2021b (March 31). Reinitiation of Formal Consultation on the American River Common Features (ARCF) 2016 Project, Sacramento and Yolo Counties, California. Letter to Joe Griffin, USACE Sacramento District. Reference Number 08ESMF00-2014-F-0518-R003.

Water Resource Development Act. 1996. Available:  
<https://www.govinfo.gov/content/pkg/PLAW-104publ303/pdf/PLAW-104publ303.pdf> Accessed May 12, 2021.

\_\_\_\_\_. 2007. Available: <https://www.congress.gov/bill/110th-congress/house-bill/1495> Accessed May 12, 2021.

## **Part 2**

# **Final Supplemental Environmental Assessment**

**American River Watershed Common Features  
Water Resources Development Act of 2016 Project  
Sacramento River East Levee Contract 3**

Prepared by:

U.S Army Corps of Engineers, Sacramento District  
1325 J Street  
Sacramento, CA 95814

Contact:  
Brad Anderson  
(916) 557-6886

October 1, 2021

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

Acronyms and Abbreviations (A&A Heading) .....	6
Chapter 1 Introduction .....	1
1.1 Summary .....	1
1.2 Proposed Action.....	3
1.3 Project Location.....	3
1.4 Background and Need for Action .....	5
1.5 Project Purpose .....	5
1.6 Project Need.....	5
1.7 Authority .....	5
1.8 Purpose of the Supplemental Environmental Assessment.....	6
1.9 Related Documents .....	6
1.10 Decision Needed .....	7
Chapter 2 Alternatives .....	8
2.1 No Action Alternative.....	8
2.2 Proposed Action.....	16
Chapter 3 Affected Environment and Environmental Consequences.....	18
3.1 Approach to Analysis.....	18
3.2 Regulatory Setting .....	18
3.3 Resources Not Discussed in Detail.....	18
3.4 Visual Resources.....	19
3.4.1 Existing Conditions.....	19
3.4.2 Environmental Effects .....	20
3.4.3 Avoidance, Minimization, and Mitigation Measures .....	20
3.5 Water Quality and Groundwater Resources .....	21
3.5.1 Existing Conditions.....	21
3.5.2 Environmental Effects .....	21
3.5.3 Avoidance, Minimization, and Mitigation Measures .....	21
3.6 Vegetation and Wildlife.....	22
3.6.1 Existing Conditions.....	22
3.6.2 Environmental Effects .....	22
3.6.3 Avoidance, Minimization, and Mitigation Measures .....	23
3.7 Federal Special-Status Species .....	23

3.7.1	Existing Conditions.....	23
3.7.2	Environmental Effects .....	23
3.7.3	Avoidance, Minimization, and Mitigation Measures .....	24
3.8	Fisheries (Non-listed Species).....	25
3.8.1	Existing Conditions.....	25
3.8.2	Environmental Effects .....	25
3.8.3	Avoidance, Minimization, and Mitigation Measures .....	26
3.9	Recreation .....	26
3.9.1	Existing Conditions.....	26
3.9.2	Environmental Effects .....	26
3.9.3	Avoidance, Minimization, and Mitigation Measures .....	27
3.10	Transportation and Circulation .....	27
3.10.1	Existing Conditions.....	27
3.10.2	Environmental Effects .....	27
3.10.3	Avoidance, Minimization, and Mitigation Measures .....	28
3.11	Noise and Vibration.....	28
3.11.1	Existing Conditions.....	28
3.11.2	Environmental Effects .....	28
3.11.3	Avoidance, Minimization, and Mitigation Measures .....	28
Chapter 4	Compliance with Federal Laws and Regulation .....	31
4.1	Clean Air Act of 1963, as amended, 42 USC 7401, et seq.....	31
4.2	Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended, 16 USC 1531, et seq. ....	31
4.3	Executive Order 11988, Floodplain Management.....	32
4.4	Executive Order 11990, Protection of Wetlands.....	32
4.5	Executive Order 12898, Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations.....	32
4.6	Executive Order 13112, Invasive Species.....	32
4.7	Farmland Protection Policy Act 7 USC 4201 et seq.....	33
4.8	Federal Clean Water Act as amended, 33 USC 1251, et seq.....	33
4.9	Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act of 1958, as amended, 16 USC 661, et seq. ....	33
4.10	Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act.....	34
4.11	Migratory Bird Treaty Act of 1936, as amended, 16 USC 703 et seq.....	34
4.12	National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended.....	34
4.13	Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, as amended, 42 USC 4601 et seq.....	35

Chapter 5	Coordination of the Supplemental Environmental Assessment.....	36
Chapter 6	Findings.....	37
Chapter 7	Report Reviewers and Reviewers .....	38
Chapter 8	Reference.....	39

## LIST OF TABLES

Table 2-1	Levee Improvements Summary .....	8
Table 3-1	Resources not discussed in detail in this document and where to find previous analyses .....	19

## LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1-1	Overview of NEPA/CEQA Documents Included by Reference.....	2
Figure 1-2	Comparison of the No Action Alternative and the Proposed Action.....	3
Figure 1-3	Project Vicinity and Overview of Proposed Improvements .....	4
Figure 2-1	Project Site with Potential Staging Areas and Haul Routes (Map 1 of 4) .....	9
Figure 2-2	Project Site with Potential Staging Areas and Haul Routes (Map 2 of 4) .....	10
Figure 2-3	Project Site with Potential Staging Areas and Haul Routes (Map 3 of 4) .....	11
Figure 2-4	Project Site with Potential Staging Areas and Haul Routes (Map 4 of 4) .....	12
Figure 2-5	Proposed Improvements (Map 1 of 3) .....	13
Figure 2-6	Proposed Improvements (Map 2 of 3) .....	14
Figure 2-7	Proposed Improvements (Map 3 of 3) .....	15

## ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

AB	Assembly Bill
APE	Area of Potential Effects
ARB	California Air Resources Board
ARCF GRR	American River Watershed Common Features General Reevaluation Report
BACT	Best Available Control Technology
Basin Plan	Sacramento River Basin and the San Joaquin River Basin
BMPs	Best Management Practices
BSLMS	Beach/Stone Lakes Mitigation Site
BSSCP	Bentonite Slurry Spill Contingency Plan
CAA	Clean Air Act
Caltrans	California Department of Transportation
CB	cement-bentonite
CCR	California Code of Regulations
CDFW	California Department of Fish and Wildlife
CEQ	Council on Environmental Quality
CEQA	California Environmental Quality Act
CESA	California Endangered Species Act
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
City	City of Sacramento
CO	carbon monoxide
CO <sub>2</sub>	carbon dioxide
CO <sub>2</sub> e	carbon dioxide equivalent
County	County of Sacramento
CRHR	California Register of Historical Resources
CSUS	California State University, Sacramento
CVFMP	Central Valley Flood Management Planning
CVFPB	Central Valley Flood Protection Board
CVFPP	Central Valley Flood Protection Plan
CWA	Clean Water Act
cy	cubic yards
dB	decibels
dBA	A-weighted decibels
DEIS/DEIR	Draft EIS/EIR
Delta	Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta

DMM	deep soil mixing
DWR	California Department of Water Resources
EA/EIR	Environmental Assessment/Environmental Impact Report
EFH	Essential Fish Habitat
EIP	early implementation project
EIS/EIR	Environmental Impact Statement/Environmental Impact Report
EM	Engineering Manual
EO	Executive Order
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
ER	Engineering Regulation
ESA	Endangered Species Act
ESUs	evolutionarily significant units
ETL	Engineering Technical Letter
Farmland	Prime Farmland, Unique Farmland, or Farmland of Statewide Importance
FCR	fire-cracked rock
FEIS/FEIR	Final EIS/EIR
FEMA	Federal Emergency Management Agency
FONSI	Finding of No Significant Impact
FPPA	Farmland Protection Policy Act
FTA	Federal Transit Administration
GEI	GEI Consultants, Inc.
GHG	Greenhouse gas
HMMAMP	Habitat Mitigation, Monitoring, and Adaptive Management Plan
HPMP	Historic Properties Management Plan
Interstate 5	
IDM	investigation-derived material
ITE	Institute of Transportation Engineers
Leq	equivalent sound level
Leq[h]	1-hour equivalent sound level
LOS	level of service
MIAD	Mormon Island Auxiliary Dam
MBTA	Migratory Bird Treaty Act
MLD	Most Likely Descendant
MRZ	Mineral Resource Zone
NAAQS	National Ambient Air Quality Standards
NCIC	North Central Information Center
NEMDC	Natomas East Main Drainage Canal



NEPA	National Environmental Policy Act
NFIP	National Flood Insurance Program
NHPA	National Historic Preservation Act
NMFS	National Marine Fisheries Service
NO <sub>2</sub>	nitrogen dioxide
NO <sub>X</sub>	oxides of nitrogen
NPDES	National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
NRHP	National Register of Historic Places
O&M	operations and maintenance
OHWM	ordinary high-water mark
PA	Programmatic Agreement
PCE	passenger car equivalent
PG&E	Pacific Gas and Electric Company
Phase I ESA	Phase I Environmental Site Assessment
PM	particulate matter
PM <sub>10</sub>	PM equal to or less than 10 micrometers in diameter
PM <sub>2.5</sub>	PM equal to or less than 2.5 micrometers in diameter
PPV	peak particle velocity
RECs	Recognized Environmental Conditions
Reclamation	U.S. Bureau of Reclamation
RPA	Registered Professional Archaeologist
RWQCB	Regional Water Quality Control Board
SAFCA	Sacramento Area Flood Control Agency
SB	soil-bentonite
SCB	soil-cement-bentonite
SHPO	State Historic Preservation Officer
SMAQMD	Sacramento Metropolitan Air Quality Management District
SO <sub>2</sub>	sulfur dioxide
SPCCP	Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasures Plan
SPRR	Southern Pacific Railroad Company
SRA	shaded riverine aquatic
SRBPP	Sacramento Riverbank Protection Project
SRCSD	Sacramento Regional County Sanitation District (also known as Echowater)
SRFCP	Sacramento River Flood Control Project
SSHCP	South Sacramento Habitat Conservation Plan
SVAB	Sacramento Valley Air Basin

SWPPP	Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan
SWRCB	State Water Resources Control Board
TACs	toxic air contaminants
UAIC	United Auburn Indian Community of the Auburn Rancheria
UCB	University of California, Berkeley
USACE	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
USFWS	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
VdB	vibration decibels
VMT	vehicle miles traveled
VOCs	volatile organic compounds
WCM	Water Control Manual
WRDA	Water Resources Development Act
WSAFCA	West Sacramento Area Flood Control Agency
WSLIP	West Sacramento Levee Improvements Program

# CHAPTER 1 INTRODUCTION

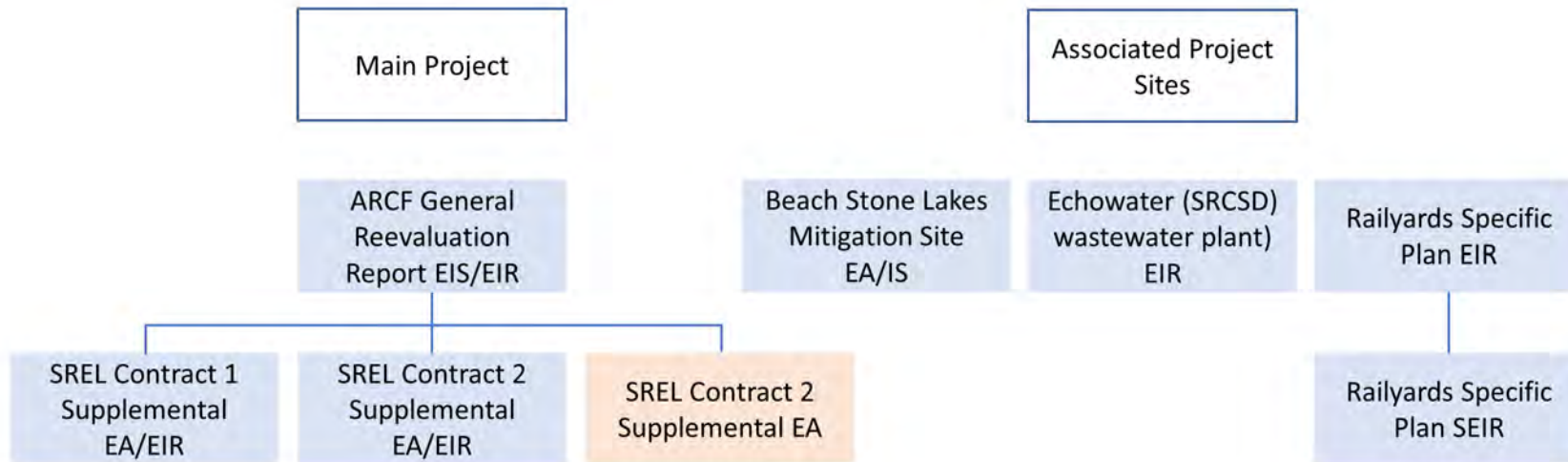
## 1.1 Summary

The Sacramento metropolitan area is one of the most at-risk regions for flooding in the United States. To address this, the American River Watershed Common Features (ARCF) project, originally authorized in the Water Resources Development Act (WRDA) of 1996, was conceived to provide a portfolio of flood risk reduction measures to address under seepage, instability, and erosion along the Lower American River and the Sacramento River near the City of Sacramento, California. The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) completed the ARCF General Reevaluation Report Environmental Impact Statement/ Environmental Impact Report (GRR EIS/EIR) in December 2015. The GRR EIS/EIR analyzes the impacts of the entire ARCF Project. Congress authorized the reevaluated ARCF Project in the WRDA of 2016.

Sacramento River East Levee (SREL) Contract 3 is the third of four contracts within the ARCF program that addresses seepage, stability, and overtopping concerns along 14 miles of the Sacramento River east levee between Sacramento and Freeport, California. Since the completion of the GRR EIS/EIR in 2015, designs have progressed detailing the specific levee improvements and environmental impacts of SREL Contract 3. Detailed analysis of SREL Contracts 1 and 2 were included in Supplemental Environmental Assessment/Environmental Impact Reports (SEA/EIR), dated November 2019 and September 2020, respectively. A stability berm was constructed as a part of the Reach D Contract 1 Project in 2019. The SEA/Initial Study (IS) for Reach D Contract 1 was completed in 2018. An SEA for the associated Beach Stone Lakes Mitigation Site was completed in July 2019. Information presented in the GRR EIS/EIR and the SEAs is incorporated by reference.

This Supplemental EA tiers off the ARCF GRR EIS/EIR and the SEAs mentioned above. The ARCF GRR EIS/EIR analyzed the overall impacts of staging areas, haul routes, borrow site, and spoils disposal, but deferred specific details until contract specific designs were complete. Through project design and refinement since authorization in 2016, USACE has identified staging areas, haul routes, a borrow site, and potential spoils disposal area, as well as identifying specific seepage and stability improvements and locations. The impacts of these refinements have already been adequately addressed by the ARCF GRR EIS/EIR and the project footprint remains unchanged.

Five elements of the SREL Contract 3 not detailed in the GRR EIS/EIR are analyzed in this Supplemental EA: 1) The extended closure of some City parks, such as Ellsworth C. Zacharias Park, for use as staging areas across multiple construction years; 2) work below the ordinary high-water mark (OHWM) to replace municipal drainage system pipes that bisect the cutoff wall; 3) the addition of one levee access point and haul route; 4) five additional staging areas; and 5) soil placement at the vacant lot on Pocket Road. These actions are henceforth referred to as the Proposed Action.



**Figure 1-1 Overview of NEPA/CEQA documents included by reference**  
This Supplemental EA is orange

## 1.2 Proposed Action

The Proposed Action is the replacement of municipal drainage pipes, the extended closure of City parks and boat ramps for use as staging areas, the addition of one levee access point and haul route, the addition of five staging areas, and soil placement at a vacant lot. The ARCF GRR EIS/EIR could not fully analyze these activities because project planning of the SREL Contract 3 element of the project was not yet complete.

<b>No Action Alternative (ARCF GRR Alternative 2)</b>	<b>No Action Alternative (ARCF GRR Alternative 2)</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Cutoff Wall</li><li>• Single-year Closure of City Parks for Staging Areas</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Municipal Drainage System Pipe Replacement</li><li>• 2-year Closure of City Parks for Staging Areas</li><li>• 1 additional levee access point and haul route</li><li>• 5 additional staging areas</li><li>• Soil placement at vacant lot</li></ul>

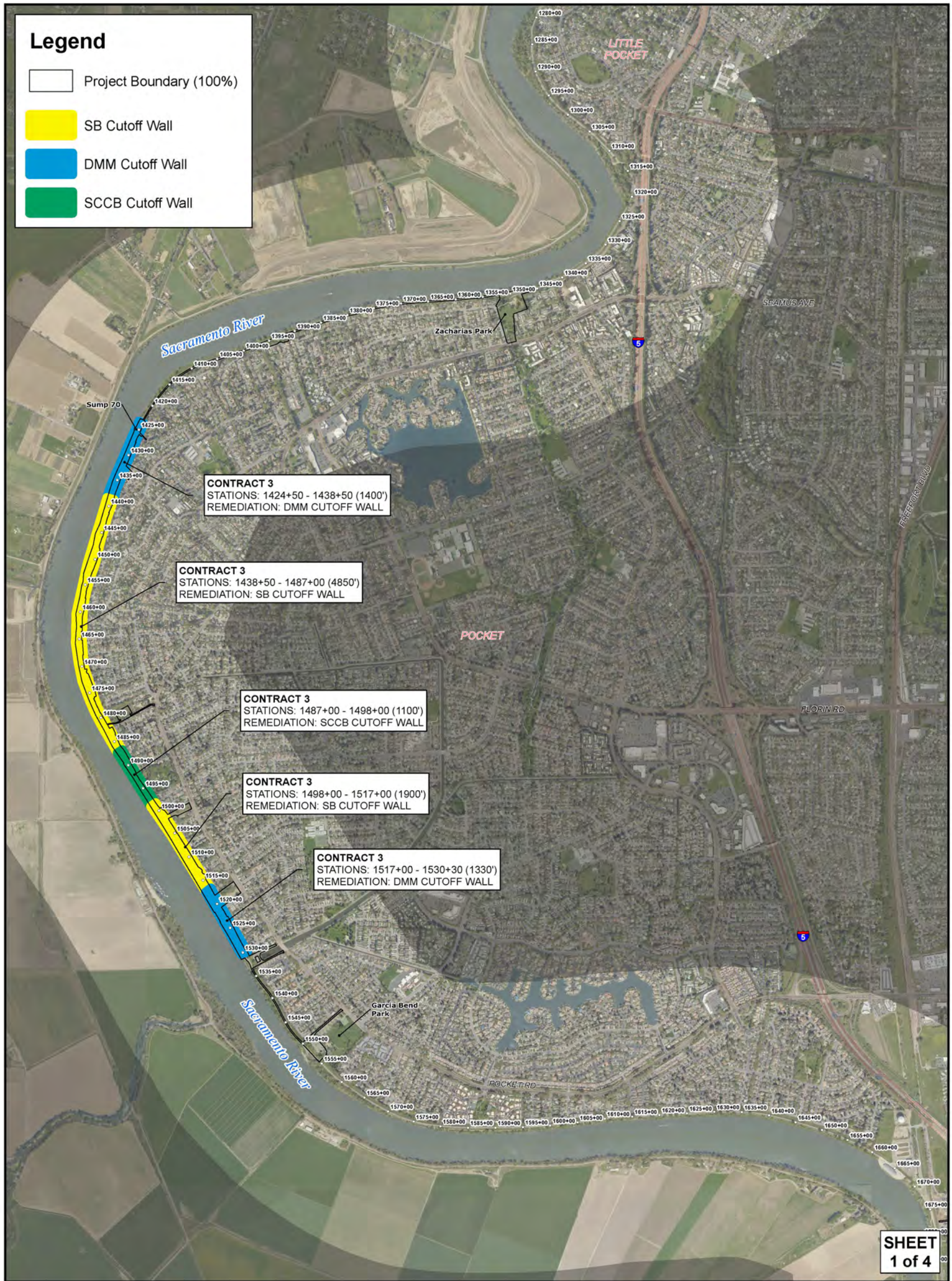
**Figure 1-2 Comparison of the No Action Alternative and the Proposed Action**

Under the No Action Alternative, the SREL Contract 3 levee improvements will be constructed only as described in the ARCF GRR EIS/EIR

## 1.3 Project Location

The Project Area is in the City of Sacramento (City), California along the east bank of the Sacramento River. Figure 1 3 illustrates the project vicinity. The Project Area includes the levee where Sump 70 pipe replacement will occur, Ellsworth Zacharias and Garcia Bend Parks that are designated for project use as staging areas, soil placement at a vacant lot on Pocket Road, one additional levee access point and haul route at Axios River Court, and five additional staging areas located at the:

- Waterside access corridor, Benham Way at Arabella Way;
- Vacant lot between River Acres Drive and Portinao Circle;
- Vacant lot near intersection of Pocket Road and River Isle Way;
- Waterside access corridor between Marlton Court and Aquapher Way; and the
- Vacant lot at southeast corner of the Bill Conlin Sports Complex





**SREL**  
**CONTRACT 3**  
 ARCF 2016





1 in = 750 ft



Date Saved: 7/21/2021 5:30:48 PM



Figure 1-3 Project Vicinity and Overview of Proposed Improvements

## 1.4 Background and Need for Action

The developed, residential character surrounding the SREL offers limited space to stage levee improvement construction activities and limited levee access points for construction equipment. Furthermore, cutoff wall material produced in batch plants located at staging areas pump a limited distance, limiting staging area options and necessitating the extended use of Zacharias and Garcia Bend Parks for this purpose. Additionally, the cutoff wall installation design did not originally indicate the need to replace municipal drainage system pipes.

## 1.5 Project Purpose

The purpose of constructing Contract 3, including the Proposed Action, is to reduce the flood risk associated with through and under-seepage of water from the Sacramento River in the Pocket neighborhood from Surfside Way to Country River Way. The Sacramento metropolitan area is one of the most at-risk areas for flooding in the United States. There is a high probability that flows in the Sacramento River would stress the network of levees protecting central and southern Sacramento to the point that levees could fail. The consequences of such a levee failure would be severe in the Pocket area where Contract 3 work is planned since the area subject to flooding in the event of a levee failure is highly urbanized and floodwaters could be up to 20 feet deep.

## 1.6 Project Need

Cutoff walls at sites within Contract 3 are needed to reduce risks of levee failure, especially related to seepage and under seepage, and levee stability. While the crown of the existing SREL along the reaches identified in Figure 1 3 accommodates a maintenance roadway and/or a paved bike trail, the slope is steep, typically measuring a ratio of 1.8 Horizontal:1 Vertical (1.8H:1V) on the landside and 1.6H:1V on the waterside. This steepness, particularly in the case of a levee constructed with unsuitable materials over a porous foundation, significantly increases the risk of instability. Through-seepage also increases the instability of the levee. Constructing cutoff walls will reduce these risks and strengthen the levee in the Project Area.

As it specifically relates to the Proposed Action, staging areas near the Contract 3 worksite are needed for storing equipment, materials, and to provide a place for the contractor's temporary offices. Sump pipe removals are needed to be able to excavate and install the slurry cutoff walls. Sump pipes would be replaced during construction with new pipes.

## 1.7 Authority

The American River Watershed Common Features Project was authorized by Section 101(a)(1) of the Water Resources Development Act (WRDA) of 1996 (Public Law 104-303), as modified by Section 366 of WRDA 1999 (Public Law 106-53), Section 129 of the Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 2004 (Public Law 108-137), and Section 130 of the Energy and Water Development and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2008 (Division C of Public Law 110-161); and by Section 7002(2) of the Water Resources Reform and Development Act of 2014 (Public Law 113-121).

SREL Contract 3 will address seepage and stability risks to the SREL identified in the Interim General Reevaluation Study of the American River Watershed Common Features Project, which was authorized by WRDA 2016, Pub. L. No. 114-322 § 1322.

## 1.8 Purpose of the Supplemental Environmental Assessment

This Supplemental Environmental Assessment (Supplemental EA or SEA) describes the environmental conditions of the portions of SREL Contract 3 that are in addition to the project work described as Alternative 2 in the ARCF 2016 GRR EIS/EIR and in the SEAs for, Reach D Contract 1, Beach Stone Lake Mitigation Site, SREL Contract 1, and SREL Contract 2. This document evaluates the anticipated environmental effects of the Proposed Action and the No Action Alternative and identifies measures to avoid or reduce any adverse environmental effects of the Proposed Action to a less-than-significant level, where practicable. This SEA has been prepared in accordance with the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). This SEA fully discloses the reasonably foreseeable environmental effects of the Proposed Action to the public. A 45-day public review period took place from June 18 to August 1, 2021. Public comments and responses to all comments received are incorporated as part of the Final SEA in the appendix entitled 'Public Comments and Responses'.

## 1.9 Related Documents

The Proposed Action is a component of a larger effort in the Sacramento region. USACE and the Central Valley Flood Protection Board (CVFPB) jointly published the ARCF GRR Draft EIS/EIR in March 2015, in accordance with the requirements of NEPA and CEQA (SCH No. 2005072046). The Draft EIS/EIR analyzed the impacts of the recommended flood risk reduction measures within the delineated study area of the ARCF GRR. The study area includes the City of Sacramento and surrounding areas. A Final EIS/EIR was issued in January 2016, and comments were received between January 22 and February 22, 2016. A revised Final EIS/EIR was issued in May 2016. The Record of Decision for the ARCF GRR was signed by the Assistant Secretary of the Army (Civil Works) on August 29, 2016. The ARCF GRR was authorized by Congress in December 2016. This EA supplements the ARCF GRR EIS/EIR.

Documents which relate to the environmental review contained in this SEA include:

- December 2015 (revised May 2016), American River Watershed Common Features General Reevaluation Report, Final Environmental Impact Statement/Environmental Impact Report
- August 2016, Record of Decision on ARCF GRR 2015 FEIS/EIR signed by Assistant Secretary of the Army (Civil Works), Jo-Ellen Darcy
- February 2019, Final Supplemental Environmental Assessment/Initial Study, ARCF Seepage Stability Berm, Reach D Contract 1
- June 2019, Final Supplemental Environmental Assessment/Initial Study, ARCF 2016 Project Beach Stone Lakes Mitigation Site.



- November 2019, Supplemental Environmental Assessment/Environmental Impact Report American River Watershed Common Features, Water Resources Development Act of 2016 Project, Sacramento River East Levee Contract 1. Prepared by GEI Consultants.
- October 2020, Supplemental Environmental Assessment/Environmental Impact Report American River Watershed Common Features, Water Resources Development Act of 2016 Project, Sacramento River East Levee Contract 2.

### 1.10 Decision Needed

The District Engineer, Commander of the Sacramento District, must decide whether the Proposed Action qualifies for a Finding of No Significant Impact (FONSI) under NEPA guidelines, or whether a Supplemental EIS must be prepared.

## CHAPTER 2 ALTERNATIVES

### 2.1 No Action Alternative

The No Action Alternative assumes that the seepage and stability<sup>1</sup> improvements described under Alternative 2 – Improve Levees and Widen the Sacramento Weir and Bypass in the 2015 GRR EIS have already been constructed within the SREL Contract 3 project area. The ARCF GRR EIS/EIR analyzed the general design and impacts of levee improvements along the SREL, including impacts from staging areas, haul routes, borrow sites, and disposal sites. The completion of the SREL Contract 3 final design have triggered a need to supplement the GRR EIS/EIR with an analysis of potential environmental effects of the supplemental actions not considered in the GRR EIS/EIR.

The proposed levee improvement areas (Figure 1 3) are in Reach F as defined in the ARCF GRR and as Reaches 20, 21, and 22 in the SREL Contract 2. Figure 2 1 through Figure 2 4 illustrate the overall project boundary and potential staging areas and haul routes. Previously analyzed haul routes are described in Section 2.3.3 and previously analyzed staging areas in Section 2.3.4 in the SREL Contract 1 and 2 SEA/EIRs. Haul routes and staging areas not previously analyzed for SREL Contract 1 and 2 are included here in the Proposed Action. The specific types of levee improvements considered for individual levee improvement sites are illustrated in Figure 2 5 through Figure 2 7. Table 2 1 provides a summary of the proposed improvements by station. All avoidance, minimization, and mitigation measures from the ARCF GRR EIS/EIR and SREL Contract 1 and 2 Supplemental EA/EIRs are still applicable to the No Action Alternative. Furthermore, the additional mitigation measures adopted in SREL Contract 1 and 2 Supplemental EA/EIRs are incorporated by reference to this Supplemental EA and apply to all activities in SREL Contract 3.

**Table 2-1 Levee Improvements Summary**

Type of Cutoff Wall	Reach	Begin Station	End Stations	Length (feet)
DMM	20	1424+50	1438+50	1,400
Conventional SB	20, 21	1438+50	1487+00	4,850
Conventional SCCB	21	1487+50	1498+00	1,100
Conventional SB	21	1498+00	1517+00	1,900
DMM	22	1517+00	1530+30	1,330

**Note:** DMM = deep soil mixing; SB = soil-bentonite; SCCB = slag-cement-bentonite

Source: Kleinfelder 2020 as adapted by GEI, Inc. 2021

<sup>1</sup> At the conclusion of construction, the levee crowns would be rebuilt to their design height using appropriately conditioned soils. The reconstructed levee height could differ slightly from the preconstruction levee height along some segments of the levee that may have been affected by prior settlement or other changes after their initial construction, but the visual appearance of the levee would remain similar to the existing condition.

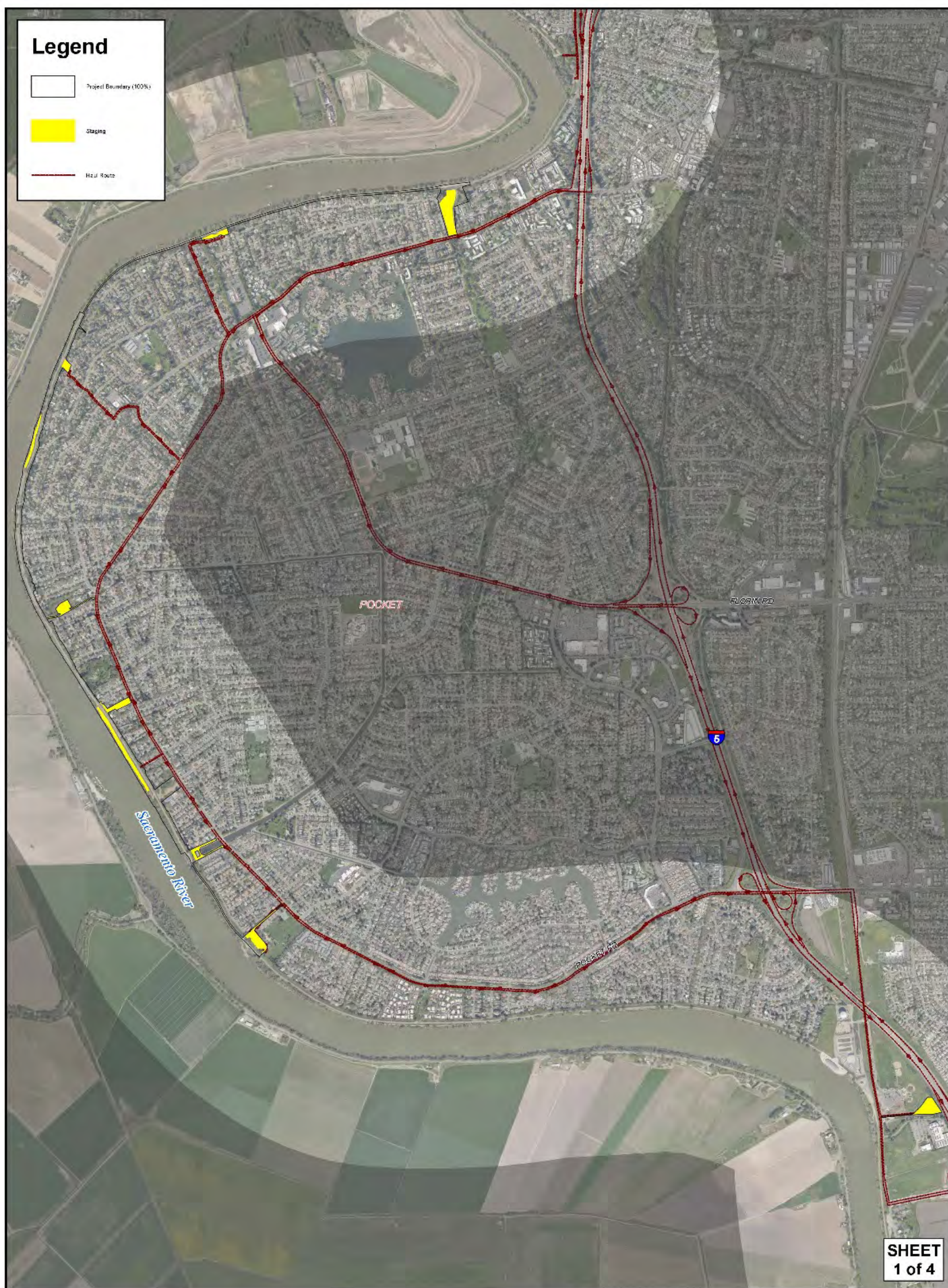
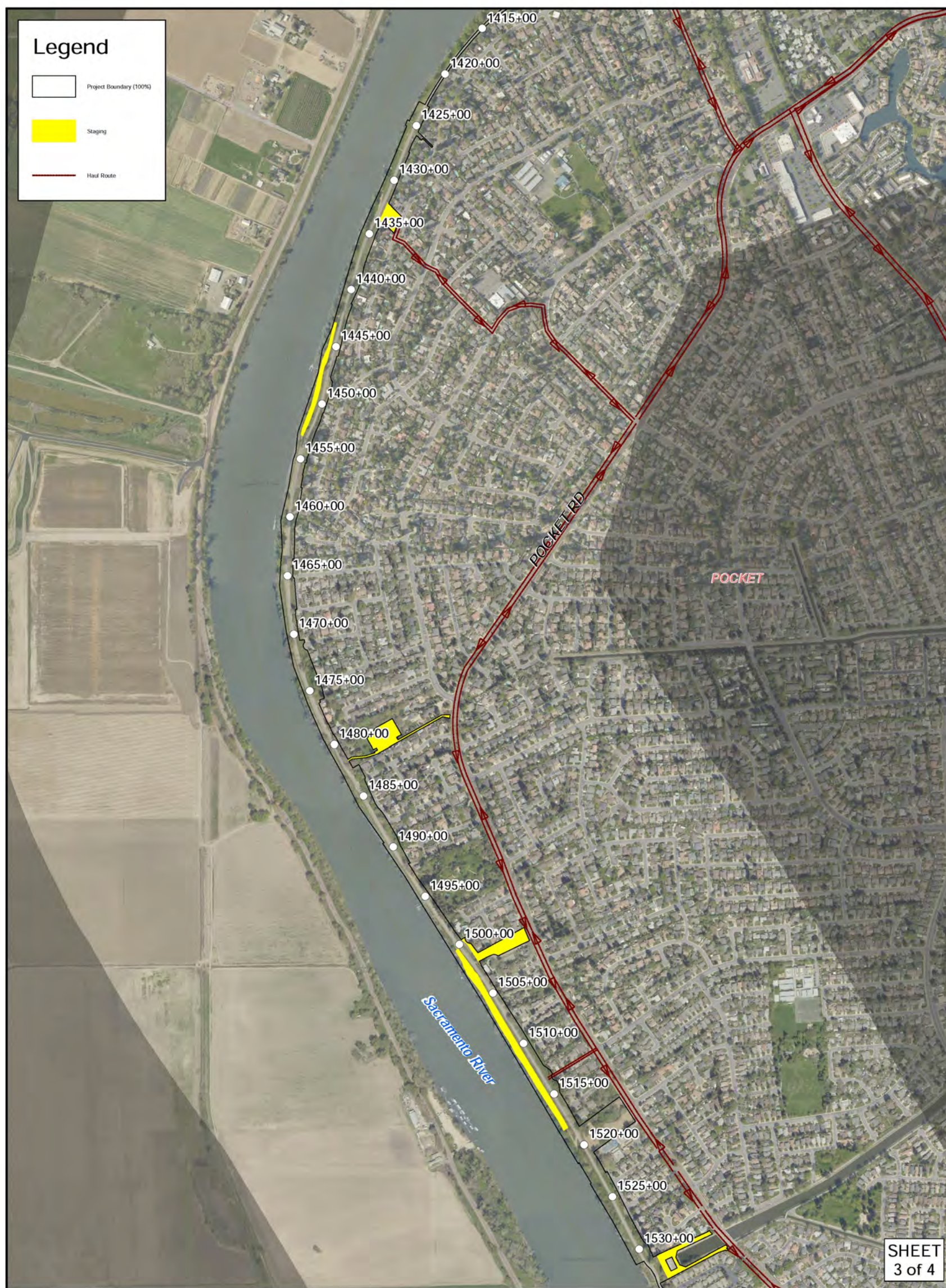


Figure 2-1 Project Site with Potential Staging Areas and Haul Routes (Map 1 of 4)



 US Army Corps of Engineers Sacramento District 	<h3>SREL C3</h3> <h2>STAGING/HAUL ROUTE</h2> <p>1345+00 - 1415+00</p> <p>ARCF 2016</p>	 Foot 0 360 720 Date Saved: 9/8/2021 5:02:49 PM	
--	--	--	--

Figure 2-2 Project Site with Potential Staging Areas and Haul Routes (Map 2 of 4)



 <b>US Army Corps of Engineers</b> Sacramento District 	<h2>SREL C3</h2> <h1>STAGING/HAUL ROUTE</h1> <p>1415+00 - 1530+00</p> <p>ARCF 2016</p>	 Feet 0 600 1,200 Date Saved: 10/22/2021 9:29:45 AM	
--	--	--	--

Figure 2-3 Project Site with Potential Staging Areas and Haul Routes (Map 3 of 4)





**US Army Corps of Engineers**  
Sacramento District



## SREL C3 STAGING/HAUL ROUTE

1535+00 - 1665+00  
ARCF 2016



Feet  
0 770 1540

Date Saved: 9/8/2021 4:58:30 PM




Figure 2-4 Project Site with Potential Staging Areas and Haul Routes (Map 4 of 4)



  
US Army Corps of Engineers  
Sacramento District

# SREL CONTRACT 3

1345+00 - 1415+00  
ARCF 2016

  
0 350 700 Feet  
Date Saved: 7/21/2021 5:28:11 PM

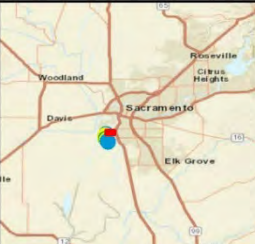
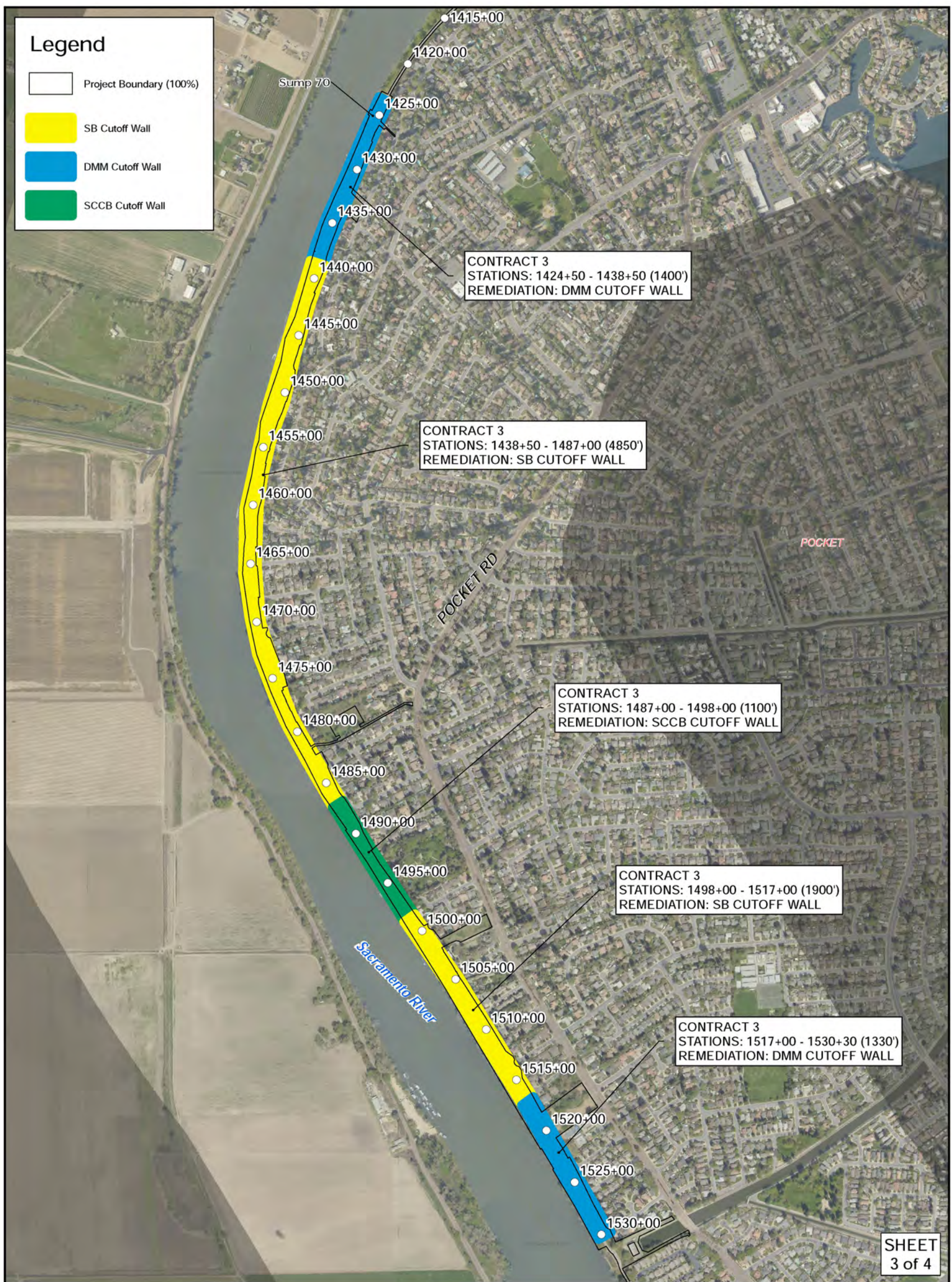



Figure 2-5 Proposed Improvements (Map 1 of 3)





**SREL C3**  
 1415+00 - 1530+00  
 ARCF 2016





1 in = 350 ft



Date Saved: 9/8/2021 4:24:07 PM



Figure 2-6 Proposed Improvements (Map 2 of 3)







**US Army Corps of Engineers**  
Sacramento District



# SREL CONTRACT 3

1535+00 - 1665+00

ARCF 2016




Date Saved: 7/21/2021 5:36:29 PM



Figure 2-7 Proposed Improvements (Map 3 of 3)

## 2.2 Proposed Action

The Proposed Action is the replacement of municipal drainage pipes, the extended closure of City parks (Ellsworth Zacharias and Garcia Bend Parks) and boat ramps for use as staging areas, the addition of one levee access point and haul route, the addition of five staging areas, and the soil placement the vacant lot on Pocket Road, which were not analyzed in the ARCF GRR EIS/EIR.

### *Municipal Drainage System Pipes*

The pipes of one municipal drainage system (Sump 70) will need to be replaced to install a cutoff wall. Temporary waterside access below the ordinary high-water mark of the river is required to replace the three existing steel outfall pipes (two 24" and one 12") with new steel pipes. Standby bypass pumping and piping is required during construction activities. The new pipes will tie into the existing waterside outfall structure. No work will be performed within wetted channel of the Sacramento River. However, areas in the dry below the OHWM are still considered habitat for Federally protected fish species. A June 2021 site visit by USACE identified an OHWM at the Sump 70 location of 11.88 feet (WGS84). The replacement of municipal drainage system pipes would temporarily disturb approximately 0.18 acres of near-shore habitat, of which 0.09 acres is below the OHWM.

### *Extended Closure of City Parks*

Due to limited space for staging areas in the vicinity of the SREL contracts some City parks and boat ramps may be closed or subject to limited access for multiple years and left in an unrestored condition between contracts. SREL Contract 3 includes the use of portions of two City parks (Ellsworth C. Zacharias Park and Garcia Bend Park) during the construction period. CVFPB and USACE will coordinate with the City of Sacramento Parks and Recreation Department to ensure that construction is staged in a way that minimizes adverse effects to communities to the greatest extent practicable. CVFPB and USACE will return all City parks to pre-project conditions. Temporary effects during construction will include:

At Garcia Bend Park, exclusive use by the contractor of the driveway between Pocket Road and the boat ramp parking lot for vehicle and equipment access to staging areas, use of all or a portion of the boat ramp parking lot as a staging area, and use of the levee access ramps for Contractor access to the work area. The boat ramp may be closed for the construction season.

Ellsworth C. Zacharias Park will be fully closed from the beginning of SREL Contract 2 construction in March 2021, as identified in the SREL 2 SEA/EIR, through the end of SREL Contract 3 construction in January 2023.

### *Addition of One Levee Access Point and Haul Route*

A temporary levee access point will be constructed at the meeting of Axios River Court and the SREL in addition to those previously analyzed for SREL Contract 1 and 2 (shown in Figure 2 1 through Figure 2 4). Axios River Court will be an access point and haul route for personnel, equipment, and imported materials for the southern portion of SREL Contract 3.

### *Addition of Five Staging Areas*

Five new staging areas are available to the contractor in addition to those previously analyzed for SREL Contract 1 and 2 (shown in Figure 2 1 through Figure 2 4). These include:

- Waterside access corridor, Benham Way at Arabella Way;
- Vacant lot between River Acres Drive and Portinao Circle;
- Vacant lot near intersection of Pocket Road and River Isle Way;
- Waterside access corridor between Marlton Court and Aquapher Way; and the
- Vacant lot at southeast corner of the Bill Conlin Sports Complex.

### *Soil Placement*

The project will use soil material to raise the existing ground surface approximately 3 feet on a vacant parcel located on Pocket Road. The site will be raised using approximately 5,000 cubic yards of existing levee degrade material generated from SREL Contract 3 construction. If the material amount is not sufficient, or the quality is inadequate, an offsite borrow source may be used. The side slopes will be between 4:1 (horizontal:vertical) and 1:1. Trees with a DBH greater than 20 inches will be protected in place if feasible. Trees that are protected in place will not have soil placed within their driplines. The site will be seeded with a native grass mix upon completion.

## CHAPTER 3      AFFECTED ENVIRONMENT AND ENVIRONMENTAL CONSEQUENCES

### 3.1 Approach to Analysis

The proposed alternative in the ARCF GRR EIS/EIR, Alternative 2 – Improve Levees and Widen the Sacramento Weir and Bypass along with the Proposed Action described in the SREL Contract 1 and 2 SEA/EIRs is the No Action Alternative for purposes of this SEA. The environmental effects of the No Action Alternative are fully discussed in the ARCF GRR EIS/EIR and SEA/EIRs. The potentially affected environment for this Proposed Action consists of the features that could be impacted by the replacement of municipal system drainage pipes at Sump 70, the extended closure of city parks, the additional levee access point and haul route at Axios River Court, the five additional staging areas, and the vacant lot on Pocket Road; hereafter referred to as the ‘Project Area’.

#### *Avoidance, Minimization, and Mitigation Measures*

All avoidance, minimization, and mitigation measures from the ARCF GRR EIS/EIR are applicable to both the No Action Alternative and Proposed Action of this Supplemental EA. Furthermore, the additional mitigation measures adopted in SREL Contract 1 and 2 Supplemental EA/EIRs are incorporated by reference to this Supplemental EA and apply to all activities in SREL Contract 3.

### 3.2 Regulatory Setting

The Affected Environment and Environmental Consequences Sections of the ARCF GRR EIS/EIR and SREL Contract 1 and 2 SEA/EIRs sufficiently characterize the regulatory setting for the Proposed Action.

### 3.3 Resources Not Discussed in Detail

The following resources were eliminated from further analysis in this SEA because effects are negligible, or the project refinements that constitute the Proposed Action will not create additional impacts to these resources: air quality; hydrology and hydraulics; land use; mineral resources; socioeconomics, population, and environmental justice; climate change; hazardous wastes and materials; geological resources; public utilities and service systems; and cultural resources. These resources and their previous analyses are shown in Table 3 1. Please note that these resources would still have effects under the No Action Alternative, however they are not being discussed further in this document as they have been sufficiently discussed in the prior environmental documents shown in Table 3 1.

**Table 3-1 Resources not discussed in detail in this document and where to find previous analyses**

<b>Resource</b>	<b>Section of 2016 ARCF GRR EIS/EIR</b>	<b>Section of 2019 SREL Contract 1 SEA/EIR</b>	<b>Section of 2020 SREL Contract 2 SEA/EIR</b>
Air Quality	3.11	3.3	3.3
Hydrology and Hydraulics	3.4	3.1.2	3.1.2
Land Use	3.3	3.1.2	3.1.2
Mineral Resources	3.2	3.8	3.8
Socioeconomics, Population, and Environmental Justice	3.18	3.1.2	3.1.2
Climate Change	3.12	3.6	3.6
Hazardous Wastes and Materials	3.17	3.9	3.9
Geological Resources	3.2	3.8	3.8
Public Utilities and Service Systems	3.16	3.14	3.14
Cultural Resources	3.9	3.7	3.7

### 3.4 Visual Resources

#### 3.4.1 Existing Conditions

The environmental and regulatory framework described in Section 3.15 of the ARCF GRR EIS/EIR covering Visual Resources is generally applicable to the analysis in this Supplemental EA and therefore is not repeated here. Some additional site-specific details are included below.

Staging areas are proposed in Ellsworth Zacharias Park and Garcia Bend Park. These parks are well-landscaped and maintained; they provide visual relief from the surrounding suburban development. Alternative 2 of the ARCF GRR EIS/EIR states there will be temporary impacts to recreation sites along the Sacramento River from project construction and staging. Garcia Bend Park was used as a staging area for SREL Contracts 1 and 2, and Ellsworth Zacharias Park was used for SREL Contract 2, thus some grass will still be establishing from site restoration work. The five additional staging areas, consisting of three vacant lots and two levee access corridors, along with the vacant lot on Pocket Road are comprised primarily of open grassland and bare earth with occasional native and exotic trees. The Axios River Court levee access point and haul route is a residential cul-de-sac with several trees along the landside levee toe.

### 3.4.2 Environmental Effects

#### *No Action Alternative*

Under the No Action Alternative, the SREL Contract 3 levee improvements are deemed to exist, constructed as described in the SREL seepage, stability, and overtopping sections of Alternative 2 of the ARCF GRR EIS/EIR. This includes the temporary degrade of the levee, vegetation removal, presence of equipment, and creation of staging areas. Tree trimming and removal will primarily be limited to within the footprint of the levee to allow for the levee to be degraded, though visual impacts to staging areas are anticipated as well. Additionally, the use of the staging area at the Freeport Intake Facility, analyzed in the SREL Contract 1 SEA/EIR, requires the temporary levelling of ornamental mounds, to be restored at the completion of the project.

#### *Proposed Action*

##### Changes in Scenic Vistas and Existing Visual Character

The replacement of municipal drainage system pipes will require the removal of 3 to 5 shrubs. The area of pipe replacement will be seeded with a native grass mix following construction. These minor changes will not permanently affect the visual character of the area in the immediate vicinity of the sump system.

The extended closure of Zacharias Park and Garcia Bend Park as staging areas in multiple contracts will result in reduced aesthetic value during construction as well as in the winter between SREL Contract 2 and Contract 3 construction work.

The five additional staging areas will require the trimming of approximately 20 trees and the removal of up to five trees, the Axios River Court access point will require the removal of up to five trees, and the soil placement at the vacant lot on Pocket Road will require the removal of up to 18 trees. The tree removal will not exceed the total 750 trees estimated to be removed for the entire SREL in the GRR EIS/EIR. These staging areas may also need to be grubbed, stripped, and leveled to be used as functional staging areas. A temporary ramp will be constructed at the end of Axios River Court. Following construction, all temporary access ramps will be removed, and all disturbed levee slopes will be revegetated, as would the vacant parcel on Pocket Road that will be raised approximately 3 feet above its existing grade. All staging areas will be returned to pre-project conditions. In the cases where parks are used as staging areas, all turf grass, other vegetation, and any equipment that is affected during construction staging will be replaced so that the park is restored to pre-project conditions. Overall, the ARCF GRR EIS/EIR analyzed construction related visual resource impacts and determined them to be significant at the program level.

### 3.4.3 Avoidance, Minimization, and Mitigation Measures

Section 3.15 'Visual Resources' of the GRR EIS/EIR states that significant effects to visual resources during construction cannot be avoided and cannot be mitigated. However, the impact is temporary for staging areas and the Axios River Court access ramp, which will be restored at the end of construction.

## 3.5 Water Quality and Groundwater Resources

### 3.5.1 Existing Conditions

The environmental and regulatory framework and existing conditions described in Section 3.5 ‘Water Quality and Groundwater Resources’ of the ARCF GRR EIS/EIR are generally applicable to the analysis in this Supplemental EA and therefore are not repeated here.

### 3.5.2 Environmental Effects

#### *No Action Alternative*

The ARCF GRR EIS/EIR evaluated the effects of an accidental spill or inadvertent discharge from project equipment that could directly affect the water quality of the river or water body in the Project Area, or groundwater, and indirectly affect regional water quality. Implementation of mitigation measures to compensate for potential adverse effects of Alternative 2 of the ARCF GRR EIS/EIR (acquiring appropriate regulatory permits; preparing and implementing a Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan, Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasures Plan; obtaining appropriate Discharge and Dewatering Permits and complying with BMPs to reduce erosion and sediment transport and treating dewatering water leaving the project site) will reduce significant temporary, short-term construction-related sediment and contaminant discharges to receiving waters during construction to less than significant.

#### *Proposed Action*

The installation of cutoff walls will require the replacement of municipal drainage system (sump) pipes that run through the levee from the existing pumping plant at Sump 70 (Station 1420) to the existing outfall structure below the OHWM. A June 2021 site visit by USACE identified an OHWM at the Sump 70 location of 11.88 feet (WGS84). Work below the OHWM was not considered for seepage, stability, and overtopping improvements on the Sacramento River in the ARCF GRR EIS/EIR. This will cause a temporary impact. Site topography will be restored to its original condition after the pipes are replaced. No rip rap or concrete will be used.

The use of City parks and boat ramps for multiple years may necessitate delaying park restoration until all levee improvements are complete. The soil placement at vacant lot Pocket Road also will need to be stabilized. Contractors will be required to “winterize” disturbed areas by hydroseeding or providing appropriate cover and/or sediment capture methods. Leaving these sites unrestored could cause erosion and soil disturbance, subsequently resulting in sediment transport and delivery to aquatic habitats. Mitigation Measures from the ARCF GRR EIS/EIR (referred to as GEO-1 and WATERS-1 in SREL Contract 1 and 2 SEA/EIRs) amended below in section 3.5.3, will reduce sedimentation discharge concerns to a negligible level.

### 3.5.3 Avoidance, Minimization, and Mitigation Measures

Replacing municipal drainage pipes below the OHWM requires a water quality certification pursuant to Section 401 of the Clean Water Act (CWA). A programmatic Water Quality Certification from the Central Valley Regional Water Quality Control Board (CVRWQCB) was signed on July 13, 2021; USACE will request authorization from the CVRWQCB to start construction under the Programmatic General Permit, Report Type 3

Commencement of Construction, for the Proposed Action prior to construction. A consistency review with Section 404(b)(1) of the CWA analysis, Appendix E of the GRR EIS/EIR, was conducted to ensure that the Proposed Action causes no net loss of functions or values to State and Federally protected waters. Therefore, the Proposed Action's adverse effects on Water Quality and Groundwater Resources will be less than significant.

## 3.6 Vegetation and Wildlife

### 3.6.1 Existing Conditions

The environmental and regulatory framework described in Section 3.6 'Vegetation and Wildlife' of the ARCF GRR EIS/EIR is generally applicable to the analysis in this Supplemental EA and therefore is not repeated here. Detailed habitat maps are included in Appendix C of the ARCF GRR EIS/EIR.

The Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act of March 1934 as amended allows the USFWS to assess impacts of proposed projects and make recommendations to reduce those impacts. The Coordination Act Report (CAR) was included in the 2016 ARCF GRR Final EIS/EIR as Appendix A and recommends USACE compensate for the loss of oak woodland, riparian forest, riparian scrub-shrub and emergent wetland at a ratio of 2:1. Since riparian habitat is being mitigated at a 2:1 ratio, in accordance with the BO, which aligns with the CAR's recommendation, no additional mitigation is required.

### 3.6.2 Environmental Effects

#### *No Action Alternative*

The ARCF GRR EIS/EIR estimated 150 acres of riparian habitat impact, including 750 trees, must be removed for the Sacramento River East Levee contracts. Most of the trees that will be trimmed or removed in the Contract 3 area of the ARCF GRR are valley oaks (*Quercus lobata*) and Fremont's cottonwood (*Populus fremontii*), with smaller numbers of California black walnut (*Juglans hindsii*) and other species. SREL Reach D Contract 1, SREL Contract 1, and SREL Contract 2 have removed a total of 188 trees thus far, with SREL Contract 3 removing approximately 70 additional trees.

The removal of riparian habitat will be mitigated at a 2:1 ratio by planting new riparian habitat at the Beach-Stone Lakes Mitigation Site (BSLMS). However, because it takes many years for compensation habitat to provide the value of habitat that is removed, the short-term habitat loss will remain significant for Contract 3, as stated in the ARCF GRR EIS/EIR.

#### *Proposed Action*

The replacement of municipal drainage system pipes needed to install cutoff walls includes work in the dry area below the OHWM. The ground surface area below the OHWM that may be impacted by clearing, grubbing, and establishing SWPPP BMPs is approximately 0.09 acres. The ground surface area below the OHWM that may be impacted by excavations for removal and replacement of existing piping is approximately 0.01 acres.



There is no anticipated need to remove any City park trees as a part of the Proposed Action. The five additional staging areas will require the trimming of approximately 20 trees and the removal of up to five trees, the Axios River Court access point will require the removal of up to five trees, and the soil placement at the vacant lot on Pocket Road will require the removal of up to 18 trees. These staging areas may also need to be grubbed, stripped, and leveled to be used as functional staging areas. The removal of riparian habitat will be mitigated at a 2:1 ratio by planting new riparian habitat at the Beach-Stone Lakes Mitigation Site.

Shrub and tree removal are considered a short-term significant impact in Section 3.6 of the ARCF GRR EIS/EIR because it will take many years for the replacement trees and shrubs to establish to the value of those removed. However, once the replacement trees are established, the long-term impact will be less than significant. There will be no impact to shady riverine aquatic (SRA) habitat nor work in the Sacramento River that will affect fish species. Overall, the Proposed Action's effect on vegetation and wildlife will be less than significant with mitigation.

### 3.6.3 Avoidance, Minimization, and Mitigation Measures

Mitigation measures described in the Section 3.6 of the ARCF GRR EIS/EIR are sufficient to ensure adverse impacts from the Proposed Action are not greater than those stated in the ARCF GRR EIS/EIR.

## 3.7 Federal Special-Status Species

### 3.7.1 Existing Conditions

The environmental and regulatory framework described in Section 3.8 of the ARCF GRR EIS/EIR is generally applicable to the analysis in this Supplemental EA and therefore is not repeated here. Detailed habitat maps are included in Appendix C of the ARCF GRR EIS/EIR. Appendix B-2 includes tables providing updated information on each special-status plant, fish, and wildlife species that was evaluated.

### 3.7.2 Environmental Effects

#### *No Action Alternative*

##### Valley Elderberry Longhorn Beetle (*Desmocerus californicus dimorphus*)

An estimate of 10 elderberry shrubs located within the ground disturbance limits for Contract 3 will be transplanted to the Beach-Stone Lakes Mitigation Site.

##### Federally listed and Migratory Birds

The SREL riparian corridor provides suitable stopover and potential foraging habitat for the Federally-listed western yellow-billed cuckoo (*Coccyzus americanus*). While the Project Area is outside the nesting range of yellow-billed cuckoo, transient individuals could use the area during migration, and it provides nesting, stopover, and forage opportunities for other migratory birds. As stated in the ARCF GRR EIS/EIR approximately 750 trees will be removed for all SREL contracts, including Contract 3.

### Federally listed Fish Species

The ARCF GRR EIS/EIR considered impacts from erosion repair work but did not consider a potential need for in-water work or work below the OHWM for SREL seepage and stability contracts.

### *Proposed Action*

#### Federally listed and Migratory Birds

The SREL riparian corridor provides suitable stopover and potential foraging habitat for the Federally listed western yellow-billed cuckoo (*Coccyzus americanus*). While the Project Area is outside the nesting range of yellow-billed cuckoo, transient individuals could use the area during migration, and it provides nesting, stopover, and forage opportunities for other migratory birds. Tree removal to accommodate staging area use and levee access routes, discussed in Section 3.6, will reduce the amount of habitat available to these species and could destroy active nests of migratory birds. In addition, noise and visual disturbance from construction activities could disturb nearby active nests, potentially resulting in nest failure. Implementing Mitigation measures described in the Section 3.7 ‘Fisheries’ and 3.8 ‘Special Status Species’ of the ARCF GRR EIS/EIR will reduce potentially significant effects on special-status and other migratory birds to a less-than-significant level by minimizing removal of vegetation with active nests, implementing protective buffers around active nests, monitoring to ensure that birds and their young are not adversely affected by project activities, and compensating for riparian habitat removal.

#### Federally listed Fish Species

The Proposed Action involves no impact to shady riverine aquatic (SRA) habitat nor work in the wetted channel and therefore no direct effects to fish species are anticipated. However, areas below the OHWM are still designated critical habitat for Sacramento River winter-run Chinook salmon (*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*), Central Valley (CV) spring-run Chinook salmon (*O. tshawytscha*), and southern distinct population segment (sDPS) green sturgeon (*Acipenser medirostris*) by the National Marine Fisheries Service. Additionally, this habitat is designated as Essential Fish Habitat under the Magnuson Stevens Fishery Conservation Act for Pacific Salmon (Chinook). Areas below the mean high water (MHW) are considered suitable habitat for delta smelt (*Hypomesus transpacificus*)).

The replacement of municipal drainage system pipes will disturb approximately 0.09 acres of ground surface area below the OHWM for clearing, grubbing, and establishing SWPPP BMPs and approximately 0.01 acres for the excavation, removal, and replacement of existing piping. The area from (MHW) to 3 meters below the Mean Low Low Water (MLLW) is considered habitat for the Federally listed delta smelt. Approximately 0.03 acres of ground surface below the MHW may be impacted by clearing, grubbing, and establishing SWPP BMPs, however there will be no excavation below the MHW to replace the pipes.

### 3.7.3 Avoidance, Minimization, and Mitigation Measures

Mitigation measures described in the Section 3.7 ‘Fisheries’ and 3.8 ‘Special Status Species’ of the ARCF GRR EIS/EIR are sufficient to ensure adverse impacts from the Proposed Action are less than significant with mitigation, which is not greater than stated in the ARCF GRR EIS/EIR. The following change has been made to a mitigation measure from ARCF GRR EIS/EIR:

In-water construction activities (i.e., work below the OHWM) will be limited to the work window of July 1 through October 31. The in-water work window could be extended with NMFS approval.

The sump pipe replacement area will be stabilized by the contractor with hydroseeding or other appropriate cover. A subsequent ARCF erosion protection contract will construct a soil-filled rock revetment or planting bench at Sump 70; thus, it is practical to wait to mitigate any impact on fish habitat from the Sump 70 pipe replacement until that time.

### 3.8 Fisheries (Non-listed Species)

#### 3.8.1 Existing Conditions

The environmental and regulatory framework described in Section 3.7 of the ARCF GRR EIS/EIR is applicable to the analysis in this Supplemental EA and is included by reference here.

#### 3.8.2 Environmental Effects

##### *No Action Alternative*

Fisheries-related impacts identified in the ARCF GRR EIS/EIR are primarily associated with erosion protection and the resulting temporal loss of SRA habitat. Levee improvements to address seepage and stability issues (i.e., cutoff walls) were determined to have no direct effect on native fish, because these measures will be constructed outside of the natural river channel. But ground-disturbing activities associated with construction of levee improvements could cause erosion and soil disturbance, resulting in sediment transport and delivery to aquatic habitats that could adversely affecting fish physiology, behavior, and habitat. Impacts could also result from accidental spills of hazardous materials if water contamination occurs.

##### *Proposed Action*

The replacement of municipal drainage pipes could disrupt native fish by temporarily increasing local noise and turbidity, causing fish to move away from the area that might be providing habitat and cover. As some juvenile species utilize near shore habitat for cover, the increase of noise and turbidity may cause juveniles to move away from shore and into the river channel increasing their risk of predation. Removing and replacing municipal drainage system pipes may disturb soils below the OHWM, but outside the wetted channel, leading to increases in turbidity and sedimentation in the near shore aquatic habitat. Approximately 0.09 acres of ground surface area below the OHWM may be impacted by clearing, grubbing, and establishing SWPPP BMPs; and approximately 0.01 acres below the OHWM may be impacted by excavations for removal and replacement of existing piping.

Due to the small, temporary nature of disturbance necessary to replace the municipal drainage system pipes adverse effects are determined to be less than significant with implementation of FISH-1 and water quality BMPs previously described in the ARCF GRR EIS/EIR and SREL Contract 2 SEA/EIR. Therefore, impacts related to fisheries will not be greater than those described in the ARCF GRR EIS/EIR.

### 3.8.3 Avoidance, Minimization, and Mitigation Measures

Mitigation measures described in the Section 3.7 ‘Fisheries’ of the ARCF GRR EIS/EIR are sufficient to ensure adverse impacts from the Proposed Action are not greater than those stated in the ARCF GRR EIS/EIR.

## 3.9 Recreation

### 3.9.1 Existing Conditions

The environmental and regulatory framework described in Section 3.14 of the ARCF GRR EIS/EIR is generally applicable to the analysis in this Supplemental EA and therefore is not repeated here.

### 3.9.2 Environmental Effects

#### *No Action Alternative*

Contract 3 construction is scheduled during summer months when parks and trails are at peak use. Recreational access to Zacharias Park and Garcia Bend Park, including use of boat ramps, will be prohibited during construction and parking areas in the vicinity of these parks will be closed to the public for staging of equipment and other construction activities, reducing available parking.

Bicycle trails along the Sacramento River Parkway bike path and on-street bicycle routes will be subject to temporary closures and/or detours to accommodate material transport along haul routes and construction. Temporary closure of bicycle and recreational facilities will have a significant, although temporary, adverse effect on regional recreation.

As stated in the ARCF GRR EIS/EIR, SREL Contract 3 construction will cause short-term significant adverse effects to recreation, but implementation of mitigation measures, including bicycle and pedestrian detours, providing public information regarding detours and alternative access routes to public recreational facilities, and repairing any construction-related damage to these parks will prevent any long-term effects by returning the parks and trails to their pre-construction condition.

#### *Proposed Action*

The closure of City parks and boat ramps for staging areas for multiple years was not explicitly identified in the GRR EIS/EIR. Zacharias Park and Garcia Bend Park have since been identified as staging areas for both SREL Contract 2 and Contract 3. Zacharias Park will be closed from the beginning of SREL Contract 2 construction in March 2021 (as identified in the SREL 2 SEA/EIR) through the end of SREL Contract 3 construction in January 2023. In other

words, one year longer than indicated under the No Action Alternative. Impacts to Garcia Bend Park parking area and boat ramp will occur only during the period of Contract 3 construction (not over-winter). The effect on recreation of extended park and park facilities closures is not anticipated to be more severe than the ‘significant’ impact determination in the ARCF GRR EIS/EIR.

### 3.9.3 Avoidance, Minimization, and Mitigation Measures

Mitigation measures described in the GRR EIS/EIR, SREL Contract 1 SEA/EIR, and SREL Contract 2 SEA/EIR will reduce impacts to recreation. Seymour Park is 1/3 mile from Zacharias Park and provides an alternate playground. However, as stated in Section 3.14 ‘Recreation’ of the GRR EIS/EIR, impacts will still be significant because of the duration of construction and the inability to provide similar quality recreation during construction, but there will be no long-term effects because the area will be returned to the pre-construction conditions once completed.

## 3.10 Transportation and Circulation

### 3.10.1 Existing Conditions

Axios River Court is a short, one-block residential street originating at an intersection with Pocket Road and ending in a cul-de-sac at the SREL’s landside toe.

### 3.10.2 Environmental Effects

#### *No Action Alternative*

Section 3.10 of the ARCF GRR EIS/EIR states that the project will result in a substantial increase in traffic on local roadways associated with truck haul trips during construction activities. In addition, traffic controls will cause or contribute to temporary substantial increases in traffic levels on roadways as traffic is detoured or slowed. Traffic controls could cause delays during the morning and evening peak commute hours. Pedestrian and bicycle trails will require detours and/or temporary closures. These effects were determined to be significant. Mitigation measures, such as a Traffic Control and Road Maintenance Plan and notifications regarding roadway lane and pedestrian/bicycle path closures and detours were identified. It was determined that the temporary increase in construction traffic on public roadways will be a significant and unavoidable effect.

#### *Proposed Action*

SREL Contract 3 requires the addition of one new levee access point and haul route at the end of Axios River Court in addition to previously identified access points and haul routes analyzed in the SREL Contract 1 and 2 SEA/EIRs. A temporary access ramp will be constructed to access the levee crown. Following the completion of SREL Contract 3 the ramp will be removed and restored to pre-construction condition.

Axios River Court will be used for the hauling of construction equipment/materials and transporting construction workers to and from the project area. Construction-generated traffic will temporarily increase the daily and peak-hour traffic and could also delay or temporarily obstruct the movement of emergency vehicles. USACE and CVFPB will provide public notice in advance of closures and detours/routes and will require the provision of detour signs indicating the location of alternate routes that could be used by bicyclists or pedestrians. As noted in the ARCF GRR EIS/EIR, construction related traffic impacts were analyzed and determined to be significant at the program level.

### 3.10.3 Avoidance, Minimization, and Mitigation Measures

Mitigation measures described in the Section 3.10 ‘Transportation and Circulation’ of the ARCF GRR EIS/EIR are sufficient to ensure adverse impacts from the Proposed Action are not greater than those stated in the ARCF GRR EIS/EIR.

## 3.11 Noise and Vibration

### 3.11.1 Existing Conditions

The environmental and regulatory framework described in Section 3.13 of the ARCF GRR EIS/EIR and Section 3.11 of the SREL Contract 1 & 2 SEA/EIRs is generally applicable to the analysis in this Supplemental EA and therefore is not repeated here.

### 3.11.2 Environmental Effects

The No Action Alternative and the Proposed Action will generate equivalent construction noise and vibration from equipment operating at each work location, and from the transport of construction workers, construction materials, and equipment to and from each work location. The construction noise impact discussion in the ARCF GRR Final EIS/EIR adequately addresses the noise and vibration impacts that will occur from levee improvements. The anticipated effects for Contract 3 would fall within those disclosed in the ARCF GRR Final EIS/EIR.

### 3.11.3 Avoidance, Minimization, and Mitigation Measures

Lessons learned from SREL Contract 1 (completed in 2020) have resulted in improvements to Mitigation Measure NOI-1: Implement Measures to Reduce Construction Noise and Vibration Effects that was found in the SREL Contract 1 & 2 Supplemental SEA/EIRs.

#### Mitigation Measure NOI-1: Implement Measures to Reduce Construction Noise and Vibration Effects

USACE would require construction contractors to implement measures at each work site to avoid and minimize construction noise and vibration effects on sensitive receptors. Prior to the start of construction, the Contractor will prepare a noise control plan to identify feasible measures to reduce construction noise, when necessary. The measures in the plan would apply to construction activities within 500 feet of a sensitive receptor, including, but not limited to, residences. These measures may include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Provide written notice to residents within 1,000 feet of the construction zone, advising them of the estimated construction schedule. This written notice would be provided within 1 week to 1 month of the start of construction at that location.
- Display notices with information including, but not limited to, contractor contact telephone number(s) and proposed construction dates and times in a conspicuous manner, such as on construction site fences.
- Schedule the loudest and most intrusive construction activities during daytime hours (7:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m.) Monday through Friday, when feasible.
- Require that construction equipment be equipped with factory-installed muffling devices, and that all equipment be operated and maintained in good working order to minimize noise generation.
- Locate stationary noise-generating equipment as far as practicable from sensitive receptors.
- Limit unnecessary engine idling (i.e., more than 5 minutes) as required by State air quality regulations.
- Employ equipment that is specifically designed for low noise emission levels, when feasible.
- Employ equipment that is powered by electric or natural gas engines, as opposed to those powered by gasoline fuel or diesel, when feasible.
- If the construction zone is within 500 feet of a sensitive receptor, place temporary barriers between stationary noise equipment and noise sensitive receptors to block noise transmission, when feasible, or take advantage of existing barrier features, such as existing terrain or structures, when feasible.
- If the construction zone is within 500 feet of a sensitive receptor, prohibit use of backup alarms and provide an alternate warning system, such as a flagman or radar-based alarm that is compliant with State and Federal worker safety regulations.
- Locate construction staging areas as far as practicable from sensitive receptors.
- Design haul routes to avoid sensitive receptors, to the extent practical.
- To the extent feasible and practicable, the primary construction contractors would employ vibration-reducing construction practices such that vibration from construction complies with applicable noise-level rules and regulations that apply to the work, including the vibration standards established for construction vibration-sources by the applicable agencies (City of Sacramento and Sacramento County), depending on the jurisdictional location of the affected receptor(s). Project construction specifications would require the contractor to limit vibrations to less than 0.2-inch per second PPV, and less than 72 VdB within 50 feet at any building. If construction would occur within 50 feet of any occupied

building, the contractor would prepare a vibration control plan prior to construction. The plan would include measures to limit vibration, including but not limited to the following:

- Avoid vibratory rollers and packers near sensitive areas.
- Route heavily loaded trucks away from residential streets, if possible. If no alternatives are available, select streets with the fewest homes.
- A voluntary pre- and post-construction survey would be conducted to assess potential architectural damage from levee construction vibration at each residence within 75 feet of construction. The survey would include visual inspection of the structures that could be affected and documentation of structures by means of photographs and video. This documentation would be reviewed with the individual owners prior to any construction activities. Post-construction monitoring of structures would be performed to identify (and repair, if necessary) damage, if any, from construction vibrations. Any damage would be documented with photographs and video. This documentation would be reviewed with the individual property owners.
- Place vibration monitoring equipment at the property line adjacent to large equipment and, with owner approval, at the back of the residential structures adjacent to the large equipment. Record measurements daily.



## CHAPTER 4 COMPLIANCE WITH FEDERAL LAWS AND REGULATION

Certain Federal laws and regulations require issuance of permits before project implementation; other laws and regulations require agency consultation but may not require issuance of any authorization or entitlements before project implementation. For each of the laws and regulations addressed in this section, the description indicates either full or partial compliance; if partial compliance is indicated, full compliance will be achieved prior to issuance of a NEPA decision document.

### 4.1 Clean Air Act of 1963, as amended, 42 USC 7401, et seq.

*Compliance.* The Federal CAA requires EPA to establish NAAQS. EPA has established primary and secondary NAAQS for the following criteria air pollutants: ozone, PM10, PM2.5, CO, NO2, SO2, and lead. The primary standards protect the public health, and the secondary standards protect public welfare. The CAA also requires each state to prepare an air quality control plan, referred to as a State Implementation Plan.

The Proposed Action will have no greater air quality impacts as those stated in the GRR EIS/EIR. USACE released a conformity determination for public notice in March 2020, and the final report was posted in June 2021. Total NOx emissions of the overall ARCF 16 Project are expected to exceed the EPA's General Conformity de minimis thresholds during several of the ARCF 16 project's construction years, including 2022, and 2023. USACE expects to purchase offsets for NOx emissions from SMAQMD.

### 4.2 Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended, 16 USC 1531, et seq.

*Compliance.* Pursuant to the ESA, USFWS and NMFS have regulatory authority over Federally listed species. Under the ESA, a permit to "take" a listed species is required for any Federal action that may harm an individual of that species. Take is defined under ESA Section 9 as "to harass, harm, pursue, hunt, shoot, wound, kill, trap, capture, or collect, or to attempt to engage in any such conduct." Under Federal regulation, take is further defined to include habitat modification or degradation where it would be expected to result in death or injury to listed wildlife by significantly impairing essential behavioral patterns, including breeding, feeding, or sheltering. ESA Section 7 outlines procedures for Federal interagency cooperation to conserve Federally listed species and designated critical habitat.

Section 7(a)(2) requires Federal agencies to consult with USFWS and NMFS to ensure that they are not undertaking, funding, permitting, or authorizing actions likely to jeopardize the continued existence of listed species. A list of threatened and endangered species that may be affected by the Proposed Action was obtained from the USFWS in 2021 (Appendix B-1). USACE formally consulted with USFWS on the ARCF Project and received a Biological Opinion on September 11, 2015 (USFWS No: 08ESMF00-2014-F-0518). USACE formally consulted with NMFS on the ARCF Project and received a Biological Opinion on September 9, 2015 (NMFS No: WCRO-2014-1377). Re-initiation of Formal Consultation on the ARCF

Project with USFWS was completed on March 31, 2021 (USFWS No: 08ESMF00-2014-F-0518-R003) and from NMFS on May 12, 2021 (NMFS No: WCRO-2020-03082).

#### 4.3 Executive Order 11988, Floodplain Management.

*Compliance.* The Proposed Action, as an element of the ARCF16 project, will help to mitigate flood risks by improving levees to meet engineering standards associated with the National Flood Insurance Program; it will not alter protection for the 100-year event, nor does it transfer any such risk to other areas. Because the Proposed Action will not directly or indirectly support development in the base floodplain, it will comply with Executive Order (EO) 11988.

#### 4.4 Executive Order 11990, Protection of Wetlands.

*Compliance.* No wetlands are located within the footprint of the Proposed Action.

#### 4.5 Executive Order 12898, Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations.

*Compliance.* The purpose of EO 12898 is to identify and address the disproportionate placement of adverse environmental, economic, social, or health effects from Federal actions and policies on minority and/or low-income communities. EO 12898 requires that adverse effects on minority or low-income populations be considered during preparation of environmental and socioeconomic analyses of projects or programs that are proposed, funded, or licensed by Federal agencies.

Section 2-2 of EO 12898 requires all Federal agencies to conduct programs, policies, and activities that substantially affect human health or the environment in a manner that ensures that such programs, policies, and activities do not have the effect of excluding persons (including populations) from participation in, denying persons the benefits of, or subjecting persons to discrimination because of their race, color, or national origin. Section 1-101 of EO 12898 requires Federal agencies to identify and address, as appropriate, disproportionately high, and adverse human health, or environmental effects of programs on minority and low-income populations.

The Proposed Action is a contributing portion of SREL Contract 3 which will reduce the risk of flooding to existing residential, commercial, and industrial development protected by the SREL. The neighborhood nearest the Contract 3 reach of the SREL that will be most affected by levee reconstruction work is called the ‘Pocket.’ The Pocket not considered a low-income or minority community. Therefore, the Proposed Action is not anticipated to have disproportionately high adverse environmental effects on any minority or low-income population, as disclosed in the 2015 EIS/EIR for the ARCF Project.

#### 4.6 Executive Order 13112, Invasive Species.

*Compliance.* EO 13112 directs Federal agencies to take actions to prevent the introduction of invasive species, provide for control of invasive species, and minimize the economic, ecological, and human health impacts that invasive species cause. EO 13112 also calls

for the use of native plants and tree species for site stabilization and restoration. Project construction activities have potential to introduce new invasive plants or spread existing invasive plants on the project site. Temporarily disturbed areas will be hydroseeded with a native seed mix that may include sterile non-native species for erosion protection and to prevent colonization of exotic vegetation. Once erosion protection measures from later contracts are completed where the sump pipes have been replaced as a part of the Proposed Action, mitigation measures will include planting of native riparian species.

#### 4.7 Farmland Protection Policy Act 7 USC 4201 et seq.

*Compliance.* No agricultural land uses are currently present on the site; therefore, no farmland will be impacted.

#### 4.8 Federal Clean Water Act as amended, 33 USC 1251, et seq.

*Compliance.* EPA is the lead Federal agency responsible for water quality management. The CWA of 1972, as amended (33 USC 1251 et seq.), is the primary Federal law that governs and authorizes water quality control activities by EPA, as well as the State. The Proposed Action will involve construction activities and/or the placement of fill materials near or within Waters of the United States and must comply with permit requirements of Sections 401 and 404 of the Clean Water Act. A consistency review with Section 404(b)(1) of the CWA analysis, Appendix E of the GRR EIS/EIR, has been conducted. USACE obtained a programmatic Water Quality Certification from the Central Valley Regional Water Quality Control Board on July 13, 2021. Prior to construction, USACE will request authorization from the CVRWQCB to start construction under the Programmatic General Permit, Report Type 3 Commencement of Construction, for the Proposed Action prior to construction. Prior to construction, the contractor will be required to obtain a Construction General Permit for potential effects on stormwater discharge, including preparation of a SWPPP. With implementation of these permits, the Proposed Action will comply with the Clean Water Act.

#### 4.9 Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act of 1958, as amended, 16 USC 661, et seq.

*Compliance.* The Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act ensures that fish and wildlife receive consideration equal to that of other project features for projects that are constructed, licensed, or permitted by Federal agencies. It requires that the views of USFWS, NMFS, and the applicable State fish and wildlife agency (CDFW) be considered when effects are evaluated, and mitigation needs are determined.

In 2015, during preparation of the ARCF GRR EIS/EIR, USACE coordinated with USFWS to consider potential effects to vegetation and wildlife from implementation of the overall ARCF 2016 project. On October 5, 2015, the USFWS issued a Final Coordination Act Report that provided mitigation recommendations (USFWS File # 08ESMF00-20 13-CPA-0020). USACE considered all recommendations and responded to them in the final ARCF GRR EIS/EIR. The Proposed Action will not require additional mitigation to that stated in the Final Coordination Act Report.

#### 4.10 Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act.

*Partial Compliance.* The Magnuson-Stevens Act requires that all Federal agencies consult with NMFS regarding actions or proposed actions permitted, funded, or undertaken that may adversely affect essential fish habitat. Essential fish habitat is defined as “waters and substrate necessary to fish for spawning, breeding, feeding, or growth to maturity.” The Sacramento River is designated as essential fish habitat (EFH) for salmon (winter, fall/late fall, and spring-run), steelhead, green sturgeon DPS, and delta smelt. The potential effects of the ARCF Project on EFH are being coordinated with the NFMS under the Magnuson-Stevens Act, and the Corps received EFH conservation recommendations from NMFS on September 9, 2015. On September 24, 2015, the Corps transmitted a letter to NMFS responding to the recommendations from NMFS. As a result, the ARCF GRR project is in full compliance with the Magnuson-Stevens Act. Consultation was completed with NMFS on May 12, 2021 and the project, including the Proposed Action, is in full compliance.

#### 4.11 Migratory Bird Treaty Act of 1936, as amended, 16 USC 703 et seq.

*Compliance.* The Migratory Bird Treaty Act (MBTA) domestically implements a series of international treaties that provide for migratory bird protection. The MBTA regulates the taking of migratory birds; the act provides that it would be unlawful, except as permitted by regulations, “to pursue, take, or kill any migratory bird, or any part, nest or egg of any such bird ...” (USC Title 16, Section 703). This prohibition includes both direct and indirect acts, although harassment and habitat modification are not included unless they result in direct loss of birds, nests, or eggs. The current list of species protected by the MBTA includes several hundred species and essentially includes all native birds. Permits for take of nongame migratory birds can be issued only for specific activities, such as scientific collecting, rehabilitation, propagation, education, taxidermy, and protection of human health and safety and personal property. The Proposed Action incorporates mitigation measures, as detailed in the ARCF GRR EIS/EIR and SREL Contract 1 and 2 SEA/EIRS, that minimize the potential for the take of migratory birds because of project construction.

#### 4.12 National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended.

*Partial Compliance.* Section 106 of the NHPA and its implementing regulations (36 CFR 800, as amended in 2004) require Federal agencies to consider the potential effects of their proposed undertakings on historic properties. Historic properties are cultural resources that are listed on, or are eligible for listing on, the NRHP (36 CFR 800.16[1]). Undertakings include activities directly carried out, funded, or permitted by Federal agencies. Federal agencies must also allow the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation to comment on the proposed undertaking and its potential effects on historic properties.

Because the ARCF 2016 Project is being implemented in phases, and because implementation of phases of the ARCF 2016 Project may have an effect on Historic Properties, USACE has consulted with the State Historic Preservation Officer (SHPO) and other parties and has executed a Programmatic Agreement (PA) with the SHPO. The PA establishes the process USACE must follow for compliance with Section 106, taking into consideration the views of the signatory and concurring parties and interested Native American Tribes.

In accordance with the PA and Historic Properties Management Plan (HPMP) procedures, USACE has initiated ongoing consultation with Native Americans who attach religious or cultural significance to potential Historic Properties that may be affected by the proposed undertaking. In accordance with the PA, USACE will consult with the State Historic Preservation Officer (SHPO), requesting concurrence on the delineation of the Area of Potential Effect (APE), on the adequacy of inventory methods, the findings of the cultural investigations, the determinations of eligibility, and on the finding of effect. Consultation regarding the delineation of the APE, the adequacy of inventory methods, the findings of the cultural investigations, the determinations of eligibility, and finding of effect is ongoing and will be completed prior to award of SREL Contract 3. Accordingly, the Proposed Action will comply with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act.

Determinations of the specific measures to be implemented to resolve adverse effects to known Historic Properties will be made by USACE, in consultation with SHPO and Consulting Parties to the PA, as required by the PA and as described in detail in the Historic Property Management Plan (HPMP) for the ARCF Project. Specific mitigation measures that are consistent with the PA and the HPMP are identified in the ARCF GRR EIS/EIR to address potential impacts to unknown cultural resources that could be discovered during construction.

#### 4.13 Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, as amended, 42 USC 4601 et seq.

*Compliance.* Federal, State, regional, and local government agencies, and others receiving Federal financial assistance for public programs and projects that require the acquisition of real property, must comply with the policies and provisions set forth in the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, as amended in 1987 (the URA), and implementing regulation, 49 CFR Part 24. Relocation advisory services, moving costs reimbursement, replacement housing, and reimbursement for related expenses and rights of appeal are provided in the URA. All or portions of some parcels within the SREL Contract 3 footprint will need to be acquired for project construction. All property acquisitions will comply with the URA and will be conducted by the Sacramento Area Flood Control Agency (SAFCA), a partner on the ARCF Project.

## CHAPTER 5      COORDINATION OF THE SUPPLEMENTAL ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT

This Draft Supplemental EA was circulated for 45 days (June 18 to August 1, 2021) to agencies, organizations, and individuals known to have a special interest in the project. Copies of the Draft Supplemental EA are posted on the USACE and CVFPB websites and were made available by mail upon request due to COVID-19 restrictions. This project was coordinated with all appropriate Federal, State, and local governmental agencies including USFWS, SHPO, CDFW, and DWR prior to the finalization of this document.

## CHAPTER 6 FINDINGS

This SEA evaluates the expected environmental effects of the Proposed Action. Potential adverse effects to the following resources were analyzed in detail: visual resources, water quality and groundwater resources, vegetation and wildlife, Federal special status species, fisheries (non-listed species), recreation, and transportation and circulation.

The analysis presented in this SEA, as well as related field visits and coordination with other agencies indicate that the Proposed Action will have no new significant adverse effects on environmental resources beyond those already addressed in the ARCF GRR EIS/EIR.

As described in 40 CFR, Section 1508.13, a FONSI may be prepared when an action will not have an adverse significant effect on the human environment and for which an Environmental Impact Statement will not be prepared. Based on this evaluation and the CFR definition, the Proposed Action analyzed in this SEA qualifies for a FONSI.

## CHAPTER 7 REPORT REVIEWERS AND REVIEWERS

This Supplemental EA was prepared by USACE, Sacramento District.

The following individuals prepared the SEA, provided important background materials, or provided project description engineering clarifications:

### **US Army Corps of Engineers**

<b>Name</b>	<b>Title</b>
Brad Anderson	Environmental Manager
Jessica Phelps	Archaeologist
Nikole May	
Hans Carota, P.E.	
Michaela Morgan, P.E.	Senior Project Manager
Civil Engineer	
Civil Engineer	

### **Kleinfelder**

<b>Name</b>	<b>Title</b>
Rob Schumann	Program Manager



## CHAPTER 8 REFERENCES

California Air Resources Board. 2014 (June). First Update to the Climate Change Scoping Plan.

Available: [http://www.arb.ca.gov/cc/scopingplan/2013\\_update/first\\_update\\_climate\\_change\\_scoping\\_plan.pdf](http://www.arb.ca.gov/cc/scopingplan/2013_update/first_update_climate_change_scoping_plan.pdf). Accessed November 19, 2014.

California Department of Transportation. 2004 (June). Transportation and Construction-Induced Vibration Guidance Manual. Prepared by Jones & Stokes, Sacramento, CA.

California Department of Water Resources. 2016. Groundwater Bulletin 118: Interim Update. December 22, 2016.

———. 2003. Statewide Map of SGMA 2019 Basin Prioritization Results. Sustainable Groundwater Management Program.

———. 2020. Well Completion Report Map Application, [gis.water.ca.gov/app/wcr](http://gis.water.ca.gov/app/wcr). Accessed May 5, 2020.

California Natural Resources Agency. 2009. 2009 California Climate Adaptation Strategy. Available: [http://resources.ca.gov/docs/climate/Statewide\\_Adaptation\\_Strategy.pdf](http://resources.ca.gov/docs/climate/Statewide_Adaptation_Strategy.pdf). Accessed November 19, 2014.

Central Valley Regional Water Quality Control Board. 2019 (January). Water Quality Control Plan for the Sacramento and San Joaquin River Basins. Available: [http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/centralvalley/water\\_issues/basin\\_plans/](http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/centralvalley/water_issues/basin_plans/). Accessed January 10, 2019.

City of Sacramento. December 2007. Resolution No. 2007-903 Certifying the Environmental Impact Report and Adopting the Mitigation Monitoring Program for the Railyards Specific Plan Project. (SCH No. 2006032058) Available: <http://www.cityofsacramento.org/Community-Development/Planning/Environmental/Impact-Reports/>. Accessed November 14, 2016.

———. 2012 (January 13). City of Sacramento Climate Action Plan. Final Draft. Available: <http://portal.cityofsacramento.org/Community-Development/Resources/Online-Library/Sustainability>. Accessed November 2014.

———. 2016 (June). Railyards Specific Plan Update, KP Medical Center, MLS Stadium, & Stormwater Outfall, Draft Subsequent Environmental Impact Report. (SCH No. 2006032058) Prepared by ESA. Available: <http://www.cityofsacramento.org/Community-Development/Planning/Environmental/Impact-Reports/Railyards-Specific-Plan-EIR>. Accessed November 14, 2016.

———. 2017. City Park Directory. Available:  
<https://www.cityofsacramento.org/ParksandRec/Parks/Park-Directory>. Accessed April 18, 2017.

California Department of Water Resources. 2016 (March). Draft Basin-Wide Feasibility Studies, Sacramento Basin. Central Valley Flood Management Planning Program. FloodSafe California.

Far Western Anthropological Research Group, Inc. Extended Phase I Geoarchaeological Study for the Sacramento East Levee Improvement Project, Sacramento County, California. June 28, 2019.

Federal Emergency Management Agency. 2019. FEMA Flood Insurance Rate Maps for Sacramento, CA. Available at  
<https://msc.fema.gov/portal/search?AddressQuery=american%20river#searchresultsanchor>. Accessed July 20, 2019.

Federal Highway Administration and U.S. Department of Transportation. 2006 (January). Roadway Construction Noise Model User's Guide. FHWA-HEP-05-054. Washington, DC.

Federal Transit Administration. 2006 (May). Transit Noise and Vibration Impact Assessment. FTA-VA- 90-1003-06. Office of Planning and Environment, Washington, DC.

GEI Consultants, Inc. 2017. American River Watershed Common Features Project General Reevaluation Report Historic Properties Management Plan. Prepared for U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Sacramento District. On file with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Sacramento, CA.

———. 2019a. American River Watershed Common Features Project, Sacramento River east levee, Reach D Stability Berm. Prepared for U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Sacramento District. On file with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Sacramento, CA. January 2019.

———. 2019b. Phase I Environmental Site Assessment. Sacramento River east levee, Sacramento County, California. July 2019.

HDR. 2017. Phase I Environmental Site Assessment. Sacramento River east levee, Sacramento County, California. April 2017.

ICF International. 2013. (November). Draft Southport Sacramento River Early Implementation Project Environmental Impact Statement/Environmental Impact Report.

Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. 2013. Climate Change 2013: The Physical Science Basis. Working Group I Contribution to the Fifth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK, and New York, NY. Available: <http://www.ipcc.ch/report/ar5/wg1>.

National Park Service. 1997. National Register Bulletin: How to Complete the National Register Registration Form. U.S. Department of the Interior, Washington, D.C.

Sacramento Area Flood Control Agency. June 2015. Preliminary Delineation of Waters of the United States, Including Wetlands North Sacramento Streams, Sacramento River east levee, Lower American River, and Related Flood Improvements Project. Sacramento, CA.

———. 2016a. Levee Accreditation Project. Available: [http://www.safca.org/Levee\\_Certification.html](http://www.safca.org/Levee_Certification.html). Accessed July 27, 2016.

———. 2016b. Local Funding Mechanisms and Proposed Consolidated Capital Assessment District No. 2. Available: [http://www.safca.org/Proposed\\_CCAD2\\_Assessment.htm](http://www.safca.org/Proposed_CCAD2_Assessment.htm). Accessed July 6, 2016.

Sacramento Metropolitan Air Quality Management District (SMAQMD). 2015. SMAQMD Thresholds of Significance Table. Available: <http://www.airquality.org/LandUseTransportation/Documents/CH2ThresholdsTable5-2015.pdf>. Accessed: March 18, 2020.

———. 2019. Guide to Air Quality Assessment in Sacramento County. December 2009. Revised April 2019. Sacramento, California. Available: <http://www.airquality.org/Businesses/CEQA-Land-Use-Planning/CEQA-Guidance-Tools>. Accessed: March 18, 2020.

———. 2020. Air Quality Pollutants and Standards. Available: <http://www.airquality.org/air-quality-health/air-quality-pollutants-and-standards>. Accessed: March 18, 2020.

Sacramento Regional County Sanitation District. 2014 (March). Draft Environmental Impact Report for the Sacramento Regional County Sanitation District EchoWater Project. State Clearinghouse No. 2012052017. Prepared by Ascent Environmental, Sacramento, CA. Available: <http://www.regionalsan.com/post/echowater-draft-environmental-impact-report-deir>. Accessed October 20, 2014.

Transportation Research Board. 2000. Highway Capacity Manual 2000. Washington, DC.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. 2000 (April). Design and Construction of Levees. EM 1110-2-1913. Washington, DC.

———. 2016 (May). Earthquake Design and Evaluation for Civil Works Projects. ER 1110-2-806. Washington, DC.

———. 2019 (July). Final Supplemental Environmental Assessment/Initial Study, ARCF 2016 Project Beach Stone Lakes Mitigation Site. Sacramento, CA.

———. 2020 (January). American River Watershed Common Features (ARCF) 2016 Project Qualitative Assessment of Impacts Induced by Constructing Fully Penetrating Cutoff Walls for the Sacramento River east levee (SREL) in 74, Sacramento, CA. Available: [http://cvfpb.ca.gov/wp-content/uploads/2020/04/GenConformDeterm\\_DRAFT\\_and\\_ApdxA\\_2020Mar.pdf](http://cvfpb.ca.gov/wp-content/uploads/2020/04/GenConformDeterm_DRAFT_and_ApdxA_2020Mar.pdf). Accessed June 29, 2020.

———. 2020 (March). Draft General Conformity Determination. American River Watershed Common Features (ARCF) 2016 Project. Memorandum for Record. Available by request. Sacramento, CA.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers and Central Valley Flood Protection Board. 2016 (March). American River Watershed Common Features General Reevaluation Report, Final Environmental Impact Statement Environmental Impact Report. Available: <http://www.spk.usace.army.mil/Missions/Civil-Works/Sacramento-Area-Levees/>. Accessed March 20, 2020.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2013. Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act Report American River Watershed Common Features General Re-Evaluation Report Project.

[https://www.spk.usace.army.mil/Portals/12/documents/civil\\_works/CommonFeatures/Documents/EIS-EIR/ARCF\\_EISEIR\\_AppendixA.pdf](https://www.spk.usace.army.mil/Portals/12/documents/civil_works/CommonFeatures/Documents/EIS-EIR/ARCF_EISEIR_AppendixA.pdf). Accessed March 20, 2020.

———. 2017. Framework for Assessing Impacts to the Valley Elderberry Longhorn Beetle (*Desmocerus californicus dimorphus*). [https://www.fws.gov/sacramento/documents/VELB\\_Framework.pdf](https://www.fws.gov/sacramento/documents/VELB_Framework.pdf). Accessed January 6, 2020.

Zhu, Y., W. C. Hinds, S. Kim, S. Shen, and C. Sioutas. 2002. Study of Ultrafine Particles near a Major Highway with Heavy-duty Diesel Traffic. *Atmospheric Environment* 36:4323–4335.